# Table of Contents

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Introduction</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer Index</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual Index</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Using the KnollStudio Price List</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spinneybeck Leather Grades</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery Notes</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Technical Bulletin 133</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intertek Clean Air Certification</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with KnollOffice Systems</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials and Finishes</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Product Maintenance</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placing Your KnollStudio Order</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side Chairs and Lounge Seating</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby: Sofa Collection</td>
<td>42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby: Pilot by Knoll™ Lounge Collection</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edward Barber &amp; Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Stools</td>
<td>54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Side Chair</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Side Chair</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Barstools</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Diamond™ Lounge Seating</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Child’s Diamond™ Lounge Seating</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harry Bertoia: Bench</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating</td>
<td>86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cini Boeri: Pillows</td>
<td>104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Chair</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Bar Height Stools</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer: Cesca™ Counter Height Stools</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer: Wassily™ Chair</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marcel Breuer: MB Lounge</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Don Chadwick: Spark® Series</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso: Contract Lounge Seating</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso: Residential Lounge Seating</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Joseph Paul D’Urso: Swivel Lounge Seating</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry: Side and Dining Chairs</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frank Gehry: Lounge Seating</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jebs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markus Jebs and Jürgen Laub: Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll: Lounge Seating</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll: Relaxed Lounge Seating</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll: Relaxed Benches and Stool</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KnollStudio: Throw Pillows</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krisin: Guest Seating Collection</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maya Lin: Stones</td>
<td>164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni: Divina™ Lounge Seating</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni: KTN™ Collection</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni: Avio™ Sofa Collection</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Armless Chair</td>
<td>214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ross Lovegrove: Sprite Arm Chair</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran: Gigi® Arm Chair</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marco Maran: Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont’d.)

Marco Maran: Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair 230
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Tubular Brno Chair 232
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Flat Bar Brno Chair 234
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Four Seasons Stool 236
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Lounge Seating 238
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: MR Chair 240
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Lounge Seating 242
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating 244
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe: Krefeld™ Collection 246
George Nakashima: Straight Chair 252
Marc Newson: Newson Aluminum Chair 254
Jonathan Olivaes: Aluminum Stacking Chair 256
Charles Pfister: Petite Lounge Seating 258
Charles Pfister: Lounge Seating 262
Charles Pfister: Sofa System 264
Warren Platner: Seating Collection 268
Warren Platner: Easy Chair and Ottoman 270
Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Armless Chairs 272
Charles Pollock: Executive Conference Arm Chairs 274
Charles Pollock: Arm Chair 276
Jens Risom: Contract Seating 278
Jens Risom: Residential Seating 280
Jens Risom: Seating 282
Jens Risom: Outdoor Seating 284
Eero Saarinen: Tulip™ Chairs 292
Eero Saarinen: Executive Arm Chairs 294
Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs 296
Eero Saarinen: Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back 302
Eero Saarinen: Bar and Counter Height Stools 304
Eero Saarinen: Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee 306
Tobia Scarpa: Bastiano Collection 314
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs 316
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Barstools 318
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating 320
Richard Schultz: 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs 322
Richard Schultz: Swell® Seating Collection 324
Richard Schultz: Topiary™ Seating Collection 326
Shelton Mindel: Shelton Mindel Side Chair 328
Shelton Mindel: SM1 Lounge Collection 330
Shelton Mindel: SM2 Lounge Collection 332
Ufficio Tecnico: Spoleto Chair 336
Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Armless Chair 338
Vignelli Associates: Handkerchief Arm Chair 340

Tables/Executive Office

David Adjaye: The Washington Collection for Knoll™ 342
Franco Albini: Albini Desk 346
Ini Archibong: Iquo Cafe Collection 348
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Piton™ Side Table 350
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby: Smalto Table 352
Marcel Breuer: Laccio Tables 354
Lewis Butler: Butler™ Tables 356
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Square Work and Low Tables 358
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Round Work and Low Tables 360
Joseph Paul D’Urso: Racetrack Work Tables 364
Frank Gehry: Face Off Cafe Table 366
Alexander Girard: Coffee Table 368
Florence Knoll: Oval Table Desks 370
Florence Knoll: Round Table Desk 372
Florence Knoll: Dining Tables and Mini Desk 374
Florence Knoll: Executive Desk 378
Florence Knoll: Credenzas 380
Florence Knoll: AV Depth Credenzas 384
**Tables/Executive Office (cont’d.)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Manufacturer</th>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Vertical Storage</td>
<td>386</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Coffee Tables</td>
<td>390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Low Coffee Tables</td>
<td>392</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>End Tables</td>
<td>394</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence Knoll</td>
<td>Hairpin™ Stacking Table</td>
<td>396</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marc Krusin</td>
<td>Occasional Tables</td>
<td>398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Piero Lissoni</td>
<td>Grasshopper™ Tables</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucia Mercier</td>
<td>Mercer Table</td>
<td>404</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona® Table, MR Table</td>
<td>406</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ludwig Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table</td>
<td>408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>Square and Rectangular Conference Tables</td>
<td>410</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>Round and Racetrack Conference Tables</td>
<td>412</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pascal Mourgue</td>
<td>Bullet Conference Tables</td>
<td>414</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George Nakashima</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table and Tray</td>
<td>416</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Isamu Noguchi</td>
<td>Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables</td>
<td>418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Dining and Side Tables</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warren Platner</td>
<td>Coffee Tables</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Dining and Side Tables</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Child’s Amoeba Table</td>
<td>428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jens Risom</td>
<td>Outdoor Tables</td>
<td>430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Round Dining Tables</td>
<td>432</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Oval Dining Tables</td>
<td>433</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Round End and Coffee Tables</td>
<td>442</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Oval and End Coffee Tables</td>
<td>446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eero Saarinen</td>
<td>Outdoor Tables</td>
<td>448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>Petal® Table Collection</td>
<td>450</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection® Dining Tables</td>
<td>452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables</td>
<td>454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables</td>
<td>456</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables</td>
<td>458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>1966 Collection® Serving Cart</td>
<td>462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richard Schultz</td>
<td>Topiary® Dining Tables</td>
<td>464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM Tables</td>
<td>466</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromborg</td>
<td>Round Tables</td>
<td>468</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromborg</td>
<td>Square Tables</td>
<td>470</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Daniel Stromborg</td>
<td>Rectangular Tables</td>
<td>472</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>PaperClip™ Cafe Tables</td>
<td>474</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: plastic base, seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: plastic base, seat topper and back topper</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: aluminum base, seat topper and back topper</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: replacement parts</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>How to Specify a Life® Chair</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection</td>
<td>Easy Order Single Arm Kits</td>
<td>483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection</td>
<td>Easy Order Double Arm Kits</td>
<td>494</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection</td>
<td>Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits</td>
<td>498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection</td>
<td>Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits</td>
<td>502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection</td>
<td>Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits</td>
<td>506</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection</td>
<td>Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits</td>
<td>510</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection</td>
<td>Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors</td>
<td>514</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection</td>
<td>Mounting, Construction and Application Information</td>
<td>518</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series</td>
<td>Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits</td>
<td>524</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series</td>
<td>Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit</td>
<td>528</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series</td>
<td>Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits</td>
<td>530</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series</td>
<td>Mounting, Construction and Application Information</td>
<td>534</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: plastic base, seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>536</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: plastic base, seat topper and back topper</td>
<td>538</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>540</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: aluminum base, seat topper and back topper</td>
<td>542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life®: replacement parts</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>How to Specify a Life® Chair</td>
<td>546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio</td>
<td>Life® Upholstery Options and Construction Information</td>
<td>548</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®: work chair-fully assembled</td>
<td>552</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>554</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll® Technical Information</td>
<td>556</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®: Flex Back Net work chair</td>
<td>558</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®: fully upholstered work chair</td>
<td>562</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®: Flex Back Net high task chair</td>
<td>564</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®: fully upholstered high task chair</td>
<td>566</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>570</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®: multipurpose chair</td>
<td>574</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®: stools</td>
<td>576</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®: light task / high task</td>
<td>578</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions and Instructions</td>
<td>580</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll® Technical Information</td>
<td>582</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo with Shell Back: light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base</td>
<td>584</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo with Shell Back: light task chair with 4-star base</td>
<td>586</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ollo with Knit Back: light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base</td>
<td>588</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olo with Knit Back: light task chair with 4-star base</td>
<td>590</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olo with Shell Back Dimensions</td>
<td>592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olo Technical Information</td>
<td>594</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: work chair</td>
<td>596</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: high back chair</td>
<td>598</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® Work and High Back Chair Dimensions</td>
<td>600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® Features and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>602</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix®: side chair</td>
<td>604</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remix® Side Chair Dimensions</td>
<td>606</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K.™ task: knocked down work chair</td>
<td>608</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K.™ task: fully assembled work chair</td>
<td>610</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions</td>
<td>612</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>k.™ task Technical Information</td>
<td>614</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan®</td>
<td>616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information</td>
<td>618</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Alpha-Numeric Index | 620  |
Selling Policy | 625  |
General Ordering Information | 628  |
David Adjaye ................................................................. 34-37, 342-345
Franco Albini ............................................................... 346-347
Antenna Design, 2013 ......................................................... 616-617
Ini Archibong .................................................................. 38-41, 348-349
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby .............................................. 42-49
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby .............................................. .50-55, 350-353
Harry Bertoia ..................................................................... 56-85
Piero Lissoni ...................................................................... 26-103
Cini Boeri .......................................................................... 104-105
Marcel Breuer .................................................................... 106-117, 354-355
Lewis Butler ....................................................................... 356-357
Don Chadwick .................................................................. 118-121
Joseph Paul D’Urso ............................................................ 122-131, 358-365
Formway Design ................................................................ 596-599, 604-605
Formway Design ................................................................ 552-553, 558-569, 574-575
Formway Design Studio .................................................... 536-545
Frank Gehry ........................................................................ 132-135, 366-367
Alexander Girard ................................................................ 368-369
Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub .................................................. 136-139
Florence Knoll .................................................................... 140-147, 370-397
Marc Krusin ........................................................................ 150-163, 398-399
Maya Lin ............................................................................ 164-167
Piero Lissoni ........................................................................ 168-213, 400-403
Glen Oliver Loew ................................................................. 504-591
Ross Lovegrove ................................................................... 214-217
Marco Maran ....................................................................... 218-231
Lucia Mercer ....................................................................... 404-405
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe .................................................. 232-251, 406-409
Pascal Mourgue ................................................................... 410-415
George Nakashima ............................................................... 252-253, 416-417
Marc Newson ...................................................................... 254-255
Isamu Noguchi .................................................................... 418-419
Jonathan Olivares ................................................................. 256-257
Charles Pfister ..................................................................... 258-267
Warren Platner .................................................................... 268-271, 420-425
Charles Pollock ..................................................................... 272-277
Jens Risom .......................................................................... 278-291, 426-431
Eero Saarinen ...................................................................... 292-313, 432-449
Tobia Scarpa ........................................................................ 314-315
Richard Schultz ................................................................... 316-327, 450-465
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel .................................................. 328-333, 466-467
Daniel Stromborg ................................................................. 469-473
Ufficio Tecnico ..................................................................... 336-337
Vignelli Associates .............................................................. 338
Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli & Massimo Vignelli ............................................ 474-475
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prism Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Washington Skeleton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Piton stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot High back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Low back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pilot Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>BERTOIA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barstools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Stacking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large Diamond chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bird high back chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Asymmetric Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86</td>
<td>BEUCLER &amp; POGGIOLI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>104</td>
<td>BOERI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cesca Bar and Counter Stools</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MB Lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>112</td>
<td>CHADWICK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark side chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spark lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="Spark side chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2.png" alt="Spark lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>116</td>
<td>D'URSO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>125</td>
<td>Contract Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="Contract Lounge chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4.png" alt="Small Sofa" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5.png" alt="Ottoman" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>126</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Hat Trick arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hat Trick armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>High Sticking chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Cross Check chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="Hat Trick arm chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7.png" alt="Hat Trick armless chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8.png" alt="High Sticking chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Cross Check chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Power Play chair" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11.png" alt="Offside ottoman" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>JEHS+LAUB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, pedestal base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>133</td>
<td>Lounge chair, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman, wire base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seater bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Two Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Three Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Small Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Medium Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Relaxed Large Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>KNOLLSTUDIO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lumbar pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Throw pillow</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Large throw pillow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

KnollSpace Canada
### Visual Index

#### SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Brand</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Armless chair with inset</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Armless lounge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>158</td>
<td>LIN</td>
<td>Adult stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child stones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stones Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>162</td>
<td>LISSONI</td>
<td>Divina Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>LISSONI KN COLLECTION</td>
<td>Swivel Large Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Swivel &amp; Reclining High Back Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KN04 Lounge Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>KN05 Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174</td>
<td>LISSONI AVIO</td>
<td>Two Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Three Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seat Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Two Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Three Seat Bench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sectional, left hand L table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204</td>
<td>LOVEGROVE</td>
<td>Sprite armless chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sprite Dolly</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>208</td>
<td>MARAN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi arm chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi armless chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Barstools</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Gigi Swivel chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Gigi arm chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Gigi armless chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3" alt="Gigi Barstools" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="Gigi Swivel chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>222</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tubular Brno chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Four Seasons stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Tubular Brno chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Flat Bar Brno chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Four Seasons stool" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR Chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR arm lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="MR Chaise lounge" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9" alt="MR adjustable chaise lounge" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="MR arm lounge chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image11" alt="MR armless lounge chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>232</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Barcelona stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image12" alt="Barcelona chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image13" alt="Child's Barcelona chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image14" alt="Barcelona stool" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image15" alt="Child's Barcelona stool" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona stool with cowhide sling</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona couch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image16" alt="Barcelona stool with cowhide sling" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image17" alt="Barcelona couch" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona relaxed stool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona Relaxed couch</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image18" alt="Barcelona relaxed chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image19" alt="Barcelona relaxed stool" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image20" alt="Barcelona Relaxed couch" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image21" alt="Krefeld Lounge chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image22" alt="Krefeld Settee" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image23" alt="Krefeld Sofa" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld medium and large benches</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image24" alt="Krefeld medium and large benches" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image25" alt="Ottoman" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Company</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>242</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
<td>Straight chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>244</td>
<td>NEWSON</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>246</td>
<td>OLIVARES</td>
<td>Olivares chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>PFISTER</td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Petite Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Settee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sofa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Modular Sofa System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Center module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>End modules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Corner module</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>260</td>
<td>PLATNER</td>
<td>Lounge chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Easy chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>264</td>
<td>POLLOCK</td>
<td>Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference armless chair, 3-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm Chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Brand</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>272</td>
<td>RISOM</td>
<td>Lounge chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Counter Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Child's Side chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>284</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
<td>Tulip arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>286</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
<td>Executive arm chair, 5-star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Executive arm chair, 4 star base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Arm chair</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Armless Counter Height Stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>298</td>
<td>SAARINEN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Womb chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Medium Ottoman</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Child’s Womb chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair with arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining chair, armless</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter height armless barstool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar height armless barstool</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single rocker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double rocker</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Single seat club chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Two seat sofa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Three seat sofa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary dining chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary bench</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary small ottoman/end table</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side chair, fully upholstered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image1.png" alt="SM side chair" /> <img src="image2.png" alt="SM side chair, fully upholstered" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image3.png" alt="SM1 Lounge chair" /> <img src="image4.png" alt="SM1 Settee" /> <img src="image5.png" alt="SM1 Sofa" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image6.png" alt="SM2 Lounge chair" /> <img src="image7.png" alt="SM2 Settee" /> <img src="image8.png" alt="SM2 Sofa" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>TECHNICO</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Spoleto chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image9.png" alt="Spoleto chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief arm chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Handkerchief armless chair</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><img src="image10.png" alt="Handkerchief arm chair" />  <img src="image11.png" alt="Handkerchief armless chair" /></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>ADJAYE</td>
<td>Washington Corona</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>ALBINI</td>
<td>Pedestal desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>BARBER &amp; OSGERBY</td>
<td>PITON side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>BREUER</td>
<td>Laccio tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>BUTLER</td>
<td>Coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>D’URSO</td>
<td>Work and low tables - Square</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>GEHRY</td>
<td>Face Off café tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>GIRARD</td>
<td>Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>KNOLL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Oval and Round table desks</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dining Table and Mini Desk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Executive desk</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Two Position Credenza</th>
<th>Four Position Credenza</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image1" alt="Two Position Credenza" /></td>
<td><img src="image2" alt="Four Position Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AV Two Position Credenza</th>
<th>AV Four Position Credenza</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image3" alt="AV Two Position Credenza" /></td>
<td><img src="image4" alt="AV Four Position Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vertical Storage Two Door Credenza</th>
<th>Vertical Storage Two Door, Adjustable Shelf Credenza</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image5" alt="Vertical Storage Two Door Credenza" /></td>
<td><img src="image6" alt="Vertical Storage Two Door, Adjustable Shelf Credenza" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with Divider &amp; Coat Closet</th>
<th>Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with single width shelves</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image7" alt="Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with Divider &amp; Coat Closet" /></td>
<td><img src="image8" alt="Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with single width shelves" /></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Coffee and end tables</th>
<th>Hairpin stacking table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><img src="image9" alt="Coffee and end tables" /></td>
<td><img src="image10" alt="Hairpin stacking table" /></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>388</td>
<td>KRUSIN</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square side tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square end tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square coffee tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>390</td>
<td>LISSONI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper Low Single Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper Low Double Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper Low Triple Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper High Rectangular</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Grasshopper High Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>394</td>
<td>MERCER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>396</td>
<td>MIES VAN DER ROHE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Barcelona table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MR table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Krefeld coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400</td>
<td>MOURGUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal round table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal racetrack table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pascal bullet table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>406</td>
<td>NAKASHIMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Splay-leg table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Tray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Page</td>
<td>Designer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>----------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>408</td>
<td>Noguchi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>414</td>
<td>Platner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420</td>
<td>Risom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426</td>
<td>Saarinen</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Outdoor tables
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>444</td>
<td>SCHULTZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal end table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Petal dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Counter Height table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bar Height table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>End table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966</td>
<td>Coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Serving Cart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Topiary® Dining table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>460</td>
<td>SHELTON &amp; MINDEL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM side table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM small coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM large coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SM square coffee table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>STROMBORG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Round table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Square table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rectangular table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>468</td>
<td>VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PaperClip tables</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
A Price List Overview
Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table?
From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into three easy-to-use sections.
- Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office
- Propeller Table Series

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 6. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 5.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes
Pages 21-22 explain the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 22.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 23. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 27. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 29-30.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order
For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 31. The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 615-616.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 618

Product Information On Each Page
On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin
Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 23. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification
Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

CPSIA Testing
Many knoll kids products meet the consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303 CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings. For a complete listing of approved products, please refer to individual price list pages.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:
The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information
For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800.343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world’s finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as “grades.” The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer’s Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 22 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 615-616 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped Maremmina</td>
<td>Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vicenza</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volo</td>
<td>Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acqua</td>
<td>Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Andes</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Embossed Tipped</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>España</td>
<td>Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand Tipped Maremmina</td>
<td>Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Velluto Pelle</td>
<td>Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Characteristics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Alaska</td>
<td>Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antique</td>
<td>Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derby</td>
<td>Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forte</td>
<td>High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucente</td>
<td>Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sabrina</td>
<td>Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Umbria</td>
<td>Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale</td>
<td>Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ducale Velour</td>
<td>Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cascia</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth tight grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distressed</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gemma</td>
<td>Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lucca</td>
<td>Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Portofino</td>
<td>Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugata</td>
<td>Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saddie</td>
<td>Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sassolino</td>
<td>Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronounced pebble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Textile and Leather Notes
All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 21.

Leather
The Natural Qualities of Leather
Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring. Absorbed directly into the leather, this aniline-dying process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dying. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle)
Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes (Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, Est Capo, Fosfo, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)
For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)
Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as “grain sueded” leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile
Classic Boucle
Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please note sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions
Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex
The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-LOT of $215 net for up to 65 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 65 yards or more is $3.00 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:
1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer’s Own Material (COM)
Customer’s Own Leather (COL)
While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8” x 8” minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52” width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:
Knoll, Inc.
1255 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer’s name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 615-616.
**Test Objective**
California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

**Test Procedure**
The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

**Scope**
Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:
- Nursing homes
- Health care facilities
- Public auditoriums
- Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
- Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

**KnollStudio Approvals**
Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

**How To Specify**
It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix “C” to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-K-K-K448/12-133

**Testing Additional Product**
If you would like to test a specific product:
Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus $520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

### KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer</th>
<th>Product</th>
<th>Pattern #</th>
<th>Unupholstered, no upcharge</th>
<th>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</th>
<th>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Side Chair, seat cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>427K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion</td>
<td>428K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Child’s Diamond Lounge Chair</td>
<td>421LS-U</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Large Diamond Chair</td>
<td>422F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman</td>
<td>423LU, 424YU</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bertoia</td>
<td>Asymmetric Chaise</td>
<td>429LU, 429F</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Cesca Chair</td>
<td>50A, 50C</td>
<td>$84.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Breuer</td>
<td>Wassel Chair</td>
<td>50L</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chadwick</td>
<td>Spark Series</td>
<td>4-C-SD-S, 4-C-LG-S</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crinion</td>
<td>Crinion Chair</td>
<td>58A, 58C</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$566.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2160, 2160R</td>
<td>$484.00</td>
<td>$1,136.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Lounge Chair, split upholstery</td>
<td>2160S, 2160RS</td>
<td>$736.00</td>
<td>$1,136.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>2165</td>
<td>$438.00</td>
<td>$945.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa</td>
<td>2161</td>
<td>$864.00</td>
<td>$1,136.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Small Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2161S</td>
<td>$1,136.00</td>
<td>$1,136.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa</td>
<td>2162R</td>
<td>$1,055.00</td>
<td>$1,136.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Residential Sofa, split upholstery</td>
<td>2162RS</td>
<td>$1,325.00</td>
<td>$1,325.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>2163, 2163R</td>
<td>$261.00</td>
<td>$347.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D’Urso</td>
<td>Ottoman, split upholstery</td>
<td>2163S, 2163RS</td>
<td>$443.00</td>
<td>$443.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>de Armas</td>
<td>de Armas Chair Collection</td>
<td>38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>JL1-P, JL1-PLT, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT</td>
<td>$201.00</td>
<td>$271.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jehs+Laub</td>
<td>Ottoman Chair</td>
<td>JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT</td>
<td>$77.00</td>
<td>$137.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1205S1</td>
<td>$465.00</td>
<td>$548.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Settee</td>
<td>1205S2</td>
<td>$810.00</td>
<td>$957.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Sofa</td>
<td>1205S3</td>
<td>$1,085.00</td>
<td>$1,279.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Small Bench</td>
<td>2530YC</td>
<td>$108.00</td>
<td>$290.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Knoll</td>
<td>Large Bench</td>
<td>2530YC</td>
<td>$203.00</td>
<td>$411.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin</td>
<td>Stones, seat pad</td>
<td>83Y-K, 84Y-K</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67S</td>
<td>$314.00</td>
<td>$589.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Standard Lounge Chair</td>
<td>67, 67R</td>
<td>$504.00</td>
<td>$735.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Settee</td>
<td>68, 68R</td>
<td>$773.00</td>
<td>$1,716.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Optional Side Cushion</td>
<td>68C</td>
<td>$69.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lissoni</td>
<td>Divina Sofa</td>
<td>69, 69R</td>
<td>$1,160.00</td>
<td>$1,498.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lovegrove</td>
<td>Sprite Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>27C, 27A approved</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Tubular Brno Chair</td>
<td>245AT, 245AB</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Flat Bar Brno Chair</td>
<td>255AS, 255CS</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Four Seasons Stool</td>
<td>257C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Lounge Chair</td>
<td>250LS, 230L C</td>
<td>$418.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>250LC-S, 251YC</td>
<td>$368.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YS, 251YC</td>
<td>$211.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Ottoman</td>
<td>251YC-S, 251YC</td>
<td>$182.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Lounge Chair</td>
<td>751</td>
<td>$445.00</td>
<td>$707.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Settee</td>
<td>752</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
<td>$985.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Sofa</td>
<td>753</td>
<td>$756.00</td>
<td>$1,270.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Ottoman</td>
<td>754</td>
<td>$207.00</td>
<td>$369.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Medium Bench</td>
<td>755</td>
<td>$345.00</td>
<td>$556.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mies van der Rohe</td>
<td>Krefeld Large Bench</td>
<td>756</td>
<td>$377.00</td>
<td>$750.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensi</td>
<td>Toledo Stacking Chair</td>
<td>29C approved</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair</td>
<td>1051C, 1051C-S</td>
<td>$513.00</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Settee</td>
<td>1052C</td>
<td>$879.00</td>
<td>$1,342.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Sofa</td>
<td>1053C</td>
<td>$1,145.00</td>
<td>$1,900.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Corner Module</td>
<td>1050C-3</td>
<td>$481.00</td>
<td>$787.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>End Module, left panel and right panel</td>
<td>1050C-1, 1050C-2</td>
<td>$430.00</td>
<td>$672.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Center Module</td>
<td>1050C</td>
<td>$352.00</td>
<td>$555.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pfister</td>
<td>Standard Ottoman</td>
<td>1059C</td>
<td>$270.00</td>
<td>$379.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pollock</td>
<td>Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs</td>
<td>12A, 12C</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
<td>$89.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Joe Chair</td>
<td>48A</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A, 37C</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>JR Chair</td>
<td>44A</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair</td>
<td>37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ricchio</td>
<td>Ricchio Barstool</td>
<td>37CH, 37CM</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Risom</td>
<td>Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair</td>
<td>666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td>approved, no upcharge</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Arm Chairs</td>
<td>71A</td>
<td>$214.00</td>
<td>$311.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Executive Armless Chairs</td>
<td>72C</td>
<td>$148.00</td>
<td>$311.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Settee</td>
<td>73L</td>
<td>$653.00</td>
<td>$1,214.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Chair</td>
<td>70L</td>
<td>$522.00</td>
<td>$963.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Chair</td>
<td>70LM</td>
<td>$362.00</td>
<td>$879.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74Y</td>
<td>$158.00</td>
<td>$287.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saarinen</td>
<td>Medium Womb Ottoman</td>
<td>74YM</td>
<td>$123.00</td>
<td>$325100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>SM8A</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>Side Chair Fully Upholstered</td>
<td>SM8A-U</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM1-1</td>
<td>$445.00</td>
<td>$558.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer</td>
<td>Product</td>
<td>Pattern #</td>
<td>Unupholstered, no upcharge</td>
<td>Knoll Textiles, upcharge</td>
<td>Spinneybeck leather, upcharge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Settee</td>
<td>SM1-2</td>
<td>$619.00</td>
<td>$796.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM1 Sofa</td>
<td>SM1-3</td>
<td>$775.00</td>
<td>$1,054.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair</td>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td>$568.00</td>
<td>$619.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Chair- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td>$1,002.00</td>
<td>$1,002.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee</td>
<td>SM2-2</td>
<td>$911.00</td>
<td>$964.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Settee- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-2</td>
<td>$1,485.00</td>
<td>$1,485.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa</td>
<td>SM2-3</td>
<td>$1,338.00</td>
<td>$1,456.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shelton Mindel</td>
<td>SM2 Sofa- combination</td>
<td>SM2S-3</td>
<td>$2,107.00</td>
<td>$2,107.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vignelli Associates</td>
<td>Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair</td>
<td>4901K, 4902K</td>
<td>approved</td>
<td>$48.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek’s Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers’ health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.
To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:
1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: 37A-BQV411-K784/74
37A, Ricchio Side Chair
BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut
K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES</th>
<th>CUT</th>
<th>Standard Finish Code</th>
<th>Special Code - Maple</th>
<th>Special Code - Beech</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>V1 Engineered Techwoods</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maple</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>506B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cherry *</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>509B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>BQY319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Walnut*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>512B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>B323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark Mahogany*</td>
<td>FC</td>
<td>628B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>BQY326</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medium Teak</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>513B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>BQY342</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Espresso</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>514B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>BQY344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>637B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blond Maple (Maple)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>638B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Cherry (Cherry)**</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>639B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>BQY831</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Black Oak</td>
<td>RC</td>
<td>641B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>BQY851</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>644B</td>
<td>*</td>
<td>BQY881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dove Grey</td>
<td>QC</td>
<td>645B</td>
<td>Contact CPD</td>
<td>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| * = previously Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis ( ) are names prior to 2009.

| V2 Natural Veneers           |     |                      |                     |                     |
| Bronzed Cherry               | FC  | 002B                 | *                   | B312A               |
| Maple (Light Maple)          | FC  | 006B                 | *                   |                     |
| Light Walnut                 | FC  | 017B                 | *                   | BQY411              |
| Peacock Green Walnut         | FC  | 021B                 | *                   | BQY415              |
| Old English Walnut           | FC  | 022B                 | *                   | BQY417              |

| V3 Natural Exotic Veneers    |     |                      |                     |                     |
| Figured Sycamore             | QC  | 044B                 | *                   |                     |

| Propeller Veneer Finishes    |     |                      |                     |                     |
| American Cherry              | FC  | X                    | *                   | BQEX                |
| Warm Brown Walnut            | FC  | J                    | *                   | BQFJ                |
| Ebonized Walnut              | FC  | D                    | Contact CPD         | BE                  |

FC = Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern
RC = Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain
* = Not possible
KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3-5% of what is available.

Wood

Knoll Natural Veneers

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.

Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 27.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry may have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, its termites, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

- **Coated Marbles**
  - Coated Marbles
    - Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.
  - Satin Coated Marble
    - Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.
  - Arabescato
    - Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.
  - Calacatta
    - Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.
  - Carrara
    - White background with grey veining.
  - Espresso Marble
    - Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.
  - Grey Marble
    - Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.
  - Grigio Marquina
    - Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.
  - Portoro Marble
    - Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.
  - Rosso Rubino
    - Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.
  - Verde Alpi
    - Green, Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

- **Natural Marbles**
  - Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.
  - Carrara
    - White background with grey veining.
  - Calacatta
    - Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

- **Natural Granites**
  - Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 30). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.
  - Black Andes Granite
    - Black with reflective mica crystallines.
  - Slate
    - Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.
    - In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

- **Cane**
  - Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

- **Man-Made Materials & Finishes**
  - Stainless Steel
    - Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.
  - Polished Chrome
    - Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.
  - Satin Chrome
    - Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.
  - Nickel Finish
    - A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.
  - Polished Aluminum
    - A shiny, polished finish.
  - Clear Anodized Aluminum
    - A light grey satin finish.
  - 18K Gold
    - Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.
  - Fused Nylon Rislan
    - A very durable and adhesives fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.
  - Laminate/Color Core Laminate
    - An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.
  - Cotton Webbing
    - 100% cotton unfinished webbing.
  - Cotton/Nylon Webbing
    - 66% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.
  - Sunbrella™ Webbing
    - Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV/Flame resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 57% Sunbrella Acrylic, 43% Sunbrella Polyester.
  - Porcelain
    - An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.
  - Outdoor Powder Coat:
    - Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.
  - Painted, acid etched glass:
    - Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.
  - Vetro Bianco:
    - Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

- **Wood, marble, granite, and slate**
  - Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only. KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3-5% of what is available.

- **Furnishings**
  - Furnishings are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 27.

- **Marble, Granite and Slate**
  - Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry may have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, its termites, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

- **Coated Marbles**
  - Coated Marbles
    - Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.
  - Satin Coated Marble
    - Satin coated marbles have transparent satin polyester coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.
  - Arabescato
    - Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.
  - Calacatta
    - Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.
  - Carrara
    - White background with grey veining.
  - Espresso Marble
    - Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.
  - Grey Marble
    - Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.
  - Grigio Marquina
    - Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.
  - Portoro Marble
    - Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.
  - Rosso Rubino
    - Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.
  - Verde Alpi
    - Green, Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

- **Natural Marbles**
  - Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.
  - Carrara
    - White background with grey veining.
  - Calacatta
    - Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

- **Natural Granites**
  - Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 30). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective polyester coatings.
  - Black Andes Granite
    - Black with reflective mica crystallines.
  - Slate
    - Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.
    - In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

- **Cane**
  - Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

- **Man-Made Materials & Finishes**
  - Stainless Steel
    - Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.
  - Polished Chrome
    - Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.
  - Satin Chrome
    - Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.
  - Nickel Finish
    - A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.
  - Polished Aluminum
    - A shiny, polished finish.
  - Clear Anodized Aluminum
    - A light grey satin finish.
  - 18K Gold
    - Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.
  - Fused Nylon Rislan
    - A very durable and adhesives fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.
  - Laminate/Color Core Laminate
    - An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.
  - Cotton Webbing
    - 100% cotton unfinished webbing.
  - Cotton/Nylon Webbing
    - 66% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.
  - Sunbrella™ Webbing
    - Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV/Flame resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 57% Sunbrella Acrylic, 43% Sunbrella Polyester.
  - Porcelain
    - An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.
  - Outdoor Powder Coat:
    - Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.
  - Painted, acid etched glass:
    - Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.
  - Vetro Bianco:
    - Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.
With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles
See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers
Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:
- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-suede products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather
(Capi, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)
Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft wooden cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers
(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velutto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)
For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marliisa)
For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain suede leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will be absorbed and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800-482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather
For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane
Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl
Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood
Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents; they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood
(Florence Knoll credenza)
Frequent cleaning recommended:
- once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak
Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs
Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth.

Marble with Polyester Coating
Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Polyester Coating
Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terrycloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.
Slate
Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome
Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)
Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum
Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge
Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain
Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint
Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell
Clean with a non-abrasive car polish. Never use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells
Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Cotton Webbing
Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing
Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts
Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism
Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethylene
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.
Placing Your KnollStudio Order

Use the Following Address:
If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:
Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry
Fax: 215-679-1570
Tel: 800-343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:
- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders $2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over $2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:
- All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.
- Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.
- For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.
- KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.
- All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:
For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 615-616 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800-343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Yards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base</td>
<td>33 1/4</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 1/4</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base</td>
<td>33 1/4</td>
<td>33 5/8</td>
<td>33 1/4</td>
<td>16 1/2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23 Ottoman</td>
<td>26 3/4</td>
<td>23 1/4</td>
<td>16 7/8</td>
<td>15 5/8</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix 111G)
- White (suffix 118G)
- Red (suffix 845G)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Upholstery:**
Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet.

**Note:**
Noted base returns to center.

**Order Code Example:**
WL21S-111G-K1882/9

**Ordering Information**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL21F-( )-( )</td>
<td>$12704.</td>
<td>$12743.</td>
<td>$12785.</td>
<td>$12837.</td>
<td>$12909.</td>
<td>$12950.</td>
<td>$13023.</td>
<td>$13070.</td>
<td>$13214.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL21S-( )-( )</td>
<td>$13089.</td>
<td>$13127.</td>
<td>$13170.</td>
<td>$13223.</td>
<td>$13293.</td>
<td>$13335.</td>
<td>$13407.</td>
<td>$13456.</td>
<td>$13008.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WL23-( )-( )</td>
<td>$6568.</td>
<td>$6587.</td>
<td>$6609.</td>
<td>$6634.</td>
<td>$6670.</td>
<td>$6691.</td>
<td>$6727.</td>
<td>$6752.</td>
<td>$6822.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.**

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Skin™ and Skeleton™ Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WS2CN Skin™ nylon chair</td>
<td>17.1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.1&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Skeleton™ painted-aluminum chair</td>
<td>17.1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.1&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair</td>
<td>17.1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.1&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WS1CA Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair, natural</td>
<td>17.1&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20.1&quot;</td>
<td>32.5&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: WS1CA-001

WS1CA Aluminum chair
WS1CA-001 Black paint finish
WS1CA-002 White paint finish
WS1CA-011 Grey paint finish
WS1CA-012 Orange paint finish
WS1CA-013 Yellow paint finish
WS1CA-047 Lime paint finish
WS1CA-049 Green paint finish
WS1CA-003 Powder coat paint finish
WS1CA-017 Sterling (suffix WHT)
WS1CA-091 Aluminum, plated finishes:
- Black (suffix N01)
- Grey (suffix N02)
- Copper (suffix N03)
- Brushed Nickel (suffix N04)
- Natural (suffix NC)

**Construction**

**Skin Chair:** Injection molded, glass reinforced nylon chair. The shell and legs are cast in three parts and are connected using mortise and tenon joinery. Features four integral glides that elevate and protect the leg profile.

**Skeleton Chair:** Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair’s shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery. Features four nylon glides.

**Outdoor Use:** With proper maintenance, painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Note:** Copper-plated chairs will patina with age.

**The Washington Skin and Washington Skeleton chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.**

---

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Upholstered Seat and Back

- **AR1CK** (unupholstered seat and back) 19
- **AR1CU** (fully upholstered seat and back) 22

**Construction**
- Frames are injection molded glass filled polypropylene.
- Plastic Shell Finish:
  - Warranty: 5 years
- Upholstered Seat and Back:
  - Warranty: 5 years
- Wool Factor:
  - Warranty: 5 years

**Order Code**
- **AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2**
- **AR1CU-BL-BLK-K2074**

**Design by:** Ini Archibong, 2022

---

### Upholstered Chair

**AR1C**
- **Stacking armless chair, unupholstered seat**
- **AR1C-BL-BLK**
- See pages 29-30.

**Maintenance:**
- For approval requirements, processing instructions, additions. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additional grades.

**Unupholstered chair**
- **AR1C**
- **AR1CK**
- **AR1CU**

**Fabric Grades:**
- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- Spinneybeck Leather

---

### Outdoor Use

**AR1C**
- **Spray foam fills the seat and back.**
- **Upholstered chairs do not stack.**
- **Stacking chairs stack 6 high on the floor. Arm and armless chairs can stack together.**

**Construction**
- Frames are injection molded glass filled polypropylene.
- Plastic Shell Finish:
  - Warranty: 5 years
- Upholstered Seat and Back:
  - Warranty: 5 years
- Wool Factor:
  - Warranty: 5 years

**Order Code**
- **AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2**
- **AR1CU-BL-BLK-K2074**

**Design by:** Ini Archibong, 2022
ARIA Stacking arm chair, unupholstered seat

**Frame**
- Plastic shell
- Urethane foam
- Polypropylene

**Seating**
- Stacking arm chair

**Seat**
- Fully upholstered
- Plastic shell
- Upholstered seat

**Back**
- Fully upholstered

**Construction**
- Plastic shell
- Upholstered seat

**Ordering Information**
- AR1AK-( )-( )

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinneybeck Leather**
- Antelope
- Durable Velour

**Maintenance**
- With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chair specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Leather**
- Handstitched

**Seating**
- Reupholstered seat

**Arm**
- Armchair, plastic back

**Frame Finish**
- Black (suffix BL)

**Back Finish**
- Black back (suffix BLK)

**Textile/Leather**
- K2074/2

**Pattern**
- AR1AK-( )-( )
## Designer(s)
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby

## Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

### Description
- **BO2** Two-Seat Sofa
- **BO3** Three-Seat Sofa
- **BO4** Four-Seat Sofa
- **BO5L** Asymmetric Sofa, left
- **BO5R** Asymmetric Sofa, right
- **BO6** Optional Arms

### Textile/Leather Selection
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Textile/leather selection

### Upholstery/COM Information
- **Pricing**: Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing. Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
- **Knoll Textiles**: Knoll Hopsack *
- **Spinneybeck Leather**: Velluto Pelle *

### Customer’s Own Material (COM)
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Knoll Space Canada

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Knoll Space Canada</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO3-C-HR0919</td>
<td>( 56949.00 , \text{H7630} , \text{H7144} , \text{H7043} , \text{H9075} , \text{H8135} , \text{H7350} , \text{H9069} , \text{H9384} , \text{H8029} , \text{H8383} , \text{H8163} , \text{H9385} , \text{H9380} , \text{H9140} , \text{H9140} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO4-C-HR0919</td>
<td>( 7995.00 , \text{H3326} , \text{H3541} , \text{H3956} , \text{H3942} , \text{H4237} , \text{H4230} , \text{H4415} , \text{H4486} , \text{H4486} , \text{H4415} , \text{H4486} , \text{H4415} , \text{H4486} , \text{H4415} , \text{H4486} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO5L-( )-( )</td>
<td>( 10385.00 , \text{H3083} , \text{H3115} , \text{H3199} , \text{H3299} , \text{H3392} , \text{H3438} , \text{H3583} , \text{H3600} , \text{H3797} , \text{H3824} , \text{H3876} , \text{H3936} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO5R-( )-( )</td>
<td>( 9071.00 , \text{H3511} , \text{H3593} , \text{H3543} , \text{H3593} , \text{H3596} , \text{H3683} , \text{H3788} , \text{H3788} , \text{H3788} , \text{H3788} , \text{H3788} , \text{H3788} , \text{H3788} , \text{H3788} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO6-( )-( )</td>
<td>( 10615.00 , \text{H30950} , \text{H31240} , \text{H31660} , \text{H31660} , \text{H32214} , \text{H32399} , \text{H32399} , \text{H32399} , \text{H32399} , \text{H32399} , \text{H32399} , \text{H32399} , \text{H32399} , \text{H32399} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO15L-( )-( )</td>
<td>( 2515.00 , \text{H2406} , \text{H2446} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} , \text{H2510} )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO15R-( )-( )</td>
<td>( 2051.00 , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} , \text{H2066} )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby  
Sofa Collection  
Lounge Seating  

Order Code  
Example: BO7-C-H800/19  
BO7  Barber & Osgerby Three  
Seat sofa  
C  Polished chrome  
H800/19  Cato, Fire Red  

Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Base finish selection  
3. Upholstery/COM information  

Construction  
Frame:  
Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.  

Upholstery:  
High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.  

Arm:  
Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.  

Stitching:  
Pinched topstitched seaming.  

Legs:  
Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Maintenance:  
See pages 29-30.

Ordering Information  
Base/Leg Finish:  
Chrome (suffix C)  
Jet Black (suffix 111)  
Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)  
Red Coral (suffix CRL)  

Upholstery/COM information:  
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics  

Spinneybeck Leather  

Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)  

Fire Retardant Chemicals  
Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Description

**Sofa Collection**

**Compact Lounge Seating**

**Designer(s):** Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2011

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>avg. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOC1 Armchair</td>
<td>1537</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>3912</td>
<td>33312</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>59</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BOC2 Two Seat sofa</td>
<td>1537</td>
<td>257</td>
<td>6415</td>
<td>3912</td>
<td>252</td>
<td>82</td>
<td>175</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Frame:** Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.

**Upholstery:**
- High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.
- Stitching: Pinched topstitched seaming.
- Legs: Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glide.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A: Crossroad, Delite, Infinite, Mariner *
- B: Calypso, Cozy Cord, Day Tripper, Diva, Dottie, Hudson, Instinct *
- C: Circa *
- D: Buzz, All Star, Compass CR, Dapper, Fancy Ball, Haze

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- U: Vicenza *
- V: Vello *

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- *Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:**
  - BOC1-BOC2: Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa
  - BOC1-(BOC2): Example: BOC2-SGE-K1320/3

- **Ordering Information:**
  - **Base/Leg Finish:**
    - Chrome (suffix C)
    - Jet Black (suffix 111)
    - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
    - Red Coral (suffix CRL)
  - **Upholstery/COM Information:**
    - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
    - Customer’s Own Material (COM) is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Maintenance

- See pages 29-30.

### Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing, including Fire Retardant Chemicals.

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

* Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)

**Note:** Fire Retardant Chemicals
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**  
**Sofa Collection**  
**Pillows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Textile Yds.</th>
<th>Leather Sq. ft.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO8P Pillow, small</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>1.9</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO8P Pillow, large</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>21.5&quot;</td>
<td>2.6</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- BO8P - Small pillow
- BO9P - Large pillow

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** BO8P-K1054/9
- **BO8P** Small pillow
- **K1054/9** Circa/Red

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

**Construction**

- **Fill:** Made from 90% feather and 10% down.
- **Ticking:** 100% cotton.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

| Pattern No. | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | U | V | W | X | Y |
|-------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|
| BO8P        | $468 | $506 | $548 | $598 | $668 | $709 | $761 | $825 | $901 | $1148 | $1341 | 1967 | 1791 | 1752 | 1811 |
| BO9P        | $626 | $679 | $735 | $805 | $899 | $955 | $1053 | $1116 | $1310 | $1351 | $1467 | $1704 | $1752 | $1811 | $1864 |

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)**

**Flame Retardant Chemicals**

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013**

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby  
*Pilot by Knoll* Lounge Collection  
High Back

**BO30-AL** Pilot by Knoll High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arms

- Seat: 20 1/2" x 15 1/2"
- Height: 30 1/2" - 39 1/2"
- Upholstered textile: Bud, painted
- Base finish: Painted 6 aluminum

**Stitching:**
- Dark grey painted brackets are used on the base and footrest of the chair.

**Return To Center Mechanism**

For any return to center mechanism to be engaged, it is necessary to apply a seat height of 360° swivel movement and return to a fully extended center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.

**Textile Selection**

```text
Twice or three split upholstery option:
Seat: back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. Fabric or leather cannot be mixed.

Materials: Split upholstery includes the leather of choice for seat, back, and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $335 per package.
```

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Order Code**

**Example:**

- **BO30-AL-3-K1523/25**
- **BO30-AL-3-K1523/25**

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finish</th>
<th>Painted Aluminum (suffix P)</th>
<th>Dark Grey paint (suffix D)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Loop arms**

- Loop with loose brackets: Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets.

**Upholstered textile**

- Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms

**Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.**

**Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers.**

**Upholstery/COM information:**

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spanishback leathers may be used.

**Customer's Own Material is available upon request for approval.**

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 19.

**Construction**

For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus $335 per package.
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back

Order Code

Example: BO31-AL-TK1223
Base finishes:
- Painted Aluminum (suffix P)
- Dark Grey paint (suffix D)
- Black painted loop (suffix B)

Loop arm finishes:
- Loop with chrome brackets
- Loop with dark grey painted brackets

Upholstery:
- 3. Split upholstery (optional)
- 4. Arm option
- 5. Return to center mechanism (optional)
- 6. Textile selection

Designation(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014

BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arms

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>yile</th>
<th>sq y</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>Painted 5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey, painted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>Painted 5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>yile</th>
<th>sq y</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>Painted 5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey, painted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>Painted 5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armrests

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>yile</th>
<th>sq y</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>Painted 5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey, painted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>Painted 5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BO31 Pilot by Knoll® Ottomane

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>a</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>c</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>yile</th>
<th>sq y</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dark Grey, painted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>Painted 5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light Grey, painted</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2</td>
<td>Painted 5.5</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pattern number: K1523/25

Description: Specified for 30° recline, steel, cast aluminum base, painted in a highly durable powder coat.

Textile:
- Tudor/Glacier (grade I)
- Hourglass/Iron Dark Grey, painted

Construction:
- 2. Arm option
- 3. Base finish (loop arm finish will match base finish)
- 4. Split upholstery (optional)
- 5. Return to center mechanism (optional)
- 6. Textile selection

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
- Combed cotton
- Cross Tech
- Cutlass
- Del Mar
- Floral Lace
- Flax
- Fosca
- Helix
- Joss
- Knoll Felt
- Knoll Upholstery

Spinneybeck Leather:
- All Star
- Bumper
- Fancy Shell
- Haze
- Looped In
- Primo Gel
- Ultra
- Whisk

Fit Restaurant Chemicals
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Seat Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, polished</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO12CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>14 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot; - 22&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: BO10C-AP-CRLT

**BO10C** Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat

- **AP:** Aluminum, polished
- **CRLT:** Red Coral

**BO12CO** Stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat

- **AP:** Aluminum, polished

**BO11C** Stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat

**Construction**

Base: Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable.

Aluminum Seats: Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.

Wood Seats: Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or oil teak. *Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only.*

**Ordering Information**

- **Seat finishes:**
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Painted Aluminum Seat *:
    - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
    - Medium Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T)
    - Red Coral (suffix CRE1)
    - Sterling (suffix 906T)
    - White (suffix WHTT)

- **Base paint finishes:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111T)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
  - Red Coral (suffix CRE1)
  - Sterling (suffix 906T)
  - White (suffix WHTT)

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Award(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

### Designer(s):
Harry Bertoia, 1952

### Textile Selection
For cushion replacement specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Fabric selection
3. Color grade

- **Vinyl, White**
- **Polished Chrome**
- **420C**

- **Side Chair, back pad and seat cushion**
  - Pattern number: 420C
  - Color grade: White (suffix W)

- **Side Chair, full cover**
  - Pattern number: 420F
  - Color grade: White (suffix W)

- **Back pad replacement**
  - Pattern number: 420K

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>420C</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Back Pad</td>
<td>420P</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Cover</td>
<td>420F</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Cushion</td>
<td>420K</td>
<td>Polished Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction
**Base and Backrest:**
Welded steel with rail in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold or highly durable surface powder coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rail is 3.5 mm. The interlacement measures 4mm. The chair features stainless-steel connections and plastic glides.

**Upholstery:**
Cushion and back pad secured to chair with dual metal lock inages. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full cover uses stainless steel wire seat basket and attaches to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

### Materials
- **Fabric:**
  - Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers
  - Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
  - Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/ Fabrics

### KnollSpace Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

### Order Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Inventory Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420C-K</td>
<td>Side Chair</td>
<td>420C-K424213</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
- The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air Gold™
- **Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.
  - Outdoors use:
  - With proper care and limited exposure to outdoor elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specific powder coat finish and upholstery may be required.

### Approved Knoll Textile Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420C</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-D</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-GLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420F</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-K</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-D-K</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-GLD-K</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spineback Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Sample</th>
<th>Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420C</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-D</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-GLD</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420F</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-K</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-D-K</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420C-GLD-K</td>
<td></td>
<td>COM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
**Two-Tone Side Chair**

**Designer(s):** Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Award(s):** "Designer of the Year" 1955, USA Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects

**Description:**
- **Seat cushion replacement:**
  - 420K: Seat cushion
  - 420KP: Seat cushion plus polished chrome base
- **Back pad replacement:**
  - 420CT-KP: Back pad plus seat cushion
- **Full cover replacement:**
  - 420CT-U: Full cover
- **Order Code:** 420CT-U (Seat cushion), 420CT-K (Back pad), 420CT-KP (Seat cushion plus polished chrome base)

**Construction:**
- Base and basket: Welded steel with polished chrome, or highly durable power coated steel (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods are 4.5mm and the reinforcement measures 3mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
- Upholstery: Cushions and back pads are sewn to the chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads feature fabric edges. Full covers are stitched over seat and back basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Order Code: 420CT-U-MU-WA-J153**

**Ordering Information:**
- **Customer’s Own Material (COM):**
  - 420K: Seat cushion
  - 420KP: Seat cushion plus polished chrome base

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- **Cushion and back pad**:
  - Synthetic, Neoprene, Polyurethane, Rubber, Latex
- **Seat cushion**:
  - Synthetic, Neoprene, Polyurethane, Rubber, Latex

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fab</th>
<th>req. leather</th>
<th>eq.</th>
<th>lb.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420CT-U (Seat cushion)</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>21½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>20½”</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-K (Back pad)</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>21½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>20½”</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420CT-KP (Seat cushion plus polished chrome base)</td>
<td>17½”</td>
<td>21½”</td>
<td>19½”</td>
<td>20½”</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
- 420CT-U
- 420CT-K
- 420CT-KP

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

---

### Construction

- Base and basket
- Cushions and back pads
- Full cover

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Cushion and back pad
- Seat cushion

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Upholstery option

3. Upholstery filler

4. Upholstery

5. Frame finish

Note:

- The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.
- The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholished. Specify suffix C at end of pattern number and suffix -K at end of textile selection.
- Cushion and back pad secured to chair with snap-in installation. 1
- Holes pre-drilled for easy connections.
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

Order Code

For cushion replacement, specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Approval Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Rush Hour

Rancio

Ransom

Rango

Rambler

Rambler

Robust

Roccia

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rover

Rove...
**American Institute of Architects**

*Designer of the Year* 1955,

*Award(s):*

Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Barstools**

**Bar Height Stools**

**Order Code**

**Example:** 428C-C-KP-K1021/8

1. **Pattern-number**
2. **Textile-Selection**
3. **Upholstery-Option**
4. **Cal 133 Fire-Code-Option**
5. **Upholstery**
6. **For-cushion-replacement:**
    1. **Pattern-number**
    2. **Textile-selection**

**Frame Finishes:**
- Black (suffix RB)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- 18K Gold Plated (suffix GEB)
- White (suffix W)

**Upholstery Options:**
- Full cover (suffix U)
- Seat cushion only (suffix K)
- Upholstery options.

**For outdoor seat pad, specify:**

1. **Pattern-number**
2. **Textile-selection**

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>leather eq.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428C-C</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-G</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-K</td>
<td>11.8</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>8.7</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>c</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**
- **Frame and Base:** Welded steel with no additional metal parts. Seat cushion and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stitched over seat and back pads, and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>sample</th>
<th>(matress suffix)</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428C-C-U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-G-U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428C-K-U</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSGP pricing

**Spinneybeck Leather**

**Approved for outdoor seat pads**

**Approved for full upholstered versions**

- **Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- **Approved for outdoor seat pads**

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

**Description**
- **Seat Height**: 23" - 25.5"; 24" - 26.5"
- **Seat Depth**: 18" - 19.5"
- **Seat Width**: 14" - 15.5"
- **Arm Height**: 33" - 35"; 33.5" - 35.5"
- **Weight**: 40 lbs.
- **Frame Finish**: Black or white painted steel, or polished chrome
- **Upholstery Options**: Fabric or leather

**Upholstery**
- **Upholstery**: Black or white painted steel, or polished chrome
- **Seat Cushion**: Available in various fabrics or leathers
- **Back Pad**: Available in various fabrics or leathers

**Frame Finishes**
- **Black Painted Steel**: For durability and style
- **Polished Chrome**: For a sleek and modern look

**Upholstery Options**
- **Fabric Options**:
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Calypso
  - Delite
  - Pepper

- **Leather Options**:
  - Knoll Leather
  - Spinal Leather

**Ordering Information**
- **Color Options**: Available in various colors
- **Frame Options**: Available in different finishes
- **Upholstery Options**: Available in various fabrics or leathers

**Frame Finishes**
- **Black Painted Steel**: Provides durability and style
- **Polished Chrome**: Adds a modern touch

**Upholstery Options**
- **Fabric Options**:
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Calypso
  - Delite
  - Pepper

- **Leather Options**:
  - Knoll Leather
  - Spinal Leather

**Notes**
- **In 2021, the stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25"**
- **San Francisco is aligning with industry standards**

**Customer Own Material**
- Available for approval requirements
- Contact Knoll for information

**Cal 133 Fire Code**
- The Bertoia Counter Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD
- **Ordering Code**
  - **426C**: Counter Stool
  - **427K**: Seat Cushion Replacement
  - **427KP**: Back Pad Replacement

**Construction**
- **Frame and Basket**: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome
- **Base and Basket**: Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome
- **Seat Cushion**: Available in various fabrics or leathers
- **Back Pad**: Available in various fabrics or leathers

**Approved Knoll Textiles and Fabrics**
- **Knoll Hopsack**: For durability and style
- **Calypso**: For modern aesthetics
- **Delite**: For comfort and style

**Spinal Leather**
- **Knoll Velvet**: For added comfort and style
- **Hand Tipped**: For a touch of elegance

**Price Information**
- **Knoll MSRP Pricing**
- **Fabric and Leather Options**
- **Upholstery Options**

**Designers**
- **Harry Bertoia**, 1952
- **Barstools**

**Awards**
- **Designer of the Year**, 1955, USA Certificate of Merit
- **American Institute of Architects**
Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H.</th>
<th>Wet.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Barstools, 25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>38”</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barstools, 25”</td>
<td>25”</td>
<td>38”</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1/4</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code 426C Full cover, counter height
Order Code 427F Full cover replacement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame Finishes:</th>
<th>Black (suffix B)</th>
<th>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</th>
<th>18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome (suffix CHM)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery Options:</th>
<th>Full cover (suffix U)</th>
<th>Seat cushion only (suffix K)</th>
<th>Full cover replacement (suffix K)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Note: | The Bertoia Counter height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD. |

Construction
Floor and bases: Welded steel with base in polished or satin chrome, plated 18K gold, or highly durable finished powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connectors. Bases provided for easy storage and installation. 27.5” wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base with non-dimmable measure 3mm and interlocking measures 5mm.

Upholstery:
Cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
- • Approved for fully upholstered versions.
- • Approved for outdoor seat pad.

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

Order Information

**Description**: seat h w d h weight base finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420N Molded Shell Side chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420N Molded Shell Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420N Molded Shell Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>43 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420NS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base</td>
<td>18 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted, indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420NSDOLLY Dolly for 420NS chair</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>28 1/2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 420N-WH-C

**Construction**

- **Base**: Welded steel rod in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black).
- **Shell**: Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.
- **Stacking**: Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.
- **Stacking bumper**: Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.
- **Ganging mechanism**: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.
- **Transportation Dolly**: Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertoia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25" h, 24.75" w, 45.5" d.

**Molded Shell finishes**

- White (suffix WH)
- Blue (suffix BU)
- Yellow (suffix YE)

**Base finishes**

- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Note**

- In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27 1/2" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 420N.

**Specifiers**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Molded Shell finish
- 3. Base finish

**Elegant Interior Design**

Knoll Space Canada

*Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing*

*68*

*69*
**Harry Bertoia**

**Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool**

**Designer(s):** Harry Bertoia, 1960

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420PL</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted, Indoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426PL</td>
<td>25.25&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted, Outdoor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428PL</td>
<td>29.25&quot;</td>
<td>21.25&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted, Outdoor</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Painted Finish**

- Black (suffix BL)
- Blue (suffix BU)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)
- Orange Red (suffix OR)
- White (suffix WH)
- Yellow (suffix YE)

**Polished Chrome Finish**

- Black (suffix BL)
- White (suffix W)

**Order Code Example:** 420PL-BL-BL

- 420PL: Molded Shell Side chair
- BL: Black shell
- BL: Black base

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Molded Shell finish
3. Base finish

**Construction**

- **Base:** Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black)
- **Side Chair:** Diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.
- **Stacking Side Chairs:** Diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking.
- **Bar and Counter Height Stools:** Diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.

**Basket:** Polypropylene shell.

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

**Pattern no.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>420PL-(BL, W)</th>
<th>420PL-(BL, OR, MG)-C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420PL-S</td>
<td>494.00</td>
<td>509.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Pattern no.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>426PL-(BL, W)</th>
<th>426PL-(BL, OR, MG)-C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>426PL-S</td>
<td>643.00</td>
<td>658.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Pattern no.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>428PL-(BL, W)</th>
<th>428PL-(BL, OR, MG)-C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>428PL-S</td>
<td>643.00</td>
<td>658.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Pattern no.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Style</th>
<th>420PLS-(BL, OR, MG)-(BL, W)</th>
<th>420PLS-(BL, OR, MG)-C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420PLS-S</td>
<td>494.00</td>
<td>509.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Harry Bertoia**

**Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool**

**Designer(s):**
Harry Bertoia, 1960

**Order Code**

| 420L | Leather-Covered Side Chair       |
| 428L | Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height |
| 426L | Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height |

### Description

- **420L Leather-Covered Side Chair**
  - Seat: 17 1/2" W, 19 1/4" D
  - Back: 26 5/8" H
  - Weight: 26 lbs.
  - Base finish: Painted

- **428L Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height**
  - Seat: 29 1/4" W, 22 3/4" D
  - Back: 43 1/8" H
  - Weight: 33 lbs.
  - Base finish: Painted chrome

- **426L Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height**
  - Seat: 25 1/2" W, 22 3/4" D
  - Back: 38 1/2" H
  - Weight: 33 lbs.
  - Base finish: Painted chrome

**Ordering Information**

- **420L-NAT-C**
  - Leather-Covered Side Chair
  - WH: Natural
  - C: Polished chrome base

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable baked powder coat (white and black)

- **Side Chairs:**
  - Diameter of the base rods: 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides.

- **Bar and Counter Height Stools:**
  - Diameter of the base rods: 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides with metal covers.

- **Basket:**
  - Glass fiber reinforced shell. The plastic shells are completely upholstered in Italian leather, with a 1/5" flange and exposed running stitch detail along the outside edge of the shell. The stitching matches the color of the leather.

**Note:** Bertoia Leather-Covered Chairs and Stools are not appropriate for outdoor use.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Back H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>420L-(W,BL)</td>
<td>Leather-Covered Side Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420L-(C)</td>
<td>Leather-Covered Side Chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428L-(W,BL)</td>
<td>Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>43 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>428L-(C)</td>
<td>Leather-Covered Barstool, bar height</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>43 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426L-(W,BL)</td>
<td>Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>426L-(C)</td>
<td>Leather-Covered Barstool, counter height</td>
<td>25 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Diamond™ Lounge Seating**

**Design(s):**
Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Award(s):**
Harry Bertoia, 1952

**Textile selection**
- Cuddle Cloth, Neutral
- Fully upholstered
- US Satin Chrome

**Example:**
Diamond™ Lounge Seating

**Frame finishes (421LS):**
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- White (suffix W)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black (suffix BL)

**Frame finishes (421L,LU):**
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
- White (suffix W)
- Black (suffix BL)

**Prices shown include fabric or leather coating.**

**Construction:**
- Welded steel with wood or slatted seat and back
- High density foam core
- Frame is certified to CAA Gold

**Materials:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Cuddle Cloth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushion</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Maintenance:**
- Contact your Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.

**Dimensions:**
- Height: 34.5" (87.6 cm)
- Seat width: 28" (71.1 cm)
- Seat depth: 23" (58.4 cm)
- Arm height: 17.75" (45.1 cm)

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>421L</th>
<th>421L-GLD</th>
<th>421L-GLD-K</th>
<th>421L-GLD-U</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-K</td>
<td>1557</td>
<td>1593</td>
<td>1638</td>
<td>1658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-G</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
<td>3994</td>
<td>4146</td>
<td>4146</td>
<td>4146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-U</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>421L</th>
<th>421L-GLD</th>
<th>421L-GLD-K</th>
<th>421L-GLD-U</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-K</td>
<td>1557</td>
<td>1593</td>
<td>1638</td>
<td>1658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-G</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
<td>3994</td>
<td>4146</td>
<td>4146</td>
<td>4146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-U</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern number:**

- 2421F
- 2421L
- 2422L
- 2422L-U

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame finishes (422LU):</th>
<th>Cal 133 Fire Code Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
<td>421L-GLD-U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>422L-GLD-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>422L-GLD-U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Chrome (suffix CO)</td>
<td>422L-GLD-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.

**Construction:**
- Welded steel with wood or slatted seat and back
- High density foam core
- Frame is certified to CAA Gold

**Materials:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame</td>
<td>Satin Chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fabric</td>
<td>Cuddle Cloth</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cushion</td>
<td>Upholstered</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

**Dimensions:**
- Height: 34.5" (87.6 cm)
- Seat width: 28" (71.1 cm)
- Seat depth: 23" (58.4 cm)
- Arm height: 17.75" (45.1 cm)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>421L</th>
<th>421L-GLD</th>
<th>421L-GLD-K</th>
<th>421L-GLD-U</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>421L-K</td>
<td>1557</td>
<td>1593</td>
<td>1638</td>
<td>1658</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-G</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
<td>3081</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-K</td>
<td>3994</td>
<td>4146</td>
<td>4146</td>
<td>4146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>421L-GLD-U</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
<td>2931</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame finishes (422LU):</th>
<th>Cal 133 Fire Code Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
<td>421L-GLD-U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>422L-GLD-K</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>422L-GLD-U</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin Chrome (suffix CO)</td>
<td>422L-GLD-K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- The Child’s Diamond Chair is 75% scale of the standard size and is only available with polished chrome frame.
Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

Order Code: 421LT-K, 421F

Example: 421LT-K-RD-BlH22071

Order Information

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix BL)
- Orange Red (suffix RD)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery:
- Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Maintenance:
- See pages 29-30

Note:
- The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.

The Child's Diamond Chair is compliant with the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Child's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1333, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air Gold.

Construction:
- Welded steel with node in polished chrome finish and powder coat.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric qty.</th>
<th>reg leather eq. h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

421LT-K Two Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion replacement
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Basket finish selection
- 3. Base finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

Example:
- Cato, Fire Red H800/19 BL
- Black base
- Orange Red basket 421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19

Order Code: 421LT-K, 421F

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space Canada

For customer's own material is available. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 25.
**Child’s Diamond™ Lounge Seating**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4211CSU</td>
<td>Black (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4211LCS</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4211LU</td>
<td>Satin Chrome (suffix CO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4211LS</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Upholstery Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Full cover</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern</td>
<td>2. Upholstery options</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Finish</td>
<td>3. Textile selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Textile</td>
<td>4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Consult a Knoll representative for changes or additions.
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction**

- Knoll Felt: Knoll is known for its high-quality fabrics, and this option is available in a variety of colors and textures.
- Knoll Hopsack: Known for its durability and comfort, this option is available in a range of neutral tones.
- Knoll Space Canada: For specific pricing details, contact Knoll Space Canada.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grade/Fabrics**

- **Traditional**
  - Knoll Wool: Suitable for traditional settings, this option is available in a range of neutral colors.
  - Knoll Velvet: Ideal for more formal settings, this option is available in a range of luxurious colors.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Embossed**
  - Cowhide Leather: Known for its quality and durability, this option is available in a range of neutral colors.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Clause**

- **Fabric**
  - Knoll Space Canada: For specific pricing details, contact Knoll Space Canada.

**Accessories**

- **Upholstery**
  - Knoll Space Canada: For specific pricing details, contact Knoll Space Canada.

**Note**

- **Maintenance**
  - Cushions and covers fit all Diamond chairs, with polished chrome frame. Cushions and covers fit all Diamond chairs, with polished chrome frame.
Harry Bertoia

Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1952

Award(s): “Designer of the Year,” USA, American Institute of Architects, Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric yds.</th>
<th>req. leather sq. ft.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>423L Side chair</td>
<td>14 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/2</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>40 1/2</td>
<td>5.5 x/3</td>
<td>21 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Black (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- White (suffix 2)

Upholstery/CVM Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Frame:
- Welded steel with rail and polished chrome or bonded Rilsan/H23041 finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.

Upholstery:
- Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fits all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.

Construction

Gal 133 Fire Code: 8

The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Gal 133 approved Knoll Textiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench.

The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.
Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

**Description:**
1. **Pattern number**
2. **Frame finish**
3. **Textile fabric**
4. **Weight**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Frame finish</th>
<th>Textile fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>429L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>429F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

- **429L-CU-K11528:** Asymmetric Chaise, upholstered, with glides
- **429K:** Seat cushion replacement
- **429F:** Full cover replacement

**Ordering Information:**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - White (suffix W)

- **Textile fabrics:**
  - Upholstered (suffix U)
  - Fully upholstered (suffix K)

**Construction:**

- **Frame:**
  - Welded steel tubes in polished chrome or finished white Rilsan® finish, very durable and adhesive-free vinyl-dipped finish, scratch, chip, and chemical resistant.

- **Upholstery options:**
  - Chrome connections.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Available on seat cushion only.

**Outdoor Use:**

- Weather-resistant furniture suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for entry and exit, and are pre-drilled with the frame.

- **Frame:**
  - Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-nuts. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks.
  - Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chair. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**

- **Grades:**
  - A, B, C, D, E

- **Textiles:**
  - Available on seat cushion only.

- **Com:**
  - Available on full cover only.

**Fire Retardant Chemicals:**

- **FR:**
  - Approved for outdoor seat pad

**Customer's Own Material:**

- Available upon approval. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.
Bench

Order Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>reg leather</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400Y Bench</td>
<td>15 1/2</td>
<td>72</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1 2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

- Bench platforms: Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Matte black or white painted finish and teak. Raw size diameter measure 12mm.
- Platform benches available in 26 square feet; four bench cushions upholstered in soft braided. Three cushions maximum per bench.

Outdoor use:
- With properly sized and protective maintenance; benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.
- To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 400K and appropriate cushion upholstery.

Outdoor paint:
- Ultra durable polyester powder coat paint.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>400Y-CBL (CW)</td>
<td>$3112.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:
- 400Y-CBL Bench
- 400K Seat cushion

CT
- Chroma frame with black slats

Example:
- 402K-HNO003-19
- 410K Seat cushion

Example:
- 410K-K1573-8
- Bench, Frame

For cushion only, specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame/Seat Article selection

Specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Fabric/Seat Article selection
- 3. Seat cushion option
- 4. Textile selection

For cushion only, specify:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Textile selection
## Textile Selection

| Pattern No. | Description | Upholstery | Fabric | Leather | Price
|-------------|-------------|------------|--------|---------|------
| K1307 | Melody | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1308 | Chenille | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1309 | Classic Boucle | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1310 | Utopia | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1311 | Utmost II | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1312 | Tilden | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1313 | Swing | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1314 | Plaid On | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1315 | Patchwork | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1316 | Palisade | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1317 | On Point | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |
| K1318 | Milestone | Knoll Velvet* | $1995.00 | $2860.00 | $3800.00 | $4715.00 | $5630.00 | $6555.00 |

## Cushion Fill

- **Contract** back and seat cushions are multi-density urethane foam. Legs: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.
### AACS2 [4+1] (4+1)...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame &amp; Seat Cushion</th>
<th>MSRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACS2 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/12</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS2 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/7</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS2 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/8</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS2 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/9</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS2 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/10</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AACS3 [4+1] (4+1)...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame &amp; Seat Cushion</th>
<th>MSRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACS3 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/12</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS3 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/7</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS3 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/8</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS3 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/9</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS3 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/10</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### AACS35 [4+1] (4+1)...

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame &amp; Seat Cushion</th>
<th>MSRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AACS35 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/12</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS35 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/7</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS35 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/8</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS35 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/9</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AACS35 cushions</td>
<td>K1406/10</td>
<td>Copper (suffix CUS)</td>
<td>$1380</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>AACS2 cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4/1</td>
<td>K1406/7 Cushion</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

### Supplier

Knoll Space Canada

### Prices and MSRP

Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Note:** Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available. Prices shown include fabric or leather for high use areas, while residential upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for information on fabrics and ordering. All approved prices are based on the Knoll MSRP price of the fabric in question. Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
## Textile Selection

**Cushions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Surround**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example**

AAC7C-K16173

**Description**

- **AAC7C**
- **K16173**

**Order Information**

- **AAC7C**
- **K16173**

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection**

**Cushions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Surround**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Frame**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC7S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAC6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRC7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles

**Grades/Fabrics**

- **AAC7**
- **AAC7S**
- **AAC6**
- **CRC7**

**Spineback Leather**

- **CRC7**
- **AAC7S**
- **AAC6**

### Ordering Information

- **AAC7C**
- **K16173**

**Customer's Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Maintenance

See page 29-30.

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

Architecture & Associates

Residential Lounge Seating

Designers:

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

Order Code

Ordering Information

- Design(s): Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
- Architect(s): Residential Lounge Seating

**Textile Selection, Surround**

1. **Pattern number**

Specify with split upholstery:

- **Textile Selection, Cushions**

2. **Leg finish**

Cushions in Cato, Sand

H800/2

CV44

CU

Copper legs

AAR1

AA Lounge Chair

AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2

Example:

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:

For approval pending approval. For approval Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for custom versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions carry a related aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Construction:

Frame: Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are covered with high resilient urethane foams wrapping.

 Upholstery: Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions carry a related aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround in appropriate grade with the MSRP price of cushions to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Cushion fill:

- Polyester fiber and the seat is a "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density cushion foam. Legs:

- Mached steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR6-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2336</td>
<td>$1575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR8-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2986</td>
<td>$1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR39-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2336</td>
<td>$1575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR81-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2986</td>
<td>$1827</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR43-( )-( )</td>
<td>$3164</td>
<td>$2026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR39-( )-( )</td>
<td>$2336</td>
<td>$1575</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll Space Canada

Check with your Knoll Textiles or 

Sustainability Report for additions or changes.
Residential Lounge Seating

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

Order Code

- **AAR1**
- **AAR1S**
- **AAR2**
- **AAR3**
- **AAR6**

**Description**

- **AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions**
- **AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions**
- **AA Lounge Chair**

**Construction**

- **Frames**: Constructed in two finished plywood frames; back and seat, giving the piece its architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.

- **Legs**: Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

**Ordering Information**

- **Leg Finish**
  - Choose (suffix C)
  - Copper (suffix CU)

- **Upholstery**
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

- **Cushion Fill**: High density urethane foam.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- See pages 29-30.

**Maintenance**

- 22. See pages 29-30. Requirements, processing instructions pending approval. For approval check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

**Prices**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for colors. Only approved upholstery is available. May be ordered.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

Knoll Space Canada

**Fabric Grades**

- Knoll Hopsack
- Knoll Felt
- Journey
- Instinct
- Helios
- Ferry *
- Dottie
- Diva
- Day Tripper
- Delite
- Cross Tech

**UPC**

- 653968111519
- 616183110618
**Designer(s):** Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Cushion Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR9 AA Lounge chair, high back, in Arno, Obsidian</td>
<td>Copper (suffix C)</td>
<td>Split upholstery</td>
<td>Combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9 AA Lounge chair, high back, in Arno, Obsidian</td>
<td>Copper (suffix C)</td>
<td>Split upholstery</td>
<td>Combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR9 AA Lounge chair, high back, in Arno, Obsidian</td>
<td>Copper (suffix C)</td>
<td>Split upholstery</td>
<td>Combination upholstery, frame and cushions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Leather:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Saddle</td>
<td>K710</td>
<td>$3789</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rugata</td>
<td>K110</td>
<td>$4072</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Riva</td>
<td>K160</td>
<td>$4184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marissa</td>
<td>K210</td>
<td>$4338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copenhagen</td>
<td>K260</td>
<td>$4465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervo</td>
<td>K310</td>
<td>$4523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yves</td>
<td>K360</td>
<td>$4710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>K410</td>
<td>$5003</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Knoll Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Velvet</td>
<td>K360</td>
<td>$3898</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au</td>
<td>K380</td>
<td>$4046</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>K400</td>
<td>$4184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>K420</td>
<td>$4338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>K440</td>
<td>$4465</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>K460</td>
<td>$4591</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>K480</td>
<td>$4710</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>K500</td>
<td>$5003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>K520</td>
<td>$5220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>K540</td>
<td>$5464</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>K560</td>
<td>$5698</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>K580</td>
<td>$5872</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Leather for additions or changes.
## Residential Lounge Seating

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

### Fabric Selection

**1. Pattern number**

AA**R**10 cushions: PR34-PR36

**2. Leg finish**

- Chrome (suffix C)
- Copper (suffix CU)

**3. Textile selection, Surround**

- Prima, Scarlatti
  - PR34
- Chrome legs
  - C

**4. Textile selection, Cushions**

- AA Settee, high back
  - AAR9

### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- **Example:** AA**R**10 C-PR34-K128/3

**Construction**

- Cushion fill: residential back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density sunbrella foam.

### Available Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - 6138. 6344. 6540. 6756. 6935. 7062. 7279. 7694. 7997. 10128. 10888. 12432. 12752. 13127.
  - 2452. 2624. 2788. 2970. 3118. 3223. 3405. 3750. 4005. 5547. 6174. 7449. 7715. 8025.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics

- Choose from the available options and apply codes to your order.

### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

### Prices

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices effective:**

- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017

- Prices effective: 1 August 2017

**Order Code**

- **Example:** AA**R**10-C-PR34-K128/3

**Construction**

- Cushion fill: residential back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density sunbrella foam.

### Available Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - 6138. 6344. 6540. 6756. 6935. 7062. 7279. 7694. 7997. 10128. 10888. 12432. 12752. 13127.
  - 2452. 2624. 2788. 2970. 3118. 3223. 3405. 3750. 4005. 5547. 6174. 7449. 7715. 8025.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics

- Choose from the available options and apply codes to your order.

### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices effective:**

- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017

- Prices effective: 1 August 2017

**Order Code**

- **Example:** AA**R**10-C-PR34-K128/3

**Construction**

- Cushion fill: residential back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density sunbrella foam.

### Available Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - 6138. 6344. 6540. 6756. 6935. 7062. 7279. 7694. 7997. 10128. 10888. 12432. 12752. 13127.
  - 2452. 2624. 2788. 2970. 3118. 3223. 3405. 3750. 4005. 5547. 6174. 7449. 7715. 8025.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics

- Choose from the available options and apply codes to your order.

### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices effective:**

- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017

- Prices effective: 1 August 2017

**Order Code**

- **Example:** AA**R**10-C-PR34-K128/3

**Construction**

- Cushion fill: residential back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density sunbrella foam.

### Available Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - 6138. 6344. 6540. 6756. 6935. 7062. 7279. 7694. 7997. 10128. 10888. 12432. 12752. 13127.
  - 2452. 2624. 2788. 2970. 3118. 3223. 3405. 3750. 4005. 5547. 6174. 7449. 7715. 8025.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics

- Choose from the available options and apply codes to your order.

### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices effective:**

- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017
- 1 August 2017

- Prices effective: 1 August 2017

**Order Code**

- **Example:** AA**R**10-C-PR34-K128/3

**Construction**

- Cushion fill: residential back cushions are 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density sunbrella foam.

### Available Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - 6138. 6344. 6540. 6756. 6935. 7062. 7279. 7694. 7997. 10128. 10888. 12432. 12752. 13127.
  - 2452. 2624. 2788. 2970. 3118. 3223. 3405. 3750. 4005. 5547. 6174. 7449. 7715. 8025.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics

- Choose from the available options and apply codes to your order.

### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for additions or changes.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Construction</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAR12L-CU-RA1005-K10215</td>
<td>Cushion fill: &quot;Residential&quot; back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density cushion foam. Piping: Mitered steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR12R-CU-RA1005-K10215</td>
<td>Cushion fill: &quot;Residential&quot; back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density cushion foam. Piping: Mitered steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Spinnerybeck Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>*AAR12L&lt;+ (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAR12R&lt;+ (4)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
- **AAR12L-CU-RA1005-K10215**
- **AAR12R-CU-RA1005-K10215**

**Ordering Information:**
- **Examples:**
  - **AAR12L-CU-RA1005-K10215**
  - **AAR12R-CU-RA1005-K10215**

**Construction:**
- Cushion fill: "Residential" back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density cushion foam. Piping: Mitered steel legs feature height adjustable foot for leveling.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Specifications:**
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Tissue selection

**Special with split upholstery:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Leg finish
- 3. Tissue selection, Surrounded
- 4. Tissue selection, Cushions

**Fabric Grades:**
- **AAR12L<+ (4)**
- **AAR12R<+ (4)**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll Space Canada

Customer's Own Material is available may be ordered.

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representatives.

Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge:
- **Copper (suffix CU)**

**Leg finishes:**
- – – – – upchg, – – – – frame

**Designers:** Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli

**Residential Lounge Seating**
Specifications

Knoll MSRP pricing

Patterns:

Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:

Spinnaker Leather

---

Order Code

Construction

Upholstery:

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30.

٭ Not approved on frame

In the event of fabric shortage or changes.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnaker Leather Representative for additions or changes.

Cushion fill:

For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Upholstery:

Cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Frame:

Upholstery/COM information:

For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Frame:

Cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Upholstery:

Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contact cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Frame:

Construction:

Cushion fill:

Upholstery:

Cushion fill:

For units with combination upholstery, add MSRP price of surround to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Upholstery:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Upholstery:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:

Cushion fill:

Frame:
**Designer(s):** Cini Boeri, 2001

**Textile Selection**

1. **Pattern Number**
   - CBP1-K1152/1
   - CBP2

2. **Order Code**
   - Large throw pillow
   - Small throw pillow

3. **Example**
   - Order Code CBP1-( )
   - CBP2-( )

4. **Construction**
   - Pillows are composed of recycled polyester. Stove pillow is not filled. Available in fabric only.

5. **Maintenance**
   - See pages 29-30.

6. **Ordering Information**
   - For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

7. **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**
   - A continued
   - B continued
   - C continued
   - D continued
   - E continued
   - F continued
   - G continued
   - H continued
   - I continued
   - J continued
   - K continued
   - L continued
   - M continued
   - N continued
   - O continued
   - P continued
   - Q continued
   - R continued
   - S continued
   - T continued
   - U continued
   - V continued
   - W continued
   - X continued
   - Y continued
   - Z continued

8. **Spinneybeck Leather**
   - A continued
   - B continued
   - C continued
   - D continued
   - E continued
   - F continued
   - G continued
   - H continued
   - I continued
   - J continued
   - K continued
   - L continued
   - M continued
   - N continued
   - O continued
   - P continued
   - Q continued
   - R continued
   - S continued
   - T continued
   - U continued
   - V continued
   - W continued
   - X continued
   - Y continued
   - Z continued

---

**Order Code**

**Example**

**CBP1-K1152/1**

**CBP1** Large throw pillow

**Ordering Information**

- CBP1 Large throw pillow
- CBP2 Small throw pillow

**Construction**

- Pillows for the Cini Boeri Lounge Collection are available in two sizes.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A continued
- B continued
- C continued
- D continued
- E continued
- F continued
- G continued
- H continued
- I continued
- J continued
- K continued
- L continued
- M continued
- N continued
- O continued
- P continued
- Q continued
- R continued
- S continued
- T continued
- U continued
- V continued
- W continued
- X continued
- Y continued
- Z continued

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- A continued
- B continued
- C continued
- D continued
- E continued
- F continued
- G continued
- H continued
- I continued
- J continued
- K continued
- L continued
- M continued
- N continued
- O continued
- P continued
- Q continued
- R continued
- S continued
- T continued
- U continued
- V continued
- W continued
- X continued
- Y continued
- Z continued

---

**Pattern No.**

| Grades | A | B | C | D | E | F | G | H | I | J | K | L | M | N | O | P | Q | R | S | T | U | V | W | X | Y | Z |
| COL |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |   |---|

---

**CBP1-( )**

- CBP1-( )

**CBP2-( )**

- CBP2-( )

---

**Note:** See pages 29-30.
Marcel Breuer

**Cesca™ Chair**

**Description**

- Split upholstery option (add S)
- Cal 133 option (add C)

**Specify**

- Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back; or to combine two different wood finishes.
- Fully upholstered chairs: Combine frames over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Armes are upholstered.

**Ordering Information**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.
- OCM split fabric requirements:
  - Back and arms upholstery: 0.07 yards
  - Seat upholstery: 0.04 yards
- OCM split fabric requirements:
  - Back and arm upholstery: 0.14 square feet
  - Seat upholstery: 0.06 square feet
- Cal 133 Fire Code:
  - The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Changes apply, see page 16.

**Construction**

- Fully upholstered chairs:
  - Combine frames over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Armes are upholstered.

**Approved KnollTextiles Fabrics**

- **Pattern no.**
  - 51A-5
- **Case**
  - 0
- **Case**
  - 1049
- **Case**
  - 1061
- **Case**
  - 1074
- **Case**
  - 1078
- **Case**
  - 1092
- **Case**
  - 1124
- **Case**
  - 1137
- **Case**
  - 1169
- **Case**
  - 1206
- **Case**
  - 1247
- **Case**
  - 1265
- **Case**
  - Continued

**Upholstery/COM information**

- Pattern numbers.
  - Mountain Hopsack
  - Knoll Felt
  - Knoll Hopsack
  - Classic Boucle
  - Tonic
  - Canto
  - Empire Stripe
  - Little Devil
  - Chicago
  - Dovetail
  - Bistro
  - Abacus

**Upholstery grades**

- Pattern numbers.
  - Woven: 1.8 lbs.
  - Machine caned: 1.5 lbs.
  - Fully upholstered: 2.0 lbs.
  - Split: 2.0 lbs.

**Frame**

- Available in white, black, or chrome-plated.

**Price**

- The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

**Ordering Information**

- The seat and back of the Cesca chairs may be ordered.

**Wood Frame finishes**

- **Fabric for S**
  - Ebonized (suffix BE)

**Frame**

- Available in white, black, or chrome-plated.

**Size**

- Seat and back: 17” x 22” x 23”
- Seat and back: 17” x 22” x 23”
- Seat and back: 17” x 22” x 23”
- Seat and back: 17” x 22” x 23”
- Seat and back: 17” x 22” x 23”

**Specifications**

- Weight: 11 lbs.
**Cesca™ Chair**

**Designers:** Marcel Breuer, 1921

**Ordering Information**

**Wood frame finishes:**
- Clear (suffix C)
- Ebonized (suffix B)

**Split upholstery option:**
This seat and back of the Cesca chair can be specified in split upholstery. Front seat and back upholstery are sold separately; order all upholstery and wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finishes, always use the same pattern number. The price equals the sum of the higher upholstery grade.

**Frame:**
- 1” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.

**Cane:**
Organic plastic snap-in-place design. Cane loomed with each chair for optional corded selection.

**Construction**
- Fully upholstered chair: combines form and seasoned plywood seat and back.
- Cane insert chairs: fluted fiberglass to back frame and arms with natural rattan laurel or matte enameled finishes. Machine-caned seats.

**Approvals**
- The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.
- The Cesca Chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select technical requirements.

**Fabric and leather options:**
- The Cesca Chair is available in a variety of fabrics and leathers for the seat, back, and arms. Please refer to the W. A. Schimmel, Marcel Breuer, and KnollStudio logos and signature of the chair.

**Note:**
- Customer Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Fabric Grades**

- **Koll Textiles**
  - Gold
  - Silver
  - Bronze

- **Knoll**
  - Gold
  - Silver
  - Bronze

**Technical Specifications**

- **Seat upholstery:** 0.4 yards
- **Back upholstery:** 0.4 yards
- **COM split fabric requirements:**
  - 22. Pattern number: 51C-1
  - 3.11 lbs. full cane
  - 18.31 lbs. full cane
  - 13.61 lbs. full cane
  - 11.61 lbs. full cane
  - 9.61 lbs. full cane
  - 7.61 lbs. full cane
  - 5.61 lbs. full cane

- **Upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish.**
- If selecting cane back and seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected seat upholstery or wood frame finishes.

**Examples**
- **51C-1-S-K2201/3-B:**
  - Knoll felt, Baltic Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered seat, always use the cane frame finish.
  - Example: 51C-1-S-K2201/3-B

**Knoll Studio Logo and Signature**

- The KnollStudio logo and signature of the chair.

- The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select technical requirements.

**Customer’s Own Material**

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
### Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

**Designer(s):** Marcel Breuer, 1921

**Wood Frame Finish:**
- Clear cane frame
- Cane back
- Wood frame finish (select back upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish)
- Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stool from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

**Upholstery/Coverings:**
- Clear (suffix B)
- Upholstered seat and back

**Pattern number:**
- 51CH-1: Cesca armless bar height stool, fully upholstered stools
- 51CH-2: Cesca armless bar height stool, upholstered seat and back

** Upholstery Requirements:**
- 0.4 yards back upholstery
- 0.4 yards seat upholstery

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics:**
- Machine caned insets.
- Select seat upholstery, always use the cane backed shoreline. Select back upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back, or to combine two different wood frame finishes.

**Note:**
- Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 114 and 354.

**Prices:**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

### Ordering Information

**Order Code Example:**
- **51CH-1-AK-2021-3-B**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CH-1</td>
<td>Clear cane frame back</td>
<td>Stanza banner and Lewis tables on pages 114 and 354.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**
- Faux leather upholstery
- Caned frame or milled plywood seat and back
- Upholstered seat and back

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- Spinneybeck Leather
- **Approved:**
  - Spinneybeck Representative for changes or replacements.
  - Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seats</th>
<th>Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CH-1</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>10.94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-2</td>
<td>2. Upholstery</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>10.94</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Amo</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lighting:**
- See page 116.
### Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1921

### Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat back finish</th>
<th>Seat upholstery</th>
<th>Textile, leather, or wood frame finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stool: 51CM-1</td>
<td>Clear (suffix C)</td>
<td>6 square yards</td>
<td>Ebonized (suffix BE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stool: 51CM-2</td>
<td>Prarie (suffix C)</td>
<td>0.4 yards</td>
<td>Natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Upholstery/COM Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Fabric Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Upholstery Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- **Seat:** 18 1/9 in. high
- **Seat Upholstery:** 6 square yards
- **Wood Frame Finish:** Ebonized (suffix BE)
- **Frame:** Painted steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.
- **Seat and Back:** Black plastic anti-slip front glides. Foot glides stabilize and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.

### Technical Bulletin 133

- **Upholstery:** 6 square yards
- **Seat:** 0.4 yards
- **Upholstered Seat:** Always use the cane back.
- **Maximally cushioned seat:** Back and seat pressure
- **Softness:** Fully upholstered stools:

### Prices Printed Reflect Knoll MSRP Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/ Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Upholstery Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Leathers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Upholstery Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Leather Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Leather Upholstery

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Leather Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved Knoll Textiles Upholstery/COM Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

Designer(s): Marcel Breuer, 1925

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>frame</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wassily chair</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>25 lbs. polished chrome</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Order Code
Example: SIL-3COLHH
SIL = Wassily chair
3COLHH = Tri-Color

Specifi:
1. Pattern number
2. Sling material and color selection

Ordering Information

Spinneybeck Belting Leather:
- Black (suffix BLBLCK)
- Brown (suffix BL1923)
- Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907)
- Chocolate (suffix BL1962)
- Cognac (suffix BL1904)
- Cream (suffix BL1918)
- Dark Mustard (suffix BL1966)
- Dark Saddle (suffix BL1904)
- Deep Azure (suffix BL1911)
- Deep Purple (suffix BL1963)
- Eggplant (suffix BL1926)
- Fudge (suffix BL1915)
- Gun Metal (suffix BL1917)
- Key Lime (suffix BL1910)
- Khaki (suffix BL1922)
- Lotus Misty (suffix BL1909)
- Light Grey (suffix BL1916)
- Medium Grey (suffix BL1907)
- Navy (suffix BL1920)
- Single Red (suffix BL1925)
- Tobacco (suffix BL1935)
- Sandal (suffix BL1908)
- Tan (suffix BL1923)
- Ultra (suffix BL1925)
- Warm Beige (suffix BL1924)
- White (suffix BL1914)

Cowhide leather colors:
- Black (suffix L80)
- Light Brown (suffix L82)
- White Beige (suffix L84)

Haired Hide:
- Black (suffix BLCKHH)
- Chestnut (suffix OA12HH)
- Gold (suffix OCP5HH)
- Tan (suffix OCP3HH)
- Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Construction
Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified colors.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133, see page 13.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.

Upholstery:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Construction
Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified colors.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Construction
Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified colors.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.

Construction
Frame:
Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.

Upholstery:
Cowhide Slings:
Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:
Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified colors.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Upholstery note:
No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.
Marcel Breuer
MB Lounge

Frame:
Base includes wood with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal stringers provide support for seat and back cushions. Solid wood natural oak armrests.

Upholstery:
Continuous seat and back upholstered with loose seat cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps.

Glides:
Foot, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Order Code

Example: 50-128-( )

Textile selection

Example:
50-128-K349/4 Alignment, Paprika

Lounge Chair, chrome 50-128

Construction

Pattern no. grade COM

50-128 ( )

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Note: Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.


Note:
Changes or additions.

Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved Customer’s Own Material is available for processing. For approval pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Ordering Information

Base finish options:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Ephedra/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholsterly. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Fabric
KnollSpace Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Spinneybeck Leather

Fire Retardant Chemicals
Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for colors or added chemicals.

Marcel Breuer, 1928

Designer(s):
Marcel Breuer, 1928

Textile Fabrics

50-128 Lounge Chair

Order Code

Design Attribution
Marcel Breuer, 1928

MB Lounge

description w d h textile fabric reg. leather eq. ft. weight
50-128 Lounge Chair 21.75 32 30.13 2.25 40 40 lbs
**Stones in Warm Red, Blue and Light Grey (suffix 04)**

**Finishes:**
- Presto, Navy Blue (K1000/11)
- Light Grey (4-C-SD)
- 4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11

**Order Code Example:**

Order Code: Athenaeum, 2009, USA
- Don Chadwick, 2009

**Designations:**
- Don Chadwick, 2009

**Award:**
- Editors’ Choice Award, Base of NeoCon, June 2009, USA

**GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA**

**Comfort:**
- Incredibly colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.
- Seat Pad: Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and colored fabric, approved for indoor use only.

**Smoking:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 45" high and with 10 lounge chair measures 52" high.
- Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500-Hp Heavy Duty test, which exceeds the FMIA parameters for contact durability.
- Dolly: Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as levers to position the chair, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Cal 133 Fire Code: The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standards if upholstered to Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix 133 as standard finish option. Upholster, see page 25.

**Outdoor Use:**
- With proper care and preventative maintenance, the Spark Series is appropriate for outdoor environments.

**Upholstery:**
- See page 29-30.
- Cal 133 Fire Code: The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standards if upholstered to Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix 133 as standard finish option. Upholster, see page 25.

**Ordering Information:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Cal 133 Fire Code: The Spark stacking side and lounge chair complies with the Cal 133 fire code standards if upholstered to Cal 133 approved upholstery. Unupholstered chairs are not Cal 133 approved. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix 133 as standard finish option. Upholster, see page 25.

**Construction:**
- Frame: Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.
- Seat Pad: Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with textile cover and colored fabric, approved for indoor use only.

**Shipping:**
- Spark side and lounge chairs stack up to 6 units high on the floor and 10 units high on the Spark dolly, which can accommodate the side or lounge chair. The dolly stacked with 10 side chairs measures 45" high and with 10 lounge chair measures 52" high.
- Note: Spark side and lounge chairs pass the 500-Hp Heavy Duty test, which exceeds the FMIA parameters for contact durability.
- Dolly: Tubular metal frame with textured powder coat finish, four handles made of black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as levers to position the chair, and four locking casters. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.
Don Chadwick
Spark® Series

Ordering Information

4-C-LG-N Spark stacking lounge chair

4-C-LG-S Spark stacking lounge chair, with casters

4LGSEAT Seat pad replacement for 4-C-LG-S

Pattern Book - KnollTextiles®

Colors

Table of Contents

Designation:
Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s):
Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

Notes

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Call 133 Fire Code option

Finish selection

1. Pattern number
K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue 04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

2. Finish selection

Note:
Red (suffix 01)
Blue (suffix 02)

K1000/11
Presto, Navy Blue
04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

3. Upholstered

Note:

Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will contain 40% post-industrial recycled content.

4. Upholstered

Note:

Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color of both the seat and lounge chair are 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

Dolly:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Seat Pad:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Frame:
Tubular metal frame with textured black finish

Dollies:
Black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and areppropriate for outdoor storage.

Frame:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Note:
The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD

Fabric

4-C-LG-N Upholstered
4-C-LG-S Upholstered

Upholstery/COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery . Unupholstered models will be ordered.

Contact your Knoll representative for Upholstery/COM information.

Note:

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Pattern Book - KnollTextiles®

Colors

Table of Contents

Designation:
Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s):
Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

Notes

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Call 133 Fire Code option

Finish selection

1. Pattern number
K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue 04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

2. Finish selection

Note:
Red (suffix 01)
Blue (suffix 02)

K1000/11
Presto, Navy Blue
04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

3. Upholstered

Note:
Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will contain 40% post-industrial recycled content.

4. Upholstered

Note:

Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color of both the seat and lounge chair are 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

Dolly:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Seat Pad:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Frame:
Tubular metal frame with textured black finish

Dollies:
Black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and areppropriate for outdoor storage.

Frame:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Note:
The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD

Fabric

4-C-LG-N Upholstered
4-C-LG-S Upholstered

Upholstery/COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery . Unupholstered models will be ordered.

Contact your Knoll representative for Upholstery/COM information.

Note:

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Pattern Book - KnollTextiles®

Colors

Table of Contents

Designation:
Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s):
Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

Notes

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Call 133 Fire Code option

Finish selection

1. Pattern number
K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue 04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

2. Finish selection

Note:
Red (suffix 01)
Blue (suffix 02)

K1000/11
Presto, Navy Blue
04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

3. Upholstered

Note:
Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will contain 40% post-industrial recycled content.

4. Upholstered

Note:

Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color of both the seat and lounge chair are 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

Dolly:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Seat Pad:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Frame:
Tubular metal frame with textured black finish

Dollies:
Black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and areappropriate for outdoor storage.

Frame:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Note:
The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD

Fabric

4-C-LG-N Upholstered
4-C-LG-S Upholstered

Upholstery/COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery . Unupholstered models will be ordered.

Contact your Knoll representative for Upholstery/COM information.

Note:

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Pattern Book - KnollTextiles®

Colors

Table of Contents

Designation:
Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s):
Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

Notes

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Call 133 Fire Code option

Finish selection

1. Pattern number
K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue 04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

2. Finish selection

Note:
Red (suffix 01)
Blue (suffix 02)

K1000/11
Presto, Navy Blue
04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

3. Upholstered

Note:
Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will contain 40% post-industrial recycled content.

4. Upholstered

Note:

Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color of both the seat and lounge chair are 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

Dolly:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Seat Pad:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Frame:
Tubular metal frame with textured black finish

Dollies:
Black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and areappropriate for outdoor storage.

Frame:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced polypropylene, approved for indoor and outdoor use.

Note:
The Spark Series is certified Clean Air GOLD

Fabric

4-C-LG-N Upholstered
4-C-LG-S Upholstered

Upholstery/COM Information

Prices shown include fabric upholstery . Unupholstered models will be ordered.

Contact your Knoll representative for Upholstery/COM information.

Note:

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Pattern Book - KnollTextiles®

Colors

Table of Contents

Designation:
Don Chadwick, 2009

Award(s):
Editors’ Choice Award, Best of NeoCon, June 2009, USA
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2009, USA

Notes

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Call 133 Fire Code option

Finish selection

1. Pattern number
K1000/11 Presto, Navy Blue 04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

2. Finish selection

Note:
Red (suffix 01)
Blue (suffix 02)

K1000/11
Presto, Navy Blue
04 Spark stacking side chair
4-C-SD-S-04-K1000/11 Order Code

3. Upholstered

Note:
Recycled Black chairs with seat pads will contain 40% post-industrial recycled content.

4. Upholstered

Note:

Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black color of both the seat and lounge chair are 40% post-industrial recycled content. Recycled content percentages for the Recycled Black chair with seat pads will vary depending on the fabric used. All other finishes do not contain recycled content.

Construction

Dolly:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Seat Pad:
Molded highly resilient polyurethane foam with integral feet and weather resistant shell

Frame:
Tubular metal frame with textured black finish

Dollies:
Black thermoplastic elastomer (TPE) that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and areapprop
Contract Lounge Seating

Ordering Information

Construction

Frame:
- Constructed of plywood, spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa are 36" deep, 2160-C-( )

Upholstery:
- One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa. Some combination upholstery is offered. For fabrics with combined upholstery, add MSRP price to cushion to obtain total MSRP price for item.

Railroad upholstery application is standard for all non-directional textiles. Please see ‘Stitching’ for seam details.

Legs:
- 6" steel leg, 1 1/2" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

Limited Edition Textiles

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>seat</th>
<th>arm</th>
<th>type</th>
<th>finish</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2160-C</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>7.6</td>
<td>105 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Designer(s): Joseph Paul D’Urso

**Contract Lounge Seating**

**Pattern Number:**
- HT1502
- CH800/40
- Cato, Orange
- 2160
- 2160-C-H800/40
- Gold Collection, small sofa
- K1206/6
- Collection, lounge chair

**Leg Finish:**
- 3
- 3
- /H11033
- 36
- 1
- /2
- 1
- 1
- 2
- 2
- /H11033
- 30
- 30
- /H11033
- 22
- 1
- 2
- 1
- /H11033
- /H11033
- 31
- 31
- 

**Maintenance:**
- 22.
- requirements, processing instructions
- Customer's Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery . Contact your Knoll
- Prices shown includes fabric or leather

**Frame:**
- Constructed of plywood with sinuous perforated zipper breather panel.
- Leather cushions feature a constructed of 10/90 down with a down polyester fiber fill. Side cushion with a soft polyurethane foam core and fiber batting. Back cushion constructed standard for all non-directional textiles.

**Stitching:**
- single for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushions, a vertical double blind stitch for horizontal seams of cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of cushion for the Small Sofa, one cushion for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For cushions for the Small Sofa, one vertical double stitch for horizontal seams, single blind stitch for vertical seams of cushion.

**Size:**
- 6" steel leg, 1.5" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides.

**Order Code Example:**
- 2150-C-H800/40

**Ordering Information:**
- Log Stitches:
  - Punched Chrome (option C)
- Upholstery/OM Information:
  - Price shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Price:**
- May be ordered.
- Knoll MSRP pricing

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades Fabrics**
- **Grades:**
  - F
  - C
  - H
  - M
  - P
  - S
  - T
  - U
  - V
  - W
  - X
  - Y
  - Z
  - A
  - B
  - C
  - D
  - E
  - F
  - G
  - H
  - I
  - J
  - K
  - L
  - M
  - N
  - O
  - P
  - Q
  - R
  - S
  - T
  - U
  - V
  - W
  - X
  - Y
  - Z

**Spinnypeak Leather**
- Fine Rutland Chemicals
- **Approved for 216 HP only**
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Specified Representative for additions or changes.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Knoll Space Canada**
### Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

#### Upholstery:
- **Textile selection, Cushions**
- **Split upholstery option**

#### Specify with split upholstery:
- **Pattern number**
- **Burnt Walnut legs**

#### Surround in Stirling, Cobble
- **D’Urso Residential Lounge**
  - **K162/25**
  - **Ebonized legs**
  - **2160R**

Example:
- Order Code

#### Fabric, ottoman
- **K1024/3**

#### Collection, lounge chair
- **Residential Lounge Seating**
  - Joseph Paul D’Urso
  - Combination upholstery, frame and cushions
  - **Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

#### Knoll MSRP pricing
- **Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

#### Upholstery/COM information:
- **Upholstery**
  - **Leg finishes:**
    - Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
    - Clear Oak (suffix OC)
  - **Ordering Information**
  - **Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery, frame and cushions**

#### Dimensions:
- **216HR Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions**
  - **34° 36.1° 28.3° 15.1° 20.0°**
  - **Stain with upchg. cushions**
  - **3.2 60**

#### Cross-reference:
- **Knoll Vello**
  - **Magazine**

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
- **Pattern number**
- **Grades**

#### Spinneybeck Leather:
- **Pattern number**

#### Materials:
- **Display only**
  - **Fine Goatskin**
  - **Fire Resistant Chemicals**

#### Spinneybeck Representative for additions:
- **Knoll Velvet**
- **Piper**
- **Prince Forty**
- **Tulip Fable**
- **Center**
- **Chamois**

#### Order Code:
- **Example**
  - **216HR-OR-K-1423**
  - **D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair**
  - **Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers**

#### Ordering Information:
- **Construction**
  - **Frame:**
    - Glued and screwed frame assembly with cold-rolled steel springs in standard spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 367% residential seat in 10° deep.
  - **Legs:**
    - Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE)
    - Clear Oak (suffix OC)
  - **Stitching** for seam details.

#### Maintenance:
- See pages 29-30.

#### Pattern no.:
- **KV1048**
  - **Saddle**
  - **Hand Tipped**
  - **Espana**
  - **Acqua**
  - **Alaska**
  - **Makaha**
  - **Madera**
  - **Amore**

#### Spinneybeck Representative:
- **Knoll Velvet**
- **Piper**
- **Prince Forty**
- **Tulip Fable**
- **Center**
- **Chamois**

#### Fine Goatskin:
- **Display only**

#### Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative:
- **Additions**
  - **Order Code**
**Residential Lounge Seating**

**Joseph Paul D'Urso**

**Dimensions:**
- **Width:** 1224.0
- **Height:** 792.0

**Designer(s):**
- Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008

**Materials:**
- **Cushions in Coco, Ciel K1024/3**
- **Split upholstery S0313**
- **Burnt Walnut legs 2163R**

**Order Code:**
- **2162P-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-
Joseph Paul D’Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Swivel Lounge chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>seat h. min</td>
<td>17”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seat h. max</td>
<td>20”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seat w.</td>
<td>32”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. min</td>
<td>23”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. max</td>
<td>28.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>seat textile</td>
<td>4.25”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>req. leather</td>
<td>100”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td>32 lb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code Example: 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4
- 2165: Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair
- RC: Return to center mechanism
- AP: Polished Aluminum
- K1320/4: Cornaro, Tabasco

Ordering Information
- Frame/finish: Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Textured Black (suffix TB)
- Warm White (suffix WW)

Construction
- Frame: Inner frame of solid wood and bent laminate plywood.
- Base: Die cast aluminum available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.
- Upholstery: Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair. Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.

Control:
- 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable-operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.
- Optional return to center mechanism: Allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with a 21 3/4” seat height and a 27 3/4” overall height.

To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.

Frame/Finish/Textile
- Polished Aluminum
- Textured Black
- Warm White
- Upholstery/COM Information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Textiles may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited.

Approved Knoll/Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather
- Anacord
- Merino
- Espana

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Note:
The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 122, 126, 358, 360 and 364.

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Return to center mechanism, option
3. Frame finish
4. Textile selection

- The Knoll Studio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D’Urso are located on the underside of chair.

Approved Knoll/Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>U</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather
- Anacord
- Merino
- Espana

Fire Retardant Chemicals
Check with your Knoll/Textiles Representative for changes or additions.

Spinneybeck Leather
- Anacord
- Merino
- Espana
- Fire Retardant Chemicals

Note:
The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D’Urso are located on the underside of chair.
Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

Dimensions: Award (Prince Takamatsu World Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IDD Award (Silver), 1992; Imperial Premium Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992

---

**Award (Prince Takamatsu World Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IDD Award (Silver), 1992; Imperial Premium Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992)**

**91A-GC** Flat Track armless chair
- Seat B: 23.5" x 23.5" x 23.2" x 23.2" x 33.5" x 14 lbs.
- Leg leather: 1.0
- Weight: 14 lbs.

**91C-GC** Flat Track armless chair
- Seat B: 23.5" x 23.5" x 23.2" x 23.2" x 33.5" x 0.8 lbs.
- Leg leather: 0.8
- Weight: 11 lbs.

**91K** Seat cushion replacement for Flat Track armless chair
- Seat B: 23.5" x 23.5" x 23.2" x 23.2" x 33.5" x 0.8 lbs.
- Leg leather: 0.8
- Weight: 11 lbs.

**92G-GC** High Sticking high back chair
- Seat B: 20.5" x 23.5" x 23.2" x 23.2" x 33.5" x 0.7 lbs.
- Leg leather: 0.7
- Weight: 14 lbs.

**92K** Seat cushion replacement
- Seat B: 20.5" x 23.5" x 23.2" x 23.2" x 33.5" x 0.7 lbs.
- Leg leather: 0.7
- Weight: 14 lbs.

---

**Order Code**
- 91A: High back armless chair replacement
- 91K: High back armless chair replacement

---

**Textile Selection**
- K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco
- High sticking seat cushion example: SA783 Seat cushion replacement 0.7 14

---

**Construction**
- The Gehry chairs are part of a collection.
- The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry’s signature.
- The armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and armless Hat Trick arms are 9-ply thickness with high-bonding glue. Hat Trick cushion 1
- High sticking note: 0.7 14 12 lbs.
- 22 lbs.
- 7/8"
- 22 lbs.
- 23/8"
- 22 lbs.
- 33/8"
- 33/8"

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

---

**Spinneybeck Leather**

---

**Pattern No.**
- 91A-GC: 3573, 3592, 3610, 3629, 3644, 3667, 3670, 3714, 3741, 3819, 3919, 4013, 4063, 4118
- 91C-GC: 2481
- 91C-GC-K: 2792, 2811, 2827, 2847, 2864, 2874, 2894, 2993, 2995, 3026, 3059, 3125, 3173, 3316
- 92K: 369, 381, 404, 414, 442, 454, 472, 510, 539, 638, 708, 848, 878, 913
- 92C-GC-K: 3617, 4097, 4118, 4268, 4576, 4597, 4613, 4632, 4650, 4659, 4680, 4718, 4745, 4825, 4890, 5022, 5050, 5080

---

**Ordering Information**

---

**Frame**
- Constructed of hard white maple veneers.
- Frame: Hard white maple veneers
- Construction: Helios, Gala II, Dottie, Diva, Day Tripper, Silk, and Dotti.
Textile selection

Obi, Geta

---

Finishes:

- **23**
- **30**
- **5**
- **8**

Maintenance:

- **6** to **9**-ply thickness with high-bonding adhesive; all wood pieces in same direction for industries. Thermostat assembly glass provides structural rigidity maintaining the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and fluidity. Racks on all chairs flex for added comfort.

---

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Sampled</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
<th>9</th>
<th>10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30A-<strong>G</strong></td>
<td>$1280</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30A-<strong>G</strong>-<strong>K</strong></td>
<td>5775</td>
<td>5821</td>
<td>5905</td>
<td>5994</td>
<td>5992</td>
<td>5978</td>
<td>6012</td>
<td>6141</td>
<td>6107</td>
<td>6236</td>
<td>6093</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30A-<strong>G</strong>-<strong>K</strong></td>
<td>10996</td>
<td>11940</td>
<td>11370</td>
<td>11492</td>
<td>11147</td>
<td>11145</td>
<td>11120</td>
<td>11175</td>
<td>11208</td>
<td>11227</td>
<td>12981</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Order Code

- **35A** Clear Check cushion
- **35B**/**C** cushion replacement
- **K1715** Ott, Geta

---

Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.
**Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub**  
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>JLS-P Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base</th>
<th>JLS-PLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, pedestal base, contract leather welt option</th>
<th>JLS-T; Plastic, pedestal base</th>
<th>JLS-PLT; Plastic, pedestal base, contract leather welt option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Base finishes**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Textured Black paint (suffix TB)

**Epoxy/COM Information**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upcharge for total MSRP price of the piece. For additional information, please see page 22.

**Construction**
- Shell: Molded and reinforced urethane.
- Base: Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and no base is available with polished chrome finishes. Both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.

**Return to center mechanism**
- Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Upholstery/COM Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JL2-PLT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnaker Leather**

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnaker Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code
Example
JL2
Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base
PLT
Pedestal base with contrast leather welt option

Description: contr. leather trim selection, base finish selection
2. Return to center mechanism, option
1. Pattern number.
Specify:
- Volo, Talc
  - VO939
  - K1080/8
  - Rivington, Parchment
  - Polished Aluminum
  - Pedestal base with contrast leather welt option
- Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, JL2
- Example:
  - upcharge applies

Ordering Information
-
- Base finish:
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Textured Black paint (suffix TB)
- Contr. Leather
- Upholstery:
  - Voyles, B
d  - Venetian
  - Stonehenge
  - Scotch Yarn
  - Scotch Yarn
  - Aberdeen

Construction
- Shell:
  - Molded and reinforced upholstered.
- Frame:
  - Polished aluminum or wire base.
- Upholstery:
  - Contr. leather welt option.
- Control:
  - Pneumatic returns to center position when not engaged.
- To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the pattern number.
- Glide:
  - Nylon glide, natural.
- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric
  - See pages 29-30.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabric

Pattern Number:

Knoll Space Canada

Knoll MSRP Pricing

Spinnaker Leather
## Florence Knoll Lounge Seating

### Description
- **120551 Lounge Chair**
  - 17.5’ w, 32.5’ d, 31.5’ h
  - Weight: 6.75 lbs
- **120552 Sofa**
  - 23.5’ w, 62.5’ d, 31.5’ h
  - Weight: 110 lbs
- **120553 N PI**
  - 17.5’ w, 32.5’ d, 31.5’ h
  - Weight: 165 lbs

### Ordering Information
- **Base finish options:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix S)
- **Customer’s Own Material** is available for upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details.

### Construction
- **Seat:**
  - Designer signature and KnollPlush logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
  - Optional: Polished Chrome finish
- **Base finishes:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Satin Chrome (suffix S)
- **Customer’s Own Material:**
  - Contact Knoll representative for more information.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

### Knoll Space Canada

### Prices printed reflect Knoll MFR pricing

### Order Code
- **Example:** 1205-C-531

### Notes:
- Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. For further information on ordering, contact your Knoll representative.

### Catalog Information
- **Pattern number:** 1205-C-531
- **Designers:** Florence Knoll
- **Materials:**
  - Fabric: 100% Cotton
  - Cushion: 100% Cotton
  - Welt and Buttons: 100% Cotton

### Fabric Grades

### Spinnaker Leather

### Fire Retardant Chemicals
* Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted
* *Fabric will be railroaded*
Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h x arm h x w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Textile/leather</th>
<th>Req. leather</th>
<th>sq. ft.</th>
<th>order no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair</td>
<td>18.8 x 21.7 x 32.7</td>
<td>31.3</td>
<td>6.9</td>
<td>1206-C-S3-K349/4</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206S2 Relaxed Settee</td>
<td>18.8 x 21.7 x 60.7</td>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>18.9</td>
<td>1206-C-S3</td>
<td>162</td>
<td>121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1206S3 Relaxed Sofa</td>
<td>18.8 x 21.7 x 90.3</td>
<td>31.5</td>
<td>13.0</td>
<td>1206-C-S3</td>
<td>240</td>
<td>177</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 1206-C-S3-K349/4
- Key: C = Polished Chrome
- S3 = Sofa only

**Description**
- Designers: Florence Knoll

**Textile Selection**
1. Pattern number and textile/leather are stamped into the base of the frame. See pages 28-30.
2. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 31.
3. Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Construction**
- Chair, Settee and Sofa: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.
- Seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.
- Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons.
- Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/-. Also see pages 28-30.

**Ordering Information**
- Note: Designers signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
- For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 31.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnneybeck Leather**

- Fire Retardant Chemicals
- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Knoll Space Canada**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Textile Selection

1. **Pattern Number**
   - Specify tables beginning on page 374.

2. **Base Finish Selection**
   - Executive collection, conference and low collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating as part of a representative for colors.
   - Only approved Knoll Textiles grades/fabrics are stamped into the base of the frame.

3. **Textile Selection**
   - Customer’s Own Material is available upon request for changes or additions.
   - Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

### Relaxed Benches and Stool

**Florence Knoll**

**Relaxed Three Seat Bench**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>L</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC1</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16½</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC2</td>
<td>17½</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16½</td>
<td>1.5</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2530YRC3</td>
<td>16½</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>16½</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 2530YRC1-C-K349/4

### Ordering Information

- **Base finish options:**
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Customer’s Own Material is available upon request for changes or additions.
  - Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Construction

- Black styrene non-adjustable glide.

### Prices

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

**Approvals**

- **Knoll Textiles**
  -纺维
- **Spinneybeck Leather**
  - Fire Retardant Chemicals

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Designer(s):
Florence Knoll

### Textile Selection
1. **Pattern number**
2. **Base finish selection**
3. **Textile finish**

Specify:

### Executive Collection
- Bench
- Stool

Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a representative for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

### Order Code
- Example: 2350YRCS-C-5246

### Ordering Information
- Base finish options: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Upholstery/COM requirements, processing instructions may be ordered.

### Construction
- Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Glides: Black nylon non-adjustable glides.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2350YRCA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350YRCS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2350YRCS-C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Note:
- See pages 29-30.
- Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame.
- Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort.
- No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.
- Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
- Black nylon non-adjustable glides.
### KnollStudio

**Throw Pillows**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Yds</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSPI1 Lumbar pillow</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>same upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSPI5 Pillow</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>10.5</td>
<td>0.4</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSPI2 Pillow</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0.8</td>
<td>same upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSPI5 Large pillow</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSPI5 Large pillow</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>0.7</td>
<td>combination upholstery</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Order Code
- **KSPI-K11714-6**
- **KSP1**-K11715-6
- **KSP3**-K11716-6

#### Ordering Information:
- **Textile fabric:**
  - Example: KSPI-K11714-6
  - KNOLLSTUDIO
  - **KSP1**
  - **KSP2**
  - **KSP3**

#### Construction:
- **Textile fabric**
  - Example: KSP1-K11714-6

---

**KnollSpace Canada**

**Prices printed on label**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSPI</td>
<td>$126</td>
<td>$131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP15</td>
<td>$171</td>
<td>$188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP2</td>
<td>$197</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP25</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP3</td>
<td>$313</td>
<td>$343</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Approved Knoll Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Price 1</th>
<th>Price 2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KSPI</td>
<td>$126</td>
<td>$131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP15</td>
<td>$171</td>
<td>$188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP2</td>
<td>$197</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP25</td>
<td>$217</td>
<td>$233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KSP3</td>
<td>$313</td>
<td>$343</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
3. Finish selection

- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
- Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Oak:
  - Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
  - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
  - Light Cherry (suffix LC)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MRM)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix BW)
- Splice finishes
  - KnollStudio Beech finishes complement Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane wax coating.
  - Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane wax coating.
  - American Walnut.
  - Light Cherry.
  - Light Walnut.
  - Medium Cherry.
  - Medium Red Mahogany.

Order Information:

- Ash: White Ash (suffix A101)
- Beech frame status: Beech (suffix BEE)
- Burned Cherry (suffix B323A)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix BW3)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix DRM)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Light Cherry (suffix LC)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Medium Cherry (suffix MC)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix MRM)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix BW)
- Natural Walnut (suffix NW)
- Brown Walnut (suffix T)

KnollStudio
echestrudial finishes.
- Select American and European hardwood species, veneers and panels, and foreign and
  natural wood species, veneers and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
  and panels, in selected finishes: veneers, panels,
**Marc Krusin**  
Guest Seating Collection  
Side Chair with Arms

**Design:** Marc Krusin, 2011

**Description:**
- **Medium Red Mahogany** (suffix BR)
- **Deep Red Mahogany** (suffix B328)
- **Burnt Walnut** (suffix B313)
- **Bronzed Cherry** (suffix B312A)

**Options:**
- Oven rush seat, optional

**Ash:**
- Ordering Information: Specify
  - K2201/1 Krusin arm chair, wood
  - Example: (Image)

**Burnt Walnut** (suffix B313) cerused finishes.

**Construction:**
- Select American and European hardwood wood frames. Dovetailed and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A level bottom seat or upholstered seat back is available. The back of most features horizontal grain direction.

**Seat Basket Replacement:**
- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic web belt suspension.

**Oven Rush Seats:**
- A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chair. Not available on chair with upholstered back. Paper rush is a natural, unbleached material.

Knoll Studio will not warrant or stabilize woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats due to manufacturer’s defects.

**Seat Back Explorations:**
- Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Frames lack back in lieu of easy maintenance or natural fiber.

**Finishes:**
- Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hard applied finish was varnish, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hard applied finish was varnish.

**Chicago:**
- Chair feature unique joining process that replicates traditional contour finishes.

**Order Code:**
- **K2201** (one left armrest)

**Ash:**
- White: Ash (suffix AA1)
- Beech (suffix B111)
- Beech (suffix B112)
- Light Cherry (suffix B601)
- Walnut (suffix B601)
- Workbench Cherry (suffix B619)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR2)
- Walnut (suffix B612)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
- Woven Brown Walnut (J)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:**
- See pages 29-30

**KnollStudio Representative:**
- For changes or updates, please contact your KnollStudio representative for complete custom finish information and Order Code.

**Minimum order quantity for any custom finish order is 4 chairs.

**Certified Wood:**
- Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

**Material:**
- New pages 29-30

**Please contact your KnollStudio representative for color changes or updates.**

**Note:**
- The Krusin Collection is certified Green AS 2060 in all wood finishes.

**Krusin Studio Rockwood finishes:**
- Darker version of Knoll Studio and Knoll Studio designer finishes.

**Example:**
- MKUSA-CN-88888

**Ordering Information:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Character variation
- 3. Finish selection
- 4. Textile selection

**Spec:**
- Optional Woven Seat:
- An optional woven paper rush seat is available as an upcharge, from grade A (price of $217 for side chair and $243 for lounge chair. Place suffix C1 between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.

**Example:**
- MKUSA-CN-88888

**Woven Rush Seats:**
- A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chair with upholstered back. Paper rush is a natural, unbleached material.

**Knoll Studio will not warrant or stabilize woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats due to manufacturer’s defects.**

**Seat Back Explorations:**
- Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Frames lack back in lieu of easy maintenance or natural fiber.

**Finishes:**
- Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hard applied finish was varnish, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hard applied finish was varnish.

**Spirnayle Leather:**
- See pages 29-30

**Knoll MSRP Pricing:**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
4. Textile selection

Beech frame stains:

- White Ash (suffix A101)
- Knoll Felt, Pewter
- K1207/17 BE
- Ebonized

Order Code

MK01R
Replacement for side chair

MK01C
Replacement for side chair

---

Construction

Frames:
- Select American and European hardwood wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent hardwood legs. A low stool upholstered back seat is available. The back of most features horizontal laminations.

Upholstery:
- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Seat:
- A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, unbleached material.

KnollStudio Naturals will not warrant or stabilize woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Set-back upholstery:
- Upholstered and woven seat is on a chair frame. Seats lack back support in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:

Glides:
- Choice feature rotation glides.

Note:
- The Knoll Stationary chairs are certified Clean Air Gold in all wood finishes.

---

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01C-( )</td>
<td>MK01C-( )</td>
<td>MK01C-( )</td>
<td>MK01C-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spinneybeck Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK01C-( )</td>
<td>MK01C-( )</td>
<td>MK01C-( )</td>
<td>MK01C-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Order Code

MK01A-BE/120977

Knoll Space Canada

Notes:
- For approval, please refer to custom finish supplies.
- *Not approved for inset back.
- Must be approved for inset back.
Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

**Description:**

- Designer(s): Marc Krusin, 2011
- **Textile selection:**
  - Beech frame stains:
    - Ash:
    - Oak:
    - Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
    - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
    - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
  - Walnut:
    - Light Walnut (suffix B411)
  - Natural Beech (suffix BN)

**Textile options:**

- **Order Code:**
  - Example: MK01A-CN-BE
  - **Split leather:**
    - Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards
    - Back upholstery
  - **Order Code:**
    - MK01A-CN-BE

**Ordering information:**

- **Fabric:**
  - White Ash (suffix A101)
  - Beech (suffix B311)
  - Reclaimed Cherry (suffix B322A)
  - Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- **Leather:**
  - New Zealand (suffix B319)
  - Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BB)
  - Walnut (suffix B312)

**Material:**

- Natural Beech (suffix BN)
  - Black Walnut (suffix W)

**Construction:**

- **Prime:**
  - Select American and European hard wood varieties of KnollStudio veneers and solid woods to complement finish options.
  - A light kraft finish is available at an upcharge.
- **Exposed wood finishes:**
  - KnollStudio armless chair:
    - Beech wood finish:
    - Natural wood finishes:
      - Ash:
      - Oak:
      - Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
      - Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
      - Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- **Order Code:**
  - Example: MK01A-CN-BE

**Maintenance:**

- **Leadtime:**
  - Pricing, of $217 for side chairs available at an upcharge.
- **Order Code:**
  - MK01RCN

**Other:**

- **Approvals:**
  - Fire Retardant Chemicals

**Prices:**

- **MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.
  - Re-orders are at no upcharge.
  - Re-orders are at no upcharge.
  - Re-orders are at no upcharge.

**Compliance:**

- **Cal 133 Fire Code**
- **Furniture Product Development**
Krusin armless chair, wood back

Krusin armless chair, wood back

Krusin Side Chairs comply with the

Knoll Velve

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Beacon

Commuter Cloth

Spinnaker Leather
Marc Krusin  
**Guest Seating Collection  
Lounge Seating**

**Designers:** Marc Krusin, 2011

**American Walnut (suffix AW):**
- Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
- Light Walnut (suffix B411)
- Ebonized (suffix BE)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
- Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)

**Oak:**
- Warm Brown Walnut (J)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Light Walnut (suffix B411)

**Finish selection**

**Ordering Information:**
Specify:
- Oven rush seat
  MK02A-CN-A101
Example:
- MK02RCN Oven rush seat basket chair
- Krusin Lounge armless chair 16

This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut, may be ordered. The Krusin Collection of guest seating may be ordered.

MSRP prices shown include fabric or leather, and standard finishes.

**Examples:**
- MKO2A-(AW)
- MKO2A-(AW)
- MKO2A-(AW)

**Construction**

- Select American and European hardwood frame wood finishes. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

Seating:
- High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered seats. Plastic seat belt suspension.

**Seat basket replacements:**
Oven rush seats
- MK02A-CN-A101
- MK02A-CN-A101

Frame:
- High density, polyurethane foam used in tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

**Materials and specifications**

- Wood frames.
- Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
- Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final protective coating. Fire retardant chemicals are used in construction.
- Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final protective coating.

**Pattern Numbers:**
- MKO2A-(AW)
- MKO2A-(AW)
- MKO2A-(AW)

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinnable Leather**

**Order Code**

- 3. Finish selection
- Oven rush seat, optional
- Ordering Information:
  - MK02A-CN-A101
  - MK02A-CN-A101

**MKO2A-CN-A101**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h.</th>
<th>seat w.</th>
<th>seat d.</th>
<th>back h.</th>
<th>back w.</th>
<th>back d.</th>
<th>seat fabric</th>
<th>back fabric</th>
<th>rated load</th>
<th>weight lbs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lounge armchair</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>21.25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>25.15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
<td>low back</td>
<td>oak finish</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lounge armless chair</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>23.5&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>25.15&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>16.5</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
<td>low back</td>
<td>oak finish</td>
<td>16 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Selected patterns:**
- MKO2A-CN-A101
- MKO2A-CN-A101
- MKO2A-CN-A101
Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

description | w | d | h | material | regular leather | eq. | weight
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Stones adult seat | 27” | 19” | 15” | molded polyethylene no weight | 13 lbs.
Stones child seat | 16” | 12” | 10” | molded polyethylene no weight | 6 lbs.

Order Code
Order Code for Stones

Order Code
Stones adult seat | 1.5 | 50
Stones child seat | 1.5 | 10

Portfolio Polyethylene Stools:
Polyethylene stools have integral integral or left

Table top is slightly convex.

Cal 133:

Cal 133 approved.

UV Testing:

Security kit is NOT available on coffee
tables.

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a

see page 29-30.

Maintenance:

Seating kit books sits kit from
underneath polyethylene seats directly
into the ground for permanent
applications. Due to variations in
fluting, kit does not include hardware.

Security kit not available on table tops.

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stools in polyethylene all
colors have passed UV testing standard
including 100 hours under intense UV
radiation to test for color change.

Col 133:

Col 133 approved.

Recycled Polyethylene Stools:

Recycled polyethylene stools
are composed of 100% recycled
polyethylene in all colors.
Black speck will appear randomly on the
surface of the seats.

Color will vary slightly from stone to stone.

Varnish claim for color
variations will not be honored.

Recycled Polyethylene Stools:

Recycled polyethylene stools
are composed of 100% recycled
polyethylene in all colors.
Black speck will appear randomly on the
surface of the seats.

Color will vary slightly from stone to stone.

Varnish claim for color
variations will not be honored.

Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

Fully upholstered on top and bottom.

Seat cushions are 2

Weighted Polyethylene Stools:

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:

Weight can be specified with or
without seat pads.

Stone is added at the factory.

Weight can be specified
with or without seat pads.

Stone is added at the factory.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.

Suitable for outdoor
decoration. See pages 16 and Surface Coatings.
## Maya Lin Stone

### Seats and Coffee Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Reg. Leather</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BISTRO Stone coffee table</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>22 1/2”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>molded polyethylene</td>
<td>no weight</td>
<td>26.5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ORDERING INFORMATION

**Molded Polyethylene Finish:**
- **White (suffix W)**
- **Blue (suffix B)**
- **Silver (suffix S)**
- **Khaki**
- **Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content**
- **Roto-Molded Polyethylene finish**
- **Khaki: 11033**

**Resin Code**
- **Energy Black**
- **Khaki: 11033**
- **White: 22071**
- **Blue: 22071**
- **Silver: 22071**
- **Black: 22071**
- **Khaki: 22071**
- **White: H22071**
- **Blue: H22071**
- **Silver: H22071**

**Construction**

### Polyethylene Stone

- Molded Polyethylene Stone: Polyethylene stone is an integral color with a light tan odor and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

### Recycled Polyethylene Stone

- Recycled Polyethylene stone is composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in an off-white color. Black spots will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color may vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claim for color variations will not be honored.

### Seats and Coffee Table

- Stones are available in molded polyethylene in varying weights and finishes. Both versions are fully finished on top and bottom, and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and have a molded stone profile on the underside of the stones. There is no weight on underside of the stones. Weight can be specified with or without stone. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be ordered.

### Maintenance

- The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Cal 133 approved.
- CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone is recommended to bring Stones inside. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.
- White patina may appear on surface. Overuse in sun light can cause fading. Small scratches may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

### Upholstery/COM Information

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
- Customer’s Own Material is available.
- Specifications and ordering information please see page 29-30.
- Knoll MSRP pricing
- Knoll Space Canada
- Spinneybeck Leather
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>22071</td>
<td>B C D E F G H I</td>
<td>J K L</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Security Kit

- Security Kit: Secures Kit hooks onto stair rail and ordering information please see page 18.

### Upholstery/COM information

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

### Customer’s Own Material (COM)

- Customer’s Own Material is available. Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be used.

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Stone and Coffee Table</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Reg. Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Stone and Coffee Table</td>
<td>32”</td>
<td>22 1/2”</td>
<td>15”</td>
<td>molded polyethylene</td>
<td>no weight</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

- Molded Polyethylene Stone: Polyethylene stone is an integral color with a light tan odor and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

### Recycled Polyethylene Stone

- Recycled Polyethylene stone is composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in an off-white color. Black spots will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color may vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claim for color variations will not be honored.

### Native application note

- With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones and tables will age gracefully and seats without special padding are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concise seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surfaces. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

### Child use application note

- Child seat is for child use only and is not suited to be used by adults. Do not use as stepping stool.
### Divina® Lounge Seating

#### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pricing Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>682-R</td>
<td>Petite lounge chair</td>
<td>Pricing Information for Petite lounge chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682-C</td>
<td>Standard lounge chair</td>
<td>Pricing Information for Standard lounge chairs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Construction

- Frame: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
- Feet: Chromed-plates feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.
- Standard Cushions: Back cushion in polyurethane. Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushions are not fitted, it is available in foam only. Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on fabric only.

#### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Petite lounge chair</td>
<td>Pricing Information for Petite lounge chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682-C</td>
<td>Standard lounge chair</td>
<td>Pricing Information for Standard lounge chairs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Notes

- KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck upholstery.
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
- See pages 29-30.

---

### Knoll Space Canada

Knoll MSRP Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>682</td>
<td>Petite lounge chair</td>
<td>Pricing Information for Petite lounge chairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>682-C</td>
<td>Standard lounge chair</td>
<td>Pricing Information for Standard lounge chairs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Glossary

- **Fire Retardant Chemicals:** Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

### Fabric Listings

- **Knoll Velvet:** Pricing Information for Knoll Velvet

---

### Contact Information

- Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.
Today, the focus is on textile selection. Pattern number 1 specifies the side cushion, while pattern number 2 can signify a dual density cushion.

Divina side cushion 68C

Example: K1052/7 69R

Divina sofa, dual density

Example: 69R-K1052/7

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified to Cal 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 fabric. When using approved textiles and leathers, the Divina Collection also complies with the California Technical Bulletin 1103 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 fabric.

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery or COM is available. Changes in pattern number and suffix -133 at the end of textile or leather selection. For approval, see page 18.

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Only approved leathers and textiles are available. For approval, see page 22.

The Divina Lounge Collection is certified to Cal 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 fabric. For Cal 133 approval, upholstery must be double-dipped in the F157 textile barrier and then in leather. Upholstery agilizes, see page 11.

Maintenance:
See pages 26-30.

Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean for GOLD.

Construction:
Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are reversible.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, chaise, and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Foam cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Order Code
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Ordering Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, see page 22.

KnollFelt:

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Implementation of COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Gal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133-standard fabric upholstered in Gal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix “C” at the end of pattern number and suffix “-133 at the end of textile or leather selection. For Gal 133 approval. Leather cushion must be double-dipped in the F157 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upholstery agilizes, see page 11.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Order Code
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Specifications:
1. Pattem number
2. K for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

See pages 28-30.

Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean for GOLD.

Construction:

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are reversible.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, chaise, and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Foam cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Order Code:
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Ordering Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, see page 22.

KnollFelt:

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Implementation of COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Gal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133-standard fabric upholstered in Gal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix “C” at the end of pattern number and suffix “-133 at the end of textile or leather selection. For Gal 133 approval. Leather cushion must be double-dipped in the F157 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upholstery agilizes, see page 11.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Order Code
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Specifications:
1. Pattem number
2. K for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

See pages 28-30.

Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean for GOLD.

Construction:

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are reversible.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, chaise, and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Foam cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Order Code:
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Ordering Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, see page 22.

KnollFelt:

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Implementation of COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Gal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133-standard fabric upholstered in Gal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix “C” at the end of pattern number and suffix “-133 at the end of textile or leather selection. For Gal 133 approval. Leather cushion must be double-dipped in the F157 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upholstery agilizes, see page 11.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Order Code
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Specifications:
1. Pattem number
2. K for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

See pages 28-30.

Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean for GOLD.

Construction:

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are reversible.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, chaise, and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Foam cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Order Code:
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Ordering Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, see page 22.

KnollFelt:

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Implementation of COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Gal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133-standard fabric upholstered in Gal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix “C” at the end of pattern number and suffix “-133 at the end of textile or leather selection. For Gal 133 approval. Leather cushion must be double-dipped in the F157 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upholstery agilizes, see page 11.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Order Code
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Specifications:
1. Pattem number
2. K for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

See pages 28-30.

Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean for GOLD.

Construction:

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are reversible.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, chaise, and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Foam cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Order Code:
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Ordering Information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, see page 22.

KnollFelt:

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

Implementation of COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabrics and Spinnneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are not fitted, it is available in fabric only.

Gal 133 Fire Code:
The Divina lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133-standard fabric upholstered in Gal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix “C” at the end of pattern number and suffix “-133 at the end of textile or leather selection. For Gal 133 approval. Leather cushion must be double-dipped in the F157 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upholstery agilizes, see page 11.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Order Code
Examples: 66R-K1052/7

Example: Divina sofa, dual density

Specifications:
1. Pattem number
2. K for dual density cushions
3. Textile selection

Side cushion, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

See pages 28-30.

Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean for GOLD.

Construction:

Cushions are dual density foam: a soft foam type and a high density type. Cushions are reversible.

Optional Side Cushions:
One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, chaise, and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Foam cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.
Piero Lissoni

Divina® Lounge Seating

Textile Selection

Side Cushion, Specify:

- Divina side cushion

Example:
68C-K1052/7

Divina sofa, dual density
69R-K1052/7

Piero Lissoni

Ottoman 29

Chair, settee and sofa
68C

Optional side cushion for standard seat. One or two cushions can be specified for one or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyester with polyester warp. Some cushions are not reversible.

Ephrata: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Frame:

Front frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and leg in heavy gauge galvanized steel painted chrome finish.

Foot:

Chrome-plated foot with polyurethane gilding measuring 5.75 high.

Standard Cushions:

Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.

Dual Density Cushions:

Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam. Soft foam core with a memory topaz. Cushions are not reversible.

Upholstery:

Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.

Ordering Information

Construction

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Patterned.

For more information, please see page 22.

Designers:

Piero Lissoni, 2001

Fabric: 150 Fire Code B

The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard (fabric) in fabric specified. Specify suffix C at end of textile or leather selection. For end of pattern number and suffix -133 at 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin 313 approval, leather units must be approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at Cal 133 Fire Code.
Piero Lissoni

**KN™ Collection**

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>41 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>3 yds.</td>
<td>60 sq. ft.</td>
<td>KN01</td>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>45 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>4 yds.</td>
<td>90 sq. ft.</td>
<td>KN02</td>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN03 Ottoman</td>
<td>28 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>16 5/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>1 yd.</td>
<td>25 sq. ft.</td>
<td>KN03</td>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: KN01-AP-H800/44

**Ordering Information**

- Base Finish:
  - Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)

- Upholstery/COM Information:
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
  - Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

- Maintenance
  - See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminum. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.

- Upholstery:
  - Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A: Common Ground
- B: Comfort Cloth
- C: Delite
- D: Mariner
- E: Summit
- F: Trophy
- G: Luxe Form
- H: Attire
- I: Diva
- J: Fray
- K: Bliss
- L: Knoll Upholstery
- M: Knoll Poly
- N: Little Devil
- O: Native
- P: Summit
- Q: Tape

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - A: Woodland
  - B: Arno
  - C: Decorene
  - D: Aster
  - E: Mariner
  - F: Highland
  - G: Transport
  - H: Cato
  - I: Chiar
  - J: Dimetric
  - K: Fluorescence
  - L: Luminari
  - M: North Island

- Approved Spinneybeck Leather:
  - A: Volo
  - B: Delicole Velour
  - C: Annapolis
  - D: Capri
  - E: Espana
  - F: Velluto Pelle
  - G: Alaska
  - H: Antique
  - I: Cadet
  - J: Bora

**Spinnneybeck Leather**

- *Not approved for KN01.

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
## Knoll™ Collection

### Order Code

**Example:** KN04-C-H800/44

- **KN04:** KN Lounge Chair
- **C:** Chrome
- **H800/44:** Cato, Gray

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish selection
- 3. Textile/leather selection

### Ordering Information

- **Base finish:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Black (suffix B)

- **Upholstery/COM information:**
  - Prices shown in both fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

- **Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

### Construction

- **Frame:**
  - Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

- **Glides:**
  - Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **A**
  - Common Ground
  - Commuter Cloth
  - Crossroad
  - Delite
  - Mariner
  - Sonnet
  - Trophy
  - Uni-Form

- **B**
  - Attire
  - Diva
  - Diva
  - Diva
  - Divine
  - Espana
  - Espana
  - Espana
  - Espana

- **C**
  - Circa
  - Classic Round
  - Comfort
  - Columbus
  - Comfort
  - Comfort

### Spinneybeck Leather

- **A**
  - Voile
  - Dover Velour
  - Dover Velour

- **B**
  - Zephyr
  - Capri
  - Capri
  - Capri
  - Capri

- **C**
  - Alaska
  - Antigua
  - Antigua
  - Antigua
  - Antigua

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>KN04-C-(C)-(L)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$2218</td>
<td>$2309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN04-C-(CH, 1)-(L)</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$2218</td>
<td>$2309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN05T-(C)-(L)</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$2218</td>
<td>$2309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KN05T-(CH, 1)-(L)</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$2218</td>
<td>$2309</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

*Not approved for KN01.*

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Piero Lissoni
KN™ Collection

description | seat h | w | d | h | textile fabric | sq. ft. | req. leather
--- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | ---
KN04W Lounge Chair with wood legs | 14.5" | 30" | 26.1/2" | 27" | 3.5 | 33

**Order Code**

Example: KN04W-VW-H800/44

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

Frame: Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Glides: Non-height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

A
- Common Ground
- Commuter Cloth
- Crossroad
- Delite
- Mariner
- Sonnet
- Trophy
- Uni-Form

B
- Attire
- Diva
- Dress
- Eliza
- Knoll Hopstock
- Knoll Felt
- Little Devil
- Rambler
- Summit
- Tapes

C
- Cira
- Classic Bounce
- Kotzene
- Pullman
- Universal II
- Uniqia

**Spinneybeck Leather**

A
- Volpe
- Diorale Volpe

B
- Capri
- Capri Pelle
- Espana
- Espana Pelle
- Kaiser
- Luce

C
- Alaska
- Antiqua
- Bally

D
- Ducale Velour
- Forte
- Nabuck

*Not approved for KN01.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 52.
**Order Code**

**Example:** AVC02-S-K2074/2

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color Code</th>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Two-seat sofa</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C02</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Two-seat sofa</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C03</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Two-seat bench</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C04</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Two-seat bench</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>C05</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Newspaper**

- AVCB3: Silver paint
- AVC04: Silver paint
- AVC03: Silver paint
- AVC02: Silver paint

**Order Information**

**Construction**

- Frame: Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery: Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

- **Base Finish:**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black Paint (suffix B)

**Upholstery/GSM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabric or Supreme leather may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 13.

- **Frame:**
  - Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Base Finish:**

- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix B)

**Upholstery/GSM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabric or Supreme leather may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 13.

- **Frame:**
  - Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Base Finish:**

- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix B)

**Upholstery/GSM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabric or Supreme leather may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 13.

- **Frame:**
  - Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Base Finish:**

- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix B)

**Upholstery/GSM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Fabric or Supreme leather may be ordered.

- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 13.

- **Frame:**
  - Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.
# Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni, 2018

## Base Finish Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC33-C4</td>
<td>Silver paint</td>
<td>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28-30.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC33-C6</td>
<td>Silver paint</td>
<td>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28-30.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Upholstery/COM Information

- **Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics (A)**
- **Grades**
- **Fabric Yards**
- **Weight**
- **CFM**
- **Reg. Leather**
- **Base Finish**

**Example:**

AVC33-(S,1)-( )- | $16577. | $17065. | $17511. | $17603. | $17784. | $18373. | $19685. | $20231. | $21540. | $23191. | $26335. | $28580. | $29612. | $30644. |

## Price Information

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

**Upholstery:**
- **Black Paint (suffix 1)**
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**
- **Silver Paint (suffix S)**

**Footnotes:**
- **Maintenance:**
- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
- **Prices shown include fabric or leather processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28-30.**
- **Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28-30.**
- **Note:**
- **Order Code**

## Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC33-C4-( )-( )-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Silver paint (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC33-(S,1)-( )-</td>
<td></td>
<td>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28-30.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Fabric Information

- **Knoll T Mission**
- **Spinneybeck Leather**

**Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

## Additional Information

- **Item:**
- **Category:**
- **Pattern:**
- **Description:**
- **Weight:**
- **CFM:**
- **Reg. Leather:**
- **Base Finish:**

**Example:**

AVC33-(S,1)-( )- | $16577. | $17065. | $17511. | $17603. | $17784. | $18373. | $19685. | $20231. | $21540. | $23191. | $26335. | $28580. | $29612. | $30644. |

## Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Upholstery Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC33-C4</td>
<td>Silver paint (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC33-C6</td>
<td>Silver paint (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Diagram

- **AVC33 Three-seat sofa, right-hand orientation**
- **AVC34 Three-seat sofa, left-hand orientation**
**Order Code**

- **AVC36 C-MVS-( )**
- **AVC35 C-MVS-( )**
- **AVC36-C-(S,1)-**
- **AVC35-C-(S,1)-**
- **AVC36-(S,1)-**
- **AVC35-(S,1)-**

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Silver Paint (suffix S)
- **Table Top Finish:**
  - Satin Marquina marble (suffix MVS)
- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

**Construction**

- Frames: Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made of heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to form several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.
- Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Common Ground**
- **Cirrus**
- **Glossy**
- **Antique**

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Antique**
- **Presto**
- **Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Fabric/Finish</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC37-C-(MNS-GC5)-( )</td>
<td>Two-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped table</td>
<td>Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix 5)</td>
<td>94 in. x 63 in. x 20 in.</td>
<td>419 lbs.</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC37-C-(MNS-GC5)-( )</td>
<td>Two-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped table</td>
<td>Satin Carrara marble</td>
<td>94 in. x 63 in. x 20 in.</td>
<td>419 lbs.</td>
<td>8.3</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**
- AVC37-C-(MNS-GC5)-( )
- AVC37-C-(MNS-GC5)-( )

**Ordering Information:**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix 5)
  - Satin Carrara marble
  - Satin Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

- **Table top finish:**
  - Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix 5)
  - Satin Carrara marble (suffix GC5)
  - Satin Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

**Construction:**

- Frames: Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interrupted to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an isolated frame. Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Price Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

**Available Fabrics:**

- Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
  - Continue
  - Knoll Kravet
  - Knoll anti-clip
  - Knoll Sunbrella

- Approved Highlight:
  - Off The Grid
  - Sunbrella

- Approved Leather:
  - Classic Boucle
  - Crystals
  - Textured Fabric

- Approved Velos:
  - Porky
  - Eos

- Approved Knoll Fabrics:
  - Volare
  - Luna

**Price List:**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table top finish selection</th>
<th>1. Pattern number</th>
<th>Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Paint</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVC43** Three-seat sofa, right hand table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|       | Silver paint (suffix S) | Satin Carrara marble (suffix MNS) |  |}

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table top finish</th>
<th>1. Pattern number</th>
<th>Specify</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td>GCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>AVC43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AVC44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>4</td>
<td>AVC45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AVC44** Three-seat sofa, left hand table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AVC43</td>
<td>AVC44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Piero Lissoni**

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni, 2018

---

### 1. Pattern number

**Aegean, Lemon**

*K2074/2*

**GCS**

**Satin Carrara marble**

**S**

**Silver paint**

**AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2**

---

### 2. Base finish selection

**Table top finish:**

- Customer’s Own Material
- **Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)**
- **Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)**
- **Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)**

**Base Finish:**

- **Silver paint (suffix S)**
- **Black Paint (suffix B)**

**Table top finish:**

- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

**Upholstery/COVER information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.

**Construction**

- Seat and back cushions are covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
- Frame: Seat and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame. Upholstery:

---

### 3. Fabric/leather selection

**Textile/leather selection**

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Spinnbeck Leather**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MRSP pricing**

**Knoll Space Canada**

---

**Designation:**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish selection
- 3. Table top finish selection
- 4. Textile/leather selection

---

**Diagram:**

- Righthand L-shaped table

---

**Image:**

- Avio™ Sofa Collection

---
Order Code | Ordering Information | Construction
--- | --- | ---
**Example** | AVC68-S-GCS-K2074/2-K | Front. Seats and table are suspended on a central beam structure made of heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through a indivisible frame. Upholstery: Seat and back cushions are made of an elastic foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Base Finish:**
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix B)

**Table top finish:**
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Spinneybeck or approved leather may be used. Service Oriented Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, please refer to your ordering information page on page 22.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.

---

**Ordering Information**

**Base Finish:**
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix B)

**Table top finish:**
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin Verde Alpi marble (suffix MVS)

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Spinneybeck or approved leather may be used. Service Oriented Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, please refer to your ordering information page on page 22.
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2018

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Description:**

- **AVC61** Five-seat sofa, left-hand corner table
  - 127 3/4"  97 1/2"  20 1/2"  595 lbs.  1999  410  chrome  Nero Marquina or Carrara
- **AVC62** Five-seat sofa, right-hand corner table
  - 127 3/4"  97 1/2"  20 1/2"  595 lbs.  1999  410  silver or black  Nero Marquina or Carrara

**Order Code**

- **AVC61-S-GGS-K2074/2**
  - VGS Satin Carrara marble
  - AVC61-C-MVS-( )
  - AVC61-C-MVS-( )
  - AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-( )
  - AVC62-S-GGS-K2074/2**
  - AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-( )
  - AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-( )

**Ordering Information: Construction**

- Base Finish:
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix B)
- Table top finish:
  - Satin Carrara marble (suffix GGS)
  - Satin Marquina marble (suffix MVS)
  - Satin Absolute marble (suffix ABS)

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollFabrics and Spinneybeck leather may be selected.

- Knoll reserves the right to discontinue certain configurations and to attach the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

- Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable-density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.

**Pattern no. 127 3/4"  97 1/2"  20 1/2"  595 lbs.  1999  410  chrome  Nero Marquina or Carrara

**Pattern Information: KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A continued
- B Common Ground
- C Contact
- D Common Ground
- E Common Ground
- F Common Ground
- G Common Ground
- H Common Ground
- I Common Ground
- J Common Ground
- K Common Ground
- L Common Ground
- M Common Ground
- N Common Ground
- O Common Ground
- P Common Ground
- Q Common Ground
- R Common Ground
- S Common Ground
- T Common Ground
- U Common Ground
- V Common Ground
- W Common Ground
- X Common Ground
- Y Common Ground
- Z Common Ground

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- A Beauty
- B Brindle
- C Bronzed
- D Bronze
- E Blue
- F Camel
- G Caramel
- H Cashmere
- I Cinnamon
- J Coconut

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- A Beauty
- B Brindle
- C Bronzed
- D Bronze
- E Blue
- F Camel
- G Caramel
- H Cashmere
- I Cinnamon
- J Coconut

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing. Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.**

Knoll Space Canada

*Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.*

- **AVC61-C-MVS-( )**
  - AVC61-S-GGS-K2074/2
  - AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-( )
  - AVC62-S-GGS-K2074/2
  - AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-( )

*All products are proudly made in Canada.*

*Note: Fire Retardant Chemicals*
### Textile/Leather Selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Fabric/Leather</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Table Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table and ottoman</td>
<td>AVC73-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC74-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC73-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC74-(S,1)-</td>
<td>Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-seat sofa, left-hand L-shaped end table and ottoman</td>
<td>AVC73-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC74-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC73-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC74-(S,1)-</td>
<td>Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Five-seat sofa, right-hand L-shaped end table and ottoman</td>
<td>AVC73-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC74-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC73-(S,1)-</td>
<td>AVC74-(S,1)-</td>
<td>Satin V erdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Table Top Finish Selection

- AVC73-(S,1)-
- AVC74-(S,1)-
- AVC73-(S,1)-
- AVC74-(S,1)-

### Base Finish Selection

- AVC73-(S,1)-
- AVC74-(S,1)-
- AVC73-(S,1)-
- AVC74-(S,1)-

### Upholstery

- AVC73-(S,1)-
- AVC74-(S,1)-
- AVC73-(S,1)-
- AVC74-(S,1)-

### Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

---

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

---

**Maintenance:**

- See pages 29-30.
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designers: Piero Lissoni, 2018

Specify:
- K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon Satin Carrara marble
- Silver paint

Example: AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2

Order Code

**AVC1L** Chair Lounge, left extension
- 64 1/2" x 33 1/2" x 20 1/2" 181 lbs. 7.2 140 chrome or black

**AVC1R** Chair Lounge, right extension
- 64 1/2" x 33 1/2" x 20 1/2" 181 lbs. 7.2 140 chrome or black

---

**Order Code**

**AVC73-L-GCS-K2074/2**

**AVC73-R-GCS-K2074/2**

**AVC1L-C-(S,1)-( )**

**AVC1R-C-(S,1)-( )**

**AVC73-(S,1)-( )**

**AVC1L-(S,1)-( )**

---

**Upholstery/COM Information**

Prices shown include fabric or leather. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Types of Upholstery**
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Procedure requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 29-30.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Common Ground
- Guarnieri Cloth
- Covered
- Deluxe
- Bionice
- Martina
- Silk Italia
- Provia
- Splendid
- Sunset
- Tropic
- Topico
- Uno Form
- Anna
- Boundary
- Otomet
- Diva
- Freya
- Helene
- Journey

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Aloha
- Antigua
- Form
- Italian
- Five Retractable Chemicals

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
### Upholstery/COM Information:
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Black Paint (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

### Upholstery/COR Information:
For approval requirements, contact your Knoll Representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COR 1</th>
<th>COR 2</th>
<th>COR 3</th>
<th>COR 4</th>
<th>COR 5</th>
<th>COR 6</th>
<th>COR 7</th>
<th>COR 8</th>
<th>COR 9</th>
<th>COR 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>$22175.</td>
<td>$22247.</td>
<td>$22889.</td>
<td>$23066.</td>
<td>$23146.</td>
<td>$23489.</td>
<td>$23611.</td>
<td>$23656.</td>
<td>$23827.</td>
<td>$23859.</td>
<td>$23960.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-C-MVS-( )</td>
<td>$23260.</td>
<td>$23293.</td>
<td>$23394.</td>
<td>$23436.</td>
<td>$23478.</td>
<td>$23763.</td>
<td>$23847.</td>
<td>$23931.</td>
<td>$24087.</td>
<td>$24282.</td>
<td>$24326.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-( )</td>
<td>$23380.</td>
<td>$23482.</td>
<td>$23583.</td>
<td>$23705.</td>
<td>$23850.</td>
<td>$24096.</td>
<td>$24240.</td>
<td>$24371.</td>
<td>$24571.</td>
<td>$24809.</td>
<td>$25024.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-( )</td>
<td>$23579.</td>
<td>$23954.</td>
<td>$24371.</td>
<td>$25371.</td>
<td>$27075.</td>
<td>$29609.</td>
<td>$31421.</td>
<td>$32252.</td>
<td>$33084.</td>
<td>$33916.</td>
<td>$34748.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### KnollSpace Canada
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
- Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

### KnollSpace Canada
- Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Designer:** Piero Lissoni

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Description:**
- Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2011

**Base Finish:**
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Table Top Finish:**
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)

**Upholstery/COR Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.

---

**Order Code**
- Example: AVC75-S-GCS-K2764-2

**Base Finish:**
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Table Top Finish:**
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)

**Upholstery/COR Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll Representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
### Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2011

### Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Base Finish Selection**

#### Example:

**Design**

- **Material:** Natural Marble (suffix MNS)
- **Finish:** Polished Chrome (suffix C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame Data</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>11317</td>
<td>20171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13317</td>
<td>20171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13317</td>
<td>20171</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Upholstery/CoM Fabrication:

- Seats and back cushions are upholstered with comfortable foam covered with polyester fiberfill.
- Slipcovers are completely removable.

### Ordering Information

**Base Finish:**
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin Bronze marble (suffix GCS)

**Table Top Finish:**
- Nero Marquina or Carrara
- Black Paint (suffix 1)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery/CoM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.

### Construction

- Frames, seats, and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
- Upolstery:
  - Seat and back cushions are upholstered with comfortable foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A908-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>$17240</td>
<td>$17613</td>
<td>$17954</td>
<td>$18025</td>
<td>$18082</td>
<td>$18082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A908-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>$17240</td>
<td>$17613</td>
<td>$17954</td>
<td>$18025</td>
<td>$18082</td>
<td>$18082</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A908-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )</td>
<td>$17240</td>
<td>$17613</td>
<td>$17954</td>
<td>$18025</td>
<td>$18082</td>
<td>$18082</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Nero:**
  - Catullus
  - Retrospect
  - Veil Versa
  - Woodland

- **Venetian:**
  - Agate
  - HighLight
  - Off The Grid
  - Sunhat
  - Tempoz

- **Marl:**
  - Cato
  - Capri
  - Commender
  - Commender
  - Tuxedo

- **Faux:**
  - Boa
  - Caffe
  - Chic
  - Dynamic
  - Florentine

- **Wool:**
  - Acorn
  - Andorra

- **Leather:**
  - Vello

- **Cats:**
  - Capri

- **Shells:**
  - Knoll Velvet
  - Maysville

- **Fabric:**
  - Knoll Velvet
  - Maysville

- **Cotton:**
  - Knoll Velvet
  - Maysville

- **Suede:**
  - Knoll Velvet

- **Vellum:**
  - Knoll Velvet

- **Burl:**
  - Capri

- **Dye:**
  - Chervon

- **Velvet:**
  - Knoll Velvet

- **Dye:**
  - Vellum
## Avio™ Sofa Collection

**Designer(s):** Piero Lissoni, 2011

**Base Finish Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC81-S-GCS-K2174/2</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**End Grain Finish Selection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC82-S-GCS-K2174/2</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>AVC81-S-GCS-K2174/2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BC</td>
<td>Base Finish: Silver paint (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Table top finish: Satin Vertici Alpi (suffix MVS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Processing Instructions and Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black Paint (suffix B)

- **Table Top Finish:**
  - Satin Vertici Alpi (suffix MVS)
  - Satin Marquina (suffix MNS)
  - Satin Vertici Alpi (suffix MVS)

**Specifications**

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

**Frame**

- Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the foot. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

- Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Ordering Information**

- **Construction:**
  - Common Ground
  - Guernsey
  - Bespoke
  - Classic Boucle

- **Upholstery:**
  - Classic Boucle
  - Espace
  - Tufted

- **Textile/Leather:**
  - Classic Boucle
  - Espace
  - Tufted

**Fabric Options**

- Common Ground
  - Bespoke
  - Classic Boucle

**Pattern Options**

- **Chair:**
  - Arianna
  - Savannah
  - Deco

- **Upholstery:**
  - Arianna
  - Savannah
  - Deco

**Price Details**

- **Knoll Felt:**
  - $27271.
  - $27810.
  - $28302.
  - $28403.
  - $28602.
  - $29253.
  - $30700.
  - $31302.
  - $32745.
  - $34966.
  - $38566.

- **Spinneybeck Leather:**
  - $41137.
  - $42317.
  - $43499.

**Fabric Grades/Fabrics**

- **Common Ground:**
  - Bespoke
  - Classic Boucle

**Upholstery:**

- Arianna
- Savannah
- Deco

- **Textile/Leather:**
  - Arianna
  - Savannah
  - Deco

- **Price Details:**
  - Arianna
  - Savannah
  - Deco

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices Printed reflect Knoll MSRP Pricing**

- **Chair:**
  - $27271.
  - $27810.
  - $28302.
  - $28403.
  - $28602.
  - $29253.
  - $30700.
  - $31302.
  - $32745.
  - $34966.
  - $38566.

- **Upholstery:**
  - $41137.
  - $42317.
  - $43499.

**Ordering Information and Fabric Options**

- **Chair:**
  - Arianna
  - Savannah
  - Deco

- **Upholstery:**
  - Arianna
  - Savannah
  - Deco

- **Textile/Leather:**
  - Arianna
  - Savannah
  - Deco

- **Price Details:**
  - Arianna
  - Savannah
  - Deco
Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVC87</th>
<th>Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>126&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d</td>
<td>106.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>weight</td>
<td>514 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td>yds.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leather</td>
<td>sq. ft.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>base finish</td>
<td>grades</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table top finish</td>
<td>finishes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| AVC87-C | ( ) |
| AVC87-(S,1)-( ) |

**Base Finish:**
- Silver paint (suffix S)
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Black Paint (suffix 1)

**Table top finish:**
- Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS)
- Satin Verrdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS)
- Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)

**Upholstery/COM Information:**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.
- Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Order Code**
- Example: AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2

**Ordering Information**
- AVC87
- Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat
- S Silver paint
- GCS Satin Carrara marble
- K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Table top finish selection
4. Textile/leather selection

**Construction**
- Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

- Upholstery:
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

**Spinneybeck Leather**

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Piero Lissoni, 2018

**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Designer(s):**

- Table top finish selection
- Base finish selection
- Pattern number

**Specify:**
- Aegean, Lemon
- K2074/2
- Satin Carrara marble
- GCS
- Silver paint

**Avio six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat**

**Example:**

AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2

**Order Code**

- AVC91-S-GCS-K2274/2
- AVC91-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )
- AVC90-C-(MNS,GCS)-( )
- AVC90-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-( )
- AVC90-(S,1)-MVS-( )

**Construction**

Frame: Seats and backs are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through individual frames.

**Upholstery/COR Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be specified.
- Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Maintenance:**

- See page 29-30.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Alyse
- Calico Cotton Velvet
- Cotton
- Denim
- Faux
- Flannel
- Fur
- Fuzzy Velour
- Houndstooth
- Jute
- Leather
- Melange
- Mohair
- Minky
- Mohair Minky
- Nailhead Trim
- Printed
- Printed/Woven
- Quilted
- Realtree
- Selvage
- Smoke
- Speckled
- Tweed

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Alyse
- Calico Cotton Velvet
- Cotton
- Denim
- Faux
- Flannel
- Fur
- Fuzzy Velour
- Houndstooth
- Jute
- Leather
- Melange
- Mohair
- Minky
- Nailhead Trim
- Printed
- Printed/Woven
- Quilted
- Realtree
- Selvage
- Smoke
- Speckled
- Tweed

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Avio™ Sofa Collection**

**Designer(s):**
Piero Lissoni, 2018

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AVC93</th>
<th>Five-seat L-shaped sofa</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>97&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC94</td>
<td>Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>97&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC95</td>
<td>Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>w</td>
<td>97&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** AVC93-K2074/3
- **AVC93** Avio Five-seat L-shaped sofa
- **K2074/3** Silver paint (suffix S)
- **Polished Chrome (suffix C)**

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Finish:**
  - Silver paint (suffix S)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- **Black Paint (suffix B)**

**Upholstery/Finish Information:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery.
- Contact your Knoll representative for color. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be used.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 38.
- **Note:**
  - Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the frame. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
  - **Upholstery:**
  - Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Construction**

- Frames:
  - Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the frame. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Arlo**
  - Upholstery:
    - Colton
    - Riva
- **Avignon**
  - Upholstery:
    - Antique
    - Fortine
- **Bella**
  - Upholstery:
    - Cato
    - Bella
- **Blu**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Cato**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Cayman**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Classic Boucle**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Copenhagen**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Delite**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Espana**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Forte**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Gale**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Great Plains**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Journey**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Little Devil**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Mariner**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Marissa**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Maritime**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Utmost**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Utmost II**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Utmost III**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Venue**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Vesta**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Veneto**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Woolland**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat
- **Zeus**
  - Upholstery:
    - Woodland
    - Seurat

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Bella**
- **Blu**
- **Classic Boucle**
- **Colton**
- **Dakota**
- **Delite**
- **Espana**
- **Great Plains**
- **Journey**
- **Little Devil**
- **Marina**
- **Mariner**
- **Veneto**
- **Vesta**

**Fire Retardant Chemicals**

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Designer(s): Piero Lissoni, 2008

### Avisio™ Sofa Collection

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Seat Configuration</th>
<th>Fabric Type</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AVC96</td>
<td>Four-seat, right hand asym. seat</td>
<td>Aegean, Lemon, Silver</td>
<td>L: 85.5&quot;  W: 82.5&quot;  H: 28&quot;</td>
<td>357 lbs</td>
<td>chrome, silver or black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC96</td>
<td>Four-seat, left hand asym. seat</td>
<td>Aegean, Lemon, Silver</td>
<td>L: 85.5&quot;  W: 82.5&quot;  H: 28&quot;</td>
<td>357 lbs</td>
<td>chrome, silver or black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AVC96</td>
<td>Six-seat L-shaped, left hand asymmetric seat</td>
<td>Aegean, Lemon, Silver</td>
<td>L: 85.5&quot;  W: 82.5&quot;  H: 28&quot;</td>
<td>357 lbs</td>
<td>chrome, silver or black</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** AVC96-S201742 (60" x 80"

- **Description:** Upholstered/SOFM Information
  - KnollT textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be specified.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Seat is suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the back frame. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.

- **Upholstery:** Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Slipcovers are completely removable.

**Base Finish:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**Upholstery/Fabrics Information**
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for color options.
- Only approved KnollT textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be specified.

### Knoll Space Canada (Price printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing)

### Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C1</td>
<td>Bella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C2</td>
<td>Fire Retardant Chemicals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Spinnery Back Leather

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Veal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Duroc Velour</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Upholstery Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery/Fabrics Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Upholstery/Fabrics Information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Fire Retardant Chemicals

- Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneyback Representative for changes or updates.
Ross Lovegrove

Sprite Armless Chair

Designers:

Ordering Information:

W alnut (suffix W A)
Cherry (suffix CY)

Textile Selection

6. Seat Cushion Option

5. Leg Finish (Chrome Only)

4. Finish Selection, Back

Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

2. Optional Tablet Arm ($394 List Upcharge)

Specify:

V elluto Pelle, Black
Seat Cushion
K
C Chrome Legs
BL
KC Tablet Arm
TR

Example:

SR 27-( )-( )-C-K

Travel Line

TR

T esilo Selection

Order Code

Example

27CTR/KC-BL-C-K(V- EK)

TR Tablet Arm (SS94 list upholstery)

KC Rotary Maple face

W Walnut Rift face

E Cherry legs

V EK Velvet Polka, Black

Paint/Finish

Black (suffix BL)
Gery (suffix GL)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Finish

Chrome

Resistance:

See page 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code A:
The Sprite Chair complies with the Cal 133 standard of upholstered or v e Upholstered in Cal 133 compliant upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -S at end of textile selection. upholstery options, see page 25.

Dye:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Abi

Shell:

Modled plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of ab- le.

Age:

Aluminum. Recontouring causes made of both plantations wood and Olive (A brus), a linden African wood from self-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Paint:

Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge Finish:

On chairs painted one color, edges will be painted. For chairs in various combination or with various options, edges are natural maple. For chairs in chair leg finish, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:

U-shaped steel with inner chrome bands. Steel connect in the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers are properly positioning.

Upholstery:

Seat pad upholstered in fabric or leather with leather foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Smoking:

An non-smoke chairs without seatpad can stack 3-10 high, with optional tablet.

Transportation Daily:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Daily with 10 armless chair measures: 37 h x 40 w x 22 d.

Caming Mechanism:

An non-mechanism measures 7.4. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a mechanism arm. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (uninstalled) to the underside of the chair.

Tablet Dia.

Tablet is right-handed with a corded, chromeplated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a 6" beaded black edge. Tablet to factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm possess BIFMA standard. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

Paint/Finish:

Black (suffix BL)
Gery (suffix GL)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Tr: Sprite Tablet Arm

Order Code

Example

27CTR/KC-BL-C-K(V- EK)

TR Tablet Arm (SS94 list upholstery)

KC Rotary Maple face

W Walnut Rift face

E Cherry legs

V EK Velvet Polka, Black

Paint/Finish

Black (suffix BL)
Gery (suffix GL)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Finish

Chrome

Resistance:

See page 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code A:
The Sprite Chair complies with the Cal 133 standard of upholstered or v e Upholstered in Cal 133 compliant upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -S at end of textile selection. upholstery options, see page 25.

Dye:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Abi

Shell:

Modled plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of ab- le.

Age:

Aluminum. Recontouring causes made of both plantations wood and Olive (A brus), a linden African wood from self-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Paint:

Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge Finish:

On chairs painted one color, edges will be painted. For chairs in various combination or with various options, edges are natural maple. For chairs in chair leg finish, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:

U-shaped steel with inner chrome bands. Steel connect in the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers are properly positioning.

Upholstery:

Seat pad upholstered in fabric or leather with leather foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Smoking:

An non-smoke chairs without seatpad can stack 3-10 high, with optional tablet.

Transportation Daily:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Daily with 10 armless chair measures: 37 h x 40 w x 22 d.

Caming Mechanism:

An non-mechanism measures 7.4. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a mechanism arm. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (uninstalled) to the underside of the chair.

Tablet Dia.

Tablet is right-handed with a corded, chromeplated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a 6" beaded black edge. Tablet to factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm possess BIFMA standard. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

Tr: Sprite Tablet Arm

Order Code

Example

27CTR/KC-BL-C-K(V- EK)

TR Tablet Arm (SS94 list upholstery)

KC Rotary Maple face

W Walnut Rift face

E Cherry legs

V EK Velvet Polka, Black

Paint/Finish

Black (suffix BL)
Gery (suffix GL)
Navy (suffix NA)
Red (suffix RD)
White (suffix W)

Finish

Chrome

Resistance:

See page 29-30.

Cal 133 Fire Code A:
The Sprite Chair complies with the Cal 133 standard of upholstered or v e Upholstered in Cal 133 compliant upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -S at end of textile selection. upholstery options, see page 25.

Dye:
The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air Gold.

Abi

Shell:

Modled plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of ab- le.

Age:

Aluminum. Recontouring causes made of both plantations wood and Olive (A brus), a linden African wood from self-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.

Paint:

Smooth highly durable paint.

Edge Finish:

On chairs painted one color, edges will be painted. For chairs in various combination or with various options, edges are natural maple. For chairs in chair leg finish, edges are natural maple. For high-use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.

Base:

U-shaped steel with inner chrome bands. Steel connect in the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers are properly positioning.

Upholstery:

Seat pad upholstered in fabric or leather with leather foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.

Smoking:

An non-smoke chairs without seatpad can stack 3-10 high, with optional tablet.

Transportation Daily:

Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Daily with 10 armless chair measures: 37 h x 40 w x 22 d.

Caming Mechanism:

An non-mechanism measures 7.4. Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a mechanism arm. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (uninstalled) to the underside of the chair.

Tablet Dia.

Tablet is right-handed with a corded, chromeplated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a 6" beaded black edge. Tablet to factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm possess BIFMA standard. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.
Sprite Dolly:

27A-

Construction

27A

3. Finish selection, back

Paint finishes:

27A-KC-BL-C-BP-K

4. Leg finish (chrome only)

5. Arm finish

27A-ZE-WA-VP-BLK

Sprite Dolly

27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-(BP)-K

Seat cushion

Chromed arms

Chrome legs

Rotary Maple face

Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad is attached to the seat with two screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Armless chair

Example:

27A-GA

27A-( )-( )-C-(BP)-K

Example:

27A-KC-BL-WA-VP-BLK

Textile selection

Beech (suffix BN)

5. Arm finish

Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Velluto Pelle, Black

Chrome legs

Bistro

Ganging Mechanism

Sunset

Dolly.

Seat finish

Black self skinning polyurethane pads used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to the underside of the mechanism by a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Device is magnetized to the underside of the mechanism.

Arm mechanism measures 10 ft. wide. Mystex, a thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. Armless chair.

When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

Seatpad can stack 4–6 high. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures:

Transportation Dolly:

Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber casters. Dolly has a 10 sq. yd. weight pattern no. 5. Tapered seat, upholstered in fabric or leather. Seat pad can stack 4–6 high. Chair.

Steel connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Armless chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.

Chair.
**Gigi® Arm Chair**

**Textile Selection**

- **Black shell**
- **Specify:** 87A-014

**Shell Finish**

- **Specify:** 87A-K-N

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 87A-K-014
- **STK Black Shell**
- **STK Non-Stacking**

**Maximum:**

- See page 28-30.

**Shell Finish:**

- Chair back fits for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a Booster seat.
- **Seat Pad:**
  - Stacking bumper:
    - Black flexible urethane stacking pad
    - Stacking bumper: not retrofittable in the field. Constructed with a booster seat.

**Construction:**

- Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly stacked on the dolly. Dolly does not lock.

**Dimensions:**

- 18" x 26.5" x 19.75" x 20" x 36.5" x 14 lbs.

**Maintenance:**

- Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

- Ordering Code
- Designation
- Base
- Backrest
- Modesty Panel
- Tray Arm
- Armrests
- Fabric
- 87A-K-N ( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( ...)
**Order Code**

- E7A
- E7A-S14
- E7A-S2, S4

**New page 23-30.**

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Shell finishes: Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
3. Arm Finish: Black polypropylene molded arm pads.
4. Fabric/Leather Information:
   - White (suffix 001)
   - Red (suffix 007)
   - Graphite (suffix 003)

**Textile finishes:**

- upholstery
- commingled fibers
- monofilament
- satin
- yarn dyed

**Maximum:**

- 87A-S: 4 high on floor and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.
- 87A: 4 high on floor.

**Construction:**

- Four-legged base.
- Steel support with chrome finish.
- Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field.
- The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene.
- Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper can not be ganged with armless chairs.
- Tabled arm can be stacked 4 high on floor.
- Stacking bumper:
  - Not retrofittable in the field.
  - Constructed underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip-up ganging mechanism. Tablet arm can be stacked 4 high on floor.

** MSSRP Pricing:**

- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Customer's Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers are available.
- Knoll MSRP pricing includes fabric or leather upholstery. Customer's Own Material is available may be ordered.
- Note: Table arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.
- Transportation Dolly:
  - Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels.
  - Dollies can stack 8-10 high on a bumper stack 4 high on floor.
  - Three high for compact storage. Dollies can be retrofitted in the field.
  - The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene.
  - Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on floor and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.

**Dolly Dally:**

- 19.2" x 11.2" x 26.5" x 220 lbs.

**Tablet Dolly:**

- 26.5" x 11.2" x 220 lbs.

**Dolly E7A-S2, S4:**

- 11 lbs.

**Tablet Dolly E7A-S14:**

- 65 lbs.

**Gigi Chair:**

- 9.5" x 12" x 30.3"
### Construction

**Materials:**
- Back/seat covers: 100% wool or 80% wool, 20% polypropylene.
- Frame: Chromed steel.
- Seat frame: Steel.
- Taboret arm: Steel.

**Dimensions:**
- Overall: 20" W x 23" D x 32" H
- Seat: 18" W x 19" D x 18" H

**Weight:**
- 20 lbs.

**Upholstery Information:**
- Knoll Felt: Ivory 010
- Gigi armless stacking chair
- Order Code: H22071
- Upholstery/com information:
  - Seafoam (suffix 010)
  - Red (suffix 007)
  - Navy (suffix 012)
  - Graphite (suffix 003)

**Stitching:**
- Machine-stitched.

**Care:**
- Dry clean.
- Use only approved fire retardant chemicals.

---

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>630</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>Graphite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>636</td>
<td>Blue</td>
<td>Knoll Hopsack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>644</td>
<td>Green</td>
<td>Journey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>648</td>
<td>Orange</td>
<td>Instinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>650</td>
<td>Pink</td>
<td>In Step</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>664</td>
<td>Purple</td>
<td>Journey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>668</td>
<td>Red</td>
<td>Instinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>669</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
<td>Instinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>702</td>
<td>Brown</td>
<td>Instinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>719</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>Instinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>748</td>
<td>Grey</td>
<td>Instinct</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>772</td>
<td>Off-White</td>
<td>Instinct</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- All Star is available in Fire Retardant Chemicals.
- Check with your Knoll representative before selecting options.

---

### Table Fuax

The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg, and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Need support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi chair can be stacked on the floor and the shell.

**Note:**
- Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.
- Ganging Mechanism:
  - The easy-to-install ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front leg or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene.

**Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.**

**Transportation:**
- Chairs are shipped separately from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Armchairs can be ganged with armless chairs.

**Stacking feature:**
- Up to 10 chairs can be stacked on the floor and on the chair.

**Maintenance:**
- Dust and clean with a cloth.

---

### Upholstery/Com Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
<td>Ivory 010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless stacking chair</td>
<td>Order Code: H22071</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upholstery/com information:</td>
<td>Seafoam (suffix 010)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Red (suffix 007)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Navy (suffix 012)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Graphite (suffix 003)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Textile Finish

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Shell H</th>
<th>Shell D</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Knoll Felt</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gigi armless stacking chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>34.5&quot;</td>
<td>14.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Gigi®, Arrows Chair

### Designer
Marco Maran, 2000

### Fabric

**Knoll Felt, Ivory**
**Seafoam shell**

**87C-K-S**
**87C-K-S-010-K1207/1**

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>y/d</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gigi Chair with seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>19.2&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>26.5&quot;</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>13 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Tabletop Fitting, right, for armless chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>y/d</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gigi Chair with seat pad and bumper, stacking</td>
<td>9.75&quot;</td>
<td>12&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Specification

- **Pattern number**: 1
- **Textile finish**: 2
- **Shell finish**: 3

### Ordering Information

**Example:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>87C-K-S-015K1277</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Upholstery/Com Information:

Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers areavalible for colors. Only approved upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

### Maintenance:

- **Cleaning**: Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene moulded arm pads.
- **Washing**: Chair back faces for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and must be cleaned with a hoover seat.
- **Seat Pad**: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the back. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of AFB 4000 with resilient foam.

### Stacking Bumper:

- **Black polypropylene stacking pad secured between base and shell.**

### Transportation/Dolly:

- **Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels**: 20 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high. Dolly does not stack.

### Construction:

- **Seat Pad**: Armchair seating is on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene moulded arm pads. Chair back faces for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and must be cleaned with a hoover seat.
- **Seat Pad**: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the back. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of AFB 4000 with resilient foam.

### Stacking Bumper:

- **Black polypropylene stacking pad secured between base and shell.**

### Transportation/Dolly:

- **Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels**: 20 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high. Dolly does not stack.

### Pricing:

- **Prices**: $723 - $792
- **Additional Costs**: $806

### Table Legs:

- **Stainless Steel**: 224-225
- **Chip**: 224-276

### Upholstery/Com Information:

Customer’s Own Material is available for certain fabrics. For approval requirements, pricing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

### Tabletop Fitting, right, for armless chair

- **Description**: Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 20 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs weighs 56 lbs. 19.75" w, 43" d. Dollies do not lock.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **File Retardant Chemicals**: Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
### Designer(s):
Marco Maran, 2000

**Textile Selection**

- **Pattern number:** K1621/21
- **Seafoam shell:** 010

**Gigi Armless Chair with Sled Base**

**Example:** 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21

**Order Code**

**Example:** 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21

**Textile Fabric**

- **Shell/finish:** Black (suffix 014)
- **Graphite (suffix 005)**
- **Navy (suffix 012)**
- **Red (suffix 007)**
- **Silver (suffix 010)**

**Construction**

- **Seat:** Black polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armless chair with stacking bumper. Seat is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad in not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Seat Pad:** Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Stacking feature:** 3/8" of ABS with high resilient foam. Stacking bumper:

- **Seat:** Black polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armless chair with stacking bumper. Seat is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad in not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Transportation Dolly:** Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 30 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 30 chairs will measure 56.3" H x 19.75" W x 43" D. Dolly derrick lock.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- **White (suffix 001)**
- **Seafoam (suffix 010)**
- **Red (suffix 007)**
- **Navy (suffix 012)**
- **Graphite (suffix 003)**

**Construction**

- **Seat:** Black polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armless chair with stacking bumper. Seat is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad in not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Seat Pad:** Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Stacking feature:** 3/8" of ABS with high resilient foam. Stacking bumper:

- **Seat:** Black polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armless chair with stacking bumper. Seat is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad in not removable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.

**Transportation Dolly:** Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 30 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dolly can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 30 chairs will measure 56.3" H x 19.75" W x 43" D. Dolly derrick lock.

**Fabric Weight:**

- **White (suffix 001)**
- **Seafoam (suffix 010)**
- **Red (suffix 007)**
- **Navy (suffix 012)**
- **Graphite (suffix 003)**

### Pricing

**Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery with stacking bumper.**
- **Manufacturer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.**
- **Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.**

- **Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.**
- **Contact your Knoll representative for color.**

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **A**
- **B**
- **C**
- **D**

### Example

**87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21**
Marco Maran

**Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** [87CSB-K-N01-K1621/21]

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:** [87Dolly]

**Construction**

- **Description:**
  - Stacking feature: Gigi with sled base, armless, upholstered stacking 4 high on floor.
  - Seat Pad: Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not removable in the field. Constructed of 1885 with high resilient foam.

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

- **Colors:**
  - Graphite (suffix 003)
  - Black (suffix 014)

**Shell finishes:**

- **Examples:**
  - Unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.

**Maintenance:**

- **Dimensions:**
  - 18" x 21.5" x 20" x 14.5" x 0.7 x 14 lbs.

**Textile Fabrics**

- **Examples:**
  - Black (suffix 014)
  - Wash denomination:
    - A: 0.7 x 14 lbs.

**Price Information**

- **Examples:**
  - $107.00
  - $128.00
  - $191.70

**Knoll Space Canada**

- **Priced printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

- **Examples:**
  - [87CSB-K-SI-H1]
  - [87Dolly]
## Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

**Designer(s):** Marco Maran, 2002

### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h.</th>
<th>seat w.</th>
<th>arm h.</th>
<th>arm w.</th>
<th>depth</th>
<th>h. min</th>
<th>h. max</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>87CS Gigi armless swivel chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>33&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87AS Gigi arm swivel chair</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>10.5&quot;</td>
<td>21 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>14 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height</td>
<td>29.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**
- **Example:** 87AS-006
- 87AS Gigi arm swivel chair
- 87CS Gigi armless swivel chair
- 87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height
- 87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Shell finish

#### Shell Finishes:
- Black (suffix 014)
- Graphite (suffix 008)
- Mango (suffix 006)
- Navy (suffix 012)
- Red (suffix 007)
- Saturn (suffix 010)
- White (suffix 001)

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Note: The Gigi Steel and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**
- Description: Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas.
- Swivel: Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment. Torsion-polished aluminum base with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Shell Finish</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graphite</td>
<td>$1299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mango</td>
<td>$754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Navy</td>
<td>$754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Red</td>
<td>$754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturn</td>
<td>$754</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White</td>
<td>$754</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Tabular Brno Chair

Order Code

Example: 245A-S-P-VOGOS-PERF

245A Stainless Steel
S Perforated Leather
VOGOS-Yale

Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies van der Rohe. Description frame on page 232 and tables, beginning on page 406.

Specifications:

- Stainless steel:
- Tubular pre-processed, pre-burred 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved to perforated under the chair frame). Optional glides: No clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Perforated Leather Option:

- Tubular Brno Chairs are certified by the California Technical Bulletin 131 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection.

Construction:

Frame:

- Stainless steel:

Upholstery:

- Variations in color, pattern, and finish may occur. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

Example: 245A-S-P-VOGOS-PERF

245A Stainless Steel
S Perforated Leather
VOGOS-Yale

Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies van der Rohe. Description frame on page 232 and tables, beginning on page 406.

Specifications:

- Stainless steel:
- Tubular pre-processed, pre-burred 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved to perforated under the chair frame). Optional glides: No clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Perforated Leather Option:

- Tubular Brno Chairs are certified by the California Technical Bulletin 131 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection.

Construction:

Frame:

- Stainless steel:

Upholstery:

- Variations in color, pattern, and finish may occur. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Order Code

Example: 245A-S-P-VOGOS-PERF

245A Stainless Steel
S Perforated Leather
VOGOS-Yale

Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies van der Rohe. Description frame on page 232 and tables, beginning on page 406.

Specifications:

- Stainless steel:
- Tubular pre-processed, pre-burred 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as approved to perforated under the chair frame). Optional glides: No clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.

Perforated Leather Option:

- Tubular Brno Chairs are certified by the California Technical Bulletin 131 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -PERF at end of pattern number and suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection.

Construction:

Frame:

- Stainless steel:

Upholstery:

- Variations in color, pattern, and finish may occur. Contact your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

**Flat Bar Brno Chair**

Description:

- **251A** Brno armchair, flat bar frame, with armpads
  - Patterned leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Stainless steel: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.

- **251C** Brno armchair, flat bar frame, without armpads
  - Patterned leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Stainless steel: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.

**Order Code**

- *P* Patterned leather option (add *P* at end of pattern number)
- *S* Stainless Steel
- *S-P* Stainless Steel Perforated

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame**
  - Stainless steel: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Patterned leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Perforated leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.

- **Construction**
  - Stainless steel frame is 316 stainless steel; frame is 1-inch o.d. and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and backrest are constructed of durable hardwood.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- *Saddle* *Portofino* *Lucca*

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
<th>COM 3</th>
<th>COM 4</th>
<th>COM 5</th>
<th>COM 6</th>
<th>COM 7</th>
<th>COM 8</th>
<th>COM 9</th>
<th>COM 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251A-C</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251A-S</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:**

- All Star and Alcyon are available at no charge.
- For Fire Retardants Chemicals: *Not approved on 251A arm chairs.*
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Authorized Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame**
  - Stainless steel: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Patterned leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Perforated leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.

- **Construction**
  - Stainless steel frame is 316 stainless steel; frame is 1-inch o.d. and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and backrest are constructed of durable hardwood.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- *Saddle* *Portofino* *Lucca*

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
<th>COM 3</th>
<th>COM 4</th>
<th>COM 5</th>
<th>COM 6</th>
<th>COM 7</th>
<th>COM 8</th>
<th>COM 9</th>
<th>COM 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251A-C</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251A-S</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:**

- All Star and Alcyon are available at no charge.
- For Fire Retardants Chemicals: *Not approved on 251A arm chairs.*
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Authorized Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame**
  - Stainless steel: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Patterned leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Perforated leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.

- **Construction**
  - Stainless steel frame is 316 stainless steel; frame is 1-inch o.d. and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and backrest are constructed of durable hardwood.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- *Saddle* *Portofino* *Lucca*

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
<th>COM 3</th>
<th>COM 4</th>
<th>COM 5</th>
<th>COM 6</th>
<th>COM 7</th>
<th>COM 8</th>
<th>COM 9</th>
<th>COM 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251A-C</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251A-S</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:**

- All Star and Alcyon are available at no charge.
- For Fire Retardants Chemicals: *Not approved on 251A arm chairs.*
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Authorized Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame**
  - Stainless steel: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Patterned leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Perforated leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.

- **Construction**
  - Stainless steel frame is 316 stainless steel; frame is 1-inch o.d. and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and backrest are constructed of durable hardwood.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- *Saddle* *Portofino* *Lucca*

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
<th>COM 3</th>
<th>COM 4</th>
<th>COM 5</th>
<th>COM 6</th>
<th>COM 7</th>
<th>COM 8</th>
<th>COM 9</th>
<th>COM 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251A-C</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251A-S</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:**

- All Star and Alcyon are available at no charge.
- For Fire Retardants Chemicals: *Not approved on 251A arm chairs.*
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Authorized Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame**
  - Stainless steel: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Patterned leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.
  - Perforated leather: 118 1/2 , 29 lbs.

- **Construction**
  - Stainless steel frame is 316 stainless steel; frame is 1-inch o.d. and hand-buffed to mirror finish. No visible connections between seat and frame. Seat and backrest are constructed of durable hardwood.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- *Saddle* *Portofino* *Lucca*

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM 1</th>
<th>COM 2</th>
<th>COM 3</th>
<th>COM 4</th>
<th>COM 5</th>
<th>COM 6</th>
<th>COM 7</th>
<th>COM 8</th>
<th>COM 9</th>
<th>COM 10</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>251A-C</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>251A-S</td>
<td>8275</td>
<td>8246</td>
<td>8200</td>
<td>8244</td>
<td>8292</td>
<td>8311</td>
<td>8380</td>
<td>8371</td>
<td>8336</td>
<td>8346</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Note:**

- All Star and Alcyon are available at no charge.
- For Fire Retardants Chemicals: *Not approved on 251A arm chairs.*
- Check with your KnollTextiles or Authorized Representative for changes or additions.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958

**Four Seasons Stool**

**Description**

- **Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958
- **Pattern number:** DV116
- **Four Seasons Stool**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 257C-DV116
- **Material:** Velour, fabric

**Construction**

- Frame: Bent steel frame with chrome plating or antiqued bronze plating in satin finish.
- Upholstery: Seat upholstered in fabric or leather; frame covered with a plywood finish.

**Optioning**

- Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand side of the stool.

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved upholstery.
- Only approved surfacing materials may be used.
- Customer’s Own Material (COM) is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 28.

**Price Guide**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Ordering Information**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Code**

- See page 28 for changes or additions.

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Check with your Knoll representative for changes or additions.
### Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

#### MR Lounge Seating

**Designer(s):**
Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design

**Archive of The Museum of Modern Art:**

**Award(s):**
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR Lounge Seating</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR adjustable chair</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>26 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>38 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>131</td>
<td></td>
<td>43 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR chaise lounge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MR armless lounge chair</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>75 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>75 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MR Stool</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>23 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>12 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Upholstery note:** Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

**Upholstery:**
Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

---

**Upholstery:**
Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

---

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Strap selection</th>
<th>Textile selection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>241LC</td>
<td>VP03</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Ordering Information**

- Use the Order Code to place your order.
- Check with your Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- Vicenza Noce
- Distressed
- Velluto Pelle
- Vello
- Vicenza Voile
- Vello
- Embossed Tipped
- Embossed
- Antigua
- Distressed
- Flagstaff
- Estonia
- Distressed
- Lucca
- Distressed
- Festivity
- Distressed
- Volta
- Distressed
- Umbria
- Distressed

---

**Construction**

- Frame: Seamless tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Glides are included.
- Upholstery: Upholstery straps are sandwiched in belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps.
- Upholstery: Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Ludwig Mies van der Rohe**

**MR Chair**

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927

**Award(s):**
- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977
- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>back h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256CC-MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>32 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 256AC-RN

| 256AC-RN | MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame |

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cowhide Selection</th>
<th>Note:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Black (suffix L80) | The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.
| Light Brown (suffix L82) | The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. |
| White Beige (suffix L84) |

**Upholstery/COM Information:**

Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer's Own Material is available.

**Construction**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MR CHAIR</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame: Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Woven Rattan: Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rattan Maintenance: Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glides: Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Room Rattan detail:**

**Pattern no.:**

- 256CC-L( )
- 256AC-RN
- 256CC-RN

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Note:** The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 232 and tables, beginning on page 406. Please note: 1. Pattern number 2. Cowhide selection.
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290L-PA</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Leather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290L-PO</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Plastic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>290L-PW</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Wool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame.
- **Upholstery**: Upholstered with leather or plastic.
- **Finishes**: Available in leather, plastic, and wool.

**Ordering Information**

- **Description**: Child's Barcelona Chair
- **Upholstery**: Leather, Plastic, Wool
- **Finish**: Stainless steel frame
- **Options**: Available in leather, plastic, wool

**Design by**: Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Award(s)**: Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Designer(s)**: 1. Pattern number on page 232 and tables, beginning on side chairs and lounge seating beginning part of a collection. Please refer to Mies Barcelona lounge seating and couch are Ducale V elour, Lava DV116 Barcelona chair 250LS-DV116 Order Code Ludwig Mies van der Rohe 250L description frame straps seat h w d sq. ft. weight
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290L-PW</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Wool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

- **Upholstery**: Customizable with leather or plastic.
- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame.
- **Finish**: Stainless steel or plastic.

**Pattern No.**

- **Costs**: $6740.29, $9972.72

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame.
- **Upholstery**: Available in leather or plastic.
- **Finish**: Stainless steel or plastic.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290L-PW</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Wool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame.
- **Upholstery**: Upholstered with leather or plastic.
- **Finish**: Available in leather, plastic, wool.

**Ordering Information**

- **Description**: Child's Barcelona Chair
- **Upholstery**: Leather, Plastic, Wool
- **Finish**: Stainless steel frame
- **Options**: Available in leather, plastic, wool

**Design by**: Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Award(s)**: Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Designer(s)**: 1. Pattern number on page 232 and tables, beginning on side chairs and lounge seating beginning part of a collection. Please refer to Mies Barcelona lounge seating and couch are Ducale V elour, Lava DV116 Barcelona chair 250LS-DV116 Order Code Ludwig Mies van der Rohe 250L description frame straps seat h w d sq. ft. weight
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290L-PW</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Wool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

- **Upholstery**: Customizable with leather or plastic.
- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame.
- **Finish**: Stainless steel or plastic.

**Pattern No.**

- **Costs**: $6740.29, $9972.72

**Barcelona Chair and Stool**

- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame.
- **Upholstery**: Available in leather or plastic.
- **Finish**: Stainless steel or plastic.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290L-PW</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Wool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Stainless steel frame.
- **Upholstery**: Upholstered with leather or plastic.
- **Finish**: Available in leather, plastic, wool.

**Ordering Information**

- **Description**: Child's Barcelona Chair
- **Upholstery**: Leather, Plastic, Wool
- **Finish**: Stainless steel frame
- **Options**: Available in leather, plastic, wool

**Design by**: Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Award(s)**: Mies van der Rohe, 1929

**Designer(s)**: 1. Pattern number on page 232 and tables, beginning on side chairs and lounge seating beginning part of a collection. Please refer to Mies Barcelona lounge seating and couch are Ducale V elour, Lava DV116 Barcelona chair 250LS-DV116 Order Code Ludwig Mies van der Rohe 250L description frame straps seat h w d sq. ft. weight
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>290L-PW</td>
<td>Child's Barcelona Chair</td>
<td>Wool</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

**Designer(s):** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1929

### Award(s):
- The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1972

### Description:
- **Barcelona® Relaxed Chair and Stool**

### Upholstery Note:
- Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer’s Own Material can be used.

### Upholstery:
- **Chair:**
  - Chair has 40 individual panels, the steel box has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-sewed, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

### Construction:
- **Frame:**
  - Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

### Pricing:
- **Barcelona® Relaxed Chair and Stool**
  - **25LR-C:** $3707, $4555, $4965, $4928, $5001
  - **25LR-S:** $6929, $7111, $7481, $7570, $7650
  - **25LR-S-HO1:** $10397, $10546, $11098
  - **25LR-S-H (J):** $11973, $12385, $13125, $13253, $13457

### Upholstery Options:
- **250LRS Barcellona Relaxed Chair and Stool**
  - **Material:**
    - Leather:
      - Velluto Pelle
      - Maremma
      - Lucente *
      - Rugata
      - Volo
      - Vicenza
      - Voce
      - Bellagio
      - Ascoli
      - Antiguo
      - Antigua
      - Andes
      - Amazon
      - Riva
      - Distressed
      - Copenhagen
      - Portofino *
      - Marissa
      - Cervo *
      - Cervo *
      - X
      - Saddle
      - Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

### Prices:
- **Knoll Space Canada Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

### Ordering Information:
- **Order Code:**
  - 25LR-S-DV116
  - 25LR-S-DV116

### Note:
- Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies solo chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 232 and tables, beginning on page 406.

### Special:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)

---

**Barcelona® Relaxed Chair and Stool**

**Frame:** Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

**Upholstery:**
- Chair:
  - Chair has 40 individual panels, the steel box has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-sewed, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire-retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Construction:**
- **Frame:** Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

**Upholstery Options:**
- **Material:**
  - Leather:
    - Velluto Pelle
    - Maremma
    - Lucente *
    - Rugata
    - Volo
    - Vicenza
    - Voce
    - Bellagio
    - Ascoli
    - Antiguo
    - Antigua
    - Andes
    - Amazon
    - Riva
    - Distressed
    - Copenhagen
    - Portofino *
    - Marissa
    - Cervo *
    - Cervo *
    - X
    - Saddle
    - Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Barcelona® Relaxed Couch**

**Platform:**
- Hardwood frame in Sapeli Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and a reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 1/2" thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

**Legs:**
- Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

**Upholstery:**
- Chair has 40 individual panels, the steel box has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-sewed, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire-retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Construction:**
- **Frame:** Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 1/2" thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

**Upholstery Options:**
- **Material:**
  - Leather:
    - Velluto Pelle
    - Maremma
    - Lucente *
    - Rugata
    - Volo
    - Vicenza
    - Voce
    - Bellagio
    - Ascoli
    - Antiguo
    - Antigua
    - Andes
    - Amazon
    - Riva
    - Distressed
    - Copenhagen
    - Portofino *
    - Marissa
    - Cervo *
    - Cervo *
    - X
    - Saddle
    - Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Barcelona® Relaxed Stool**

**Platform:**
- Hardwood frame in Sapeli Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and a reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 1/2" thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

**Legs:**
- Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

**Upholstery:**
- Chair has 40 individual panels, the steel box has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-sewed, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire-retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Construction:**
- **Frame:** Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 1/2" thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

**Upholstery Options:**
- **Material:**
  - Leather:
    - Velluto Pelle
    - Maremma
    - Lucente *
    - Rugata
    - Volo
    - Vicenza
    - Voce
    - Bellagio
    - Ascoli
    - Antiguo
    - Antigua
    - Andes
    - Amazon
    - Riva
    - Distressed
    - Copenhagen
    - Portofino *
    - Marissa
    - Cervo *
    - Cervo *
    - X
    - Saddle
    - Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

---

**Barcelona® Relaxed Ottoman**

**Platform:**
- Hardwood frame in Sapeli Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and a reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 1/2" thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

**Legs:**
- Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.

**Upholstery:**
- Chair has 40 individual panels, the steel box has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-sewed, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire-retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for added comfort. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.

**Construction:**
- **Frame:** Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 1/2" thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.

**Upholstery Options:**
- **Material:**
  - Leather:
    - Velluto Pelle
    - Maremma
    - Lucente *
    - Rugata
    - Volo
    - Vicenza
    - Voce
    - Bellagio
    - Ascoli
    - Antiguo
    - Antigua
    - Andes
    - Amazon
    - Riva
    - Distressed
    - Copenhagen
    - Portofino *
    - Marissa
    - Cervo *
    - Cervo *
    - X
    - Saddle
    - Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
### Krefeld™ Collection

**Designers:** Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Pattern Numbers and Grades**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>791 (x)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$1122, $1375, $1614, $1874, $2176, $2480, $2642, $2845, $3069, $3519, $6291, $6736, $7056, $7798, $8026</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>791LT (x)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>$951, $1375, $1582, $1682, $1882, $2082, $2282, $2482, $2682, $2882, $3082, $3282, $3482, $3682, $3882, $4082, $4282, $4482, $4682, $4882, $5082, $5282, $5482, $5682, $5882, $6082, $6282, $6482, $6682, $6882, $7082, $7282, $7482, $7682, $7882, $8082, $8282, $8482, $8682, $8882, $9082, $9282, $9482, $9682</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstery**

- **Volo**: Stallion welt
- **AWA**: 752

For changes or updates, check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

**Upholstery Strength**

- **A**: Hand-Tipped
- **B**: Eau de Nil
- **C**: Embroidered Tipped
- **D**: Embroidered
- **E**: Embroidered Uplift
- **F**: Hand-Tipped
- **G**: Embroidered
- **H**: Embroidered Uplift

**Price:**

- **Knoll MSRP pricing**

**Krefeld Lounge Chair**

- **Pattern no.:** 406
- **Description:** Krefeld lounge is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 223 and tables, beginning on page 406.

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 751-AWE-DV112
  - **AWE**: Krefeld lounge set
  - **DV112**: Designer Mies van der Rohe

**Ordering Information**

- **Log finishes:**
  - **Clear varnish (suffix: AO)**
  - **Deep Red Mahogany (suffix: AM)**
  - **Light Walnut (suffix: AW)**
  - **Medium Cherry (suffix: AC)**
  - **Wenge (suffix: AW)**

**Desk finishes:**

- **Melody (suffix: D)**
- **Palladium (suffix: P)**
- **Peridot (suffix: P)**
- **Prism (suffix: P)**
- **Peach (suffix: P)**
- **Pine (suffix: P)**
- **Pompeii (suffix: P)**
- **Purple (suffix: P)**
- **Quartz (suffix: Q)**
- **Ruby (suffix: R)**
- **Sapphire (suffix: S)**
- **Tanzanite (suffix: T)**
- **Turquoise (suffix: T)**
- **Verdigris (suffix: V)**
- **Violette (suffix: V)**
- **Zebrawood (suffix: Z)**

**Construction**

- **Inside dimensions:** 751 Lounge Chair: w: 26, d: 27, h: 30
- **Upholstery:**
  - **High density foam cushions with down top layer. Buttons and seams feature double density foam for added comfort and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.**

**Inside Dimensions**

- **Krefeld Lounge:** 751-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-( )-
Order Code

Example: 751-AWE-DV112

751 Krefeld Lounge
AWE Wenge
DV112 Medium Cherry

Example: 752-AWA-DV1026-3-V004

752 Krefeld Settee
AWA Wenge
DV1026 Medium Cherry
V004 Light Walnut

Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 252 and tables, beginning on page 406.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection
4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applied)

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Repeat</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>123</td>
<td>Bluebird</td>
<td>Medium Cherry</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction

Frame: Interchangeable in engineers hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cot spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Upholstery: High-density foam cushions with down top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added support and comfort. Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

Inside dimensions:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>751</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>754</td>
<td>176</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arm. The chair inches back, resulting in less width at the level of the chair than the front.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Grades**
  - 2061
  - 2126
  - 2173
  - 2254
  - 2408
  - 2521

- **Colours**
  - COL
  - 246
  - 436
  - 486
  - 546
  - 606

Spinnbeck Leather

*Filter Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextile or Synetex® Representative for changes or additions.

Patterns:

- **751 Lounge**
  - 4061
  - 4062
  - 4063
  - 4064

- **751 Settee**
  - 4061
  - 4062
  - 4063
  - 4064
Designers:
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of
Modern Art

**Krefeld™ Collection**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat Height</th>
<th>Arm Height</th>
<th>Leg Finish</th>
<th>Fabric Selection</th>
<th>Leather Welt Option</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>755 Norden Bench</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>Light Walnut (suffix AWE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Upcharge 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756 Large Bench</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot; - 20&quot;</td>
<td>Light Walnut (suffix AWE)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Upcharge 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Patterns:

- **751 Lounge Chair:**
  - Code: 751-AWA-DV112
  - Features: Hand-Tipped Embroidery, Fringe, Embossed Tip
  - Upholstery: High-density foam cushions with ten top layers. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added comfort and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

- **752 Settee:**
  - Code: 752-AWA-DV112
  - Features: Hand-Tipped Embroidery, Fringe, Embossed Tip
  - Upholstery: High-density foam cushions with ten top layers. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added comfort and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

Order Code:

Example: 751-AWE-DV112

- **Example:** 751-AWE-DV112
  - Krefeld Lounge Bench
  - 751-AWE-DV112
  - Pattern number: 1
  - Leather Welt Option: Light Walnut (suffix AWE)

**Ordering Information**

- **Fabric:**
  - Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics:
  - Lab Quantities:

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Cast coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

- **Seat:** Coils and springs for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in walnut, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).

- **Upholstery:**
  - 751 Lounge Chair: w: 20" h: 30.25"
  - 752 Settee: w: 20" h: 30.25"

**Heights:**

- **751 Lounge Chair:**
  - Width: 76.00
  - Depth: 76.00
  - Height: 30.25

- **752 Settee:**
  - Width: 26.00
  - Depth: 26.00
  - Height: 30.25

- **756-( )-( )**
  - Width: 20.00
  - Depth: 20.00
  - Height: 30.25

- **755-( )-( )**
  - Width: 20.00
  - Depth: 20.00
  - Height: 30.25

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>UVWXY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>751-AWA-DV112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>752-AWA-DV112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>756-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>755-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnbeck Leather**

- **Krefeld™ Collection**
- **Pattern:**
- **Frame:**
- **Upholstery:**
- **Finish:**
- **Pattern:**
- **Frame:**
- **Upholstery:**
- **Finish:**

**Note:**

- The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean and is approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.

- The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin DT511.1 (upholstered as Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upholstery applied, see page 23.)

- The Krefeld Collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt options are available on textured upholstery only.

- The Krefeld Lounge Collection supports a total width of 751-AWE-DV112

- The Krefeld Collection supports a total width of 752-AWA-DV112

- The Krefeld Collection supports a total width of 756-( )-( )

- The Krefeld Collection supports a total width of 755-( )-( )
George Nakashima
Straight Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19 Straight Chair</td>
<td>17 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>22 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Example: | 
| N19-AW | 

**Order Code**

- Example: N19-AW
- N19 Straight Chair
- AW American Walnut

**Ordering Information**

- Finishes:
  - American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- Frame:
  - Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.
  - Note:
    - American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N19-AW</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Marc Newson

### Newson Aluminum Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MN01A</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair with arms</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24°</td>
<td>23°</td>
<td>33°</td>
<td>33°</td>
<td>20 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01C</td>
<td>Newson Aluminum Chair, armless</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>24°</td>
<td>23°</td>
<td>33°</td>
<td>33°</td>
<td>18 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01A-(MS, WW)-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1476.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MN01C-(MS, WW)-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$1359.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Frame paint finishes:**
- Metallic Silver paint (suffix MS)
- Black paint (suffix BL)
- Warm White paint (suffix WW)

**Back insert finishes:**
- Black (suffix BL)
- Medium Grey (suffix MG)

**Mesh finishes:**
- Black (suffix M1)
- Orange (suffix M5)
- Yellow (suffix M6)

**Order Code Example:**
MN01C-WW-MG-M2 (Newson Aluminum Chair, armless, Warm White frame paint, Medium Grey back insert, Medium Grey mesh)

### Construction

The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Call 117-2013:**
The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).

**Stacking:**
Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.
Order Code  | Ordering Information  | Construction
---|---|---
OAC1/   | White (suffix WHT)  | Shell: Constructed from die-cast aluminum with integrated leg tenons. A long, low-profile rubber stacking bumper distributes the chair’s weight over a wide area providing a more stable stacking condition. The designer’s signature and KnollStudio logo are located under the seat.
OAC1/   | Grey (suffix GRY)  | Legs: Aluminum extruded legs are secured to the chair’s shell using epoxy and stainless steel fasteners.
OAC1/   | Yellow (suffix YEL)  | Paint: Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.
OAC1/   | Lime Green (suffix LGR)  | Glides: 1/4" flat nylon glides.
OAC1/   | Orange (suffix ORG)  | Stacking: Chairs stack six on the floor.
OAC1/   | Blue (suffix BLU)  | Outdoor use: With proper preventative maintenance, the Olivares chair is appropriate for outdoor environments.
OAC1/   | Dark Charcoal (CHR)  |
Specify:  
1. Pattern number  
2. Paint finish selection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OAC1 Olivares Chair</td>
<td>17&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code  | Example  | Pattern no.  | Description  | Paint finish selection  | List price  |
---|---|---|---|---|---|
OAC1  | OAC1-WHT  | OAC1-(H)  | Olivia Chair  | White paint finish  | $808.  |
3. Tablet option (lounge chair only),

2. Cal 133 Fire Code option

1. Pattern number

Specify:

K109/15

H

Right handed tablet arm

R

Tablet arm option

1051C

Petite Pfister lounge chair

Order Code

Tablet arm option (suffix R),

Fabric Selection:

Petite Lounge Chair

Specify:

KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers

representative for colors. Only approved
upholstery and on thin solid textiles.

Single-needled top stitching on heavily
ribbed fabrics and multifilament yarns. No

spray spring back covered in black
cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to
the crown of the seat cushion. Height
could vary up to 1" depending on leather
or textile specified.

Pillow:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion:

Polyester wrap foam core with polyester

fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetics.

Frame:

Construction

Dimensions are 10½" x 10½"/H11033

34½/2 26

117

4 lbs.

10½" x 10½"/H11033

24

1½/2/1

34½/2 26

6.5 117 41 lbs.

Double-needled top stitching on leather

upholstery and on thin solid textiles.

Single-needled top stitching on heavily
ribbed fabrics and multifilament yarns. No

spray spring back covered in black
cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to
the crown of the seat cushion. Height
could vary up to 1" depending on leather
or textile specified.

Pillow:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion:

Polyester wrap foam core with polyester

fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetics.

Frame:

Construction

Dimensions are 10½" x 10½"/H11033

34½/2 26

117

4 lbs.

10½" x 10½"/H11033

24

1½/2/1

34½/2 26

6.5 117 41 lbs.

Double-needled top stitching on leather

upholstery and on thin solid textiles.

Single-needled top stitching on heavily
ribbed fabrics and multifilament yarns. No

spray spring back covered in black
cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to
the crown of the seat cushion. Height
could vary up to 1" depending on leather
or textile specified.

Pillow:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion:

Polyester wrap foam core with polyester

fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetics.

Frame:

Construction

Dimensions are 10½" x 10½"/H11033

34½/2 26

117

4 lbs.

10½" x 10½"/H11033

24

1½/2/1

34½/2 26

6.5 117 41 lbs.

Double-needled top stitching on leather

upholstery and on thin solid textiles.

Single-needled top stitching on heavily
ribbed fabrics and multifilament yarns. No

spray spring back covered in black
cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to
the crown of the seat cushion. Height
could vary up to 1" depending on leather
or textile specified.

Pillow:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion:

Polyester wrap foam core with polyester

fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetics.

Frame:

Construction

Dimensions are 10½" x 10½"/H11033

34½/2 26

117

4 lbs.

10½" x 10½"/H11033

24

1½/2/1

34½/2 26

6.5 117 41 lbs.

Double-needled top stitching on leather

upholstery and on thin solid textiles.

Single-needled top stitching on heavily
ribbed fabrics and multifilament yarns. No

spray spring back covered in black
cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to
the crown of the seat cushion. Height
could vary up to 1" depending on leather
or textile specified.

Pillow:

Nylon, adjustable.

Cushion:

Polyester wrap foam core with polyester

fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetics.

Frame:

Construction

Dimensions are 10½" x 10½"/H11033

34½/2 26

117

4 lbs.

10½" x 10½"/H11033

24

1½/2/1

34½/2 26

6.5 117 41 lbs.

Double-needled top stitching on leather

upholstery and on thin solid textiles.

Single-needled top stitching on heavily
ribbed fabrics and multifilament yarns. No

spray spring back covered in black
cotton textile.

Seat height:

Seat height is measured from the floor to
the crown of the seat cushion. Height
could vary up to 1" depending on leather
or textile specified.
**Charles Pfister**

**Petite Lounge Seating**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Seat Width</th>
<th>Back Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Arm</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>69&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- 1059C-S
  - Petite ottoman 22
- 1051C-S
  - 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15

**Construction**

- Frame: Machined aluminum, post and socket joint construction.
- Swivel tablet:
  - Cotton textile.
- Cushion fill:
  - Double-needled top stitching on leather and on thin solid textiles.
- Cushions are fully upholstered.
- Petite Pfister lounge seat and back are upholstered.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Fabric Grades**
  - 1: Canvas
  - 2: Plain Woven
  - 3: Plain Carded
  - 4: Patterned

- **Leather Grades**
  - A: Standard
  - B: Performance

**Ordering Information**

- **Tablet arm option (suffix ST)**
- **Right handed tablet arm (suffix R)**
- **Caster option (suffix H)**
- **Customer’s Own Material (suffix C)**

**Prices**

- **Petite Ottoman 22**: $1713.00

**Customer’s Own Material**

- Customer’s Own Material is available and may be ordered. Knolltextiles and Spinneybeck leathers are represented for colors. Only approved Knolltextiles grades/fabrics can be used.

**Specifications**

- **Height**: 16" (406 mm)
- **Seat Width**: 22" (559 mm)
- **Back Width**: 22" (559 mm)
- **Depth**: 16" (406 mm)
- **Weight**: 10 lbs (4.54 kg)

**Additional Information**

- **Swivel tablet**: Rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet arm option.
- **Frame**: Machined aluminum, post and socket joint construction.
- **Upholstery**: Cotton textile.
- **Cushion fill**: Double-needled top stitching on leather and on thin solid textiles.
- **Cushions**: Fully upholstered.
- **Dimensions**:
  - Seat: 24 x 24 x 16" (610 x 610 x 406 mm)
  - Back: Height, depending on leather width.
  - Weight: 10 lbs (4.54 kg)

**Fabric Options**

- **Patterns**
  - 1: Standard
  - 2: Performance

**Spinneybeck Leather**

- **Patterns**
  - 1: Standard
  - 2: Performance

**Fire Retardants Chemicals**

- Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Pinecrest

1051C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

1052C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

1059C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

1051C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

1052C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

1059C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

Order Code

Example: 1053C-MABLK-1052C-MABLK-1059C-MABLK

Specific

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Textile selection

Upholstery/COM information:

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

California Technical Bulletin 133

No sag spring deck covered in black cotton.

Seat height: 23" (58 cm)

Price shown includes fabric or leather upholstery.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.

For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Approximately the same price as contract price.

upholstery.

Caution:

1051C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

1052C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

1059C

263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263 263

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Note:

The Pines Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Charles Pfister
Sofa System

Description

seat w | arm w | d | h | textile fabric | yard leather | sq. ft. | weight | 1050C-1 End module, arm panel on either side of seat

1050C - 10" | 24" | 30" | 33" | 28" | 0.4 | 112 | 36 lbs.

Order Code

Example: 1050C-1-K3491

1050C-1 - 3: Magenta Solid

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
3. Tissue selection

Ephorities/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved knollfistile and spinellechek leathers may be ordered. Note: Non-approved COM fabrics will require additional charges.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
Modules shipped with upholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knock-down (KD), assembly required.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.

Ephorities:
Pluto sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered, all-sides in fabric or leather. Double-nosed top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-nosed top stitching on essentially all upholstered and multi-color prints. No roseup deck covered in black cotton velvet.

Maintenance:
To fluff cushions, turn cushion upright from time to time. See also pages 29-30.

Note:
The Pluto Sofa System is certified Clean down occasionally. See also pages 29-30.

Upholstery/COM information:


Example

1050C-1-K3491

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MFSF pricing

Spinneybeck Leather

Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

264 265
Charles Pfister
Sofa System

Description:
- 1050C-2 End modules, arm panel on left side:
  - 16” x 24”
  - 20
- 1050C-3 Center module:
  - 16” x 24”
  - 26
  - 1.06 sq. ft.
  - 112 lbs.

Designer(s):
- Charles Pfister, 1971

Pattern number:
- K349/1
- 1050C-3
- Example:
  - Corner module 16
  - of user
  - 1050C-2
  - End module, arm panel on left side
  - description seat h arm h w d h
  - knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Note:
- Modules shipped with unupholstered upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for changes or additions.

Approved KnoTextiles Grades/Fabrics

Construction:
- Cushion fill:
  - Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
  - Polyester wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Frame:
- Covered in black cotton

Cushions:
- Both sides in fabric or leather:
  - Double-needle top stitching on leather:
    - Dye
    - Vitra

Cal 133 Fire Code:
- The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 111 standard of upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and saddle color, d, at time of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Epharmacy:
- Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered in both sides in fabric or leather:

Maintenance:
- To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down:
  - Seat:
  - Arm:
  - sides:

Features:
- Connected in sections with a combination of plywood and hardwood seat and back.
- Frame:
  - The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Order Code Ordering Information

Example:
- 1050C-3-K349/1

Specific:
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option
- 3. Textile selection

Prices shown include fabric or leather/color specified:
- Stocks could vary up to 1/2 depending on leather or textile specified.

Maintenance:
- To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally.

Cushions:
- Polyurethane foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.

Material:
- All modules shipped with unupholstered upholstery unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Epharmacy/COM information:
- Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Non-approved COM fabrics will require additional charges.
- Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Note:
- Modules shipped with unupholstered upholstery unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.

Spinneybeck Leather

Knoll Space Canada

Principle Distributors

Knof r Textiles

Spinneybeck Leather

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Order Code: 1725A

Material: Bronze, brass, or nickel

Construction:

Frame: Frame created by vertical steel tube rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-lining rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze available, or plated in Black gold.

Euphony:
Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushions. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover attach to seat with bolts.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Platner Seating Collection is certified Greenguard Gold.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Construction:

Frame: Frame created by vertical steel tube rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-lining rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze available, or plated in Black gold.

Euphony:
Molded fiberglass shell with molded latex foam cushions. Cushions with latex core and zipper cover attach to seat with bolts.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Platner Seating Collection is certified Greenguard Gold.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics:

Order Code: 1725A-N-H0062

1725A
Platner Arm Chair
N Nickel Finish

Note:
Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner early chair and ottoman on page 270-271 and Platner tables on page 529-530.

Specifics:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection
4. Finish/leather selection

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing

** Approved for 1725A only

*** Not approved for 1725A lounge chair

Fire Retardant: Chemicals

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.
Designers:

1. Frame finish
2. Textile selection
3. Fabric choice

Specify:

- Platner tables on page 420.
- Seating Collection on page 268 and Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Table 1709Y for further details.

Frame:

- 1705L Easy Chair and Ottoman
- 1705L-GLD
- 1705L-BRM

Order Code

Example:

1705L-N-H11033

1705L Easy Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Easy Chair</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>nickel</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>mca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easy Chair</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>gold plated</td>
<td>2.00</td>
<td>mca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>20.25&quot;</td>
<td>39.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>38.5&quot;</td>
<td>leather</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>mca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Example:

1705L-N-H11033

Frame:

- 1705L Easy Chair

Construction:

- Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-banding rods. Finish is bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, or painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18K gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth, rounded surface. Welded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushion.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:

- See pages 28-30.

Note:

- The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Green Gulf.

Order Code

Example:

1705L-N-H11033/2

1705L Easy Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Rail</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel Base</td>
<td>Metal</td>
<td>H22071</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>mca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

- Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 268 and Platner tables on page 420.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Railroad.

Colors. Only approved Knoll textiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut out railroad.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 132 Fire Code 1.

The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -L at end of textile selection. Upholstry applies, see page 29.

Frame:

- 1705L Easy Chair

Construction:

- Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-banding rods. Finish is bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, or painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18K gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth, rounded surface. Welded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushion.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

See pages 29-30.

Maintenance:

- See pages 28-30.

Note:

- The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Green Gulf.

Order Code

Example:

1705L-N-H11033/2

1705L Easy Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame Finish</th>
<th>Metal</th>
<th>Rail</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Seat</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nickel Base</td>
<td>Metal</td>
<td>H22071</td>
<td>Nickel</td>
<td>2.75</td>
<td>mca</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:

- Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 268 and Platner tables on page 420.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Textile selection

For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Railroad.

Colors. Only approved Knoll textiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut out railroad.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

Cal 132 Fire Code 1.

The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard for upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -L at end of textile selection. Upholstery applies, see page 29.
Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Armless Chairs

4. Cal 133 Fire Code option
Amazon, Bossa Nova
AM3030
H

Hard wheel casters

Customer’s Own Material is available may be ordered.
Note: Base and frame finishes may be ordered.
Table:<br>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Order Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chair shell</td>
<td>4.1 20 44 lbs. Polished</td>
<td>Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Set of 6 buttons for one chair. Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frame: Extruded aluminum with polished chrome finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casters: Multi-density urethane foam (4 1/2&quot; maximum thickness) button tufting on fabric, and leather details.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arm</td>
<td>Note: Base and frame finishes may be ordered. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22. Maintenance: See page 29-30.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-4S-</td>
<td>Base/Frame finishes: Base and frame finishes may be ordered. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22. Maintenance: See page 29-30.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-5S-</td>
<td>Controls: 360° swivel, tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
<td>Arm: Seamless, black plastic finish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Base: Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>Frame: Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes. Optional soft casters for use on level and leveler resilient flooring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-4S-</td>
<td>Controls: 360° swivel, tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
<td>Arm: Seamless, black plastic finish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-5S-</td>
<td>Controls: 360° swivel, tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
<td>Arm: Seamless, black plastic finish.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Base: Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>Frame: Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes. Optional soft casters for use on level and leveler resilient flooring.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>table:&lt;br&gt;</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>12C-4S-G-(A)</td>
<td>$2035</td>
<td>$2076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-1-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>12C-4S-(A)</td>
<td>$2062</td>
<td>$2103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-3-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>12C-4S-(A)</td>
<td>$2062</td>
<td>$2103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-1-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Felt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>12C-4S-G-(A)</td>
<td>$2035</td>
<td>$2076</td>
<td>$2107</td>
<td>$2132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-1-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>12C-4S-(A)</td>
<td>$2062</td>
<td>$2103</td>
<td>$2132</td>
<td>$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-3-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>12C-4S-(A)</td>
<td>$2062</td>
<td>$2103</td>
<td>$2132</td>
<td>$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-1-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing

Note: Base and frame finishes may be ordered. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22. Maintenance: See page 29-30. | Cal 133 Fire Code option | Amazon, Bossa Nova | AM3030 | Knam, Knoll Note |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base/Frame finishes: Base and frame finishes may be ordered. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22. Maintenance: See page 29-30.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Set of 6 buttons for one chair. Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-4S-</td>
<td>Base: Polished Aluminum (suffix: A) Black (suffix: I)</td>
<td>Frame: Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes. Optional soft casters for use on level and leveler resilient flooring.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4S</td>
<td>Base: Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>Frame: Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes. Optional soft casters for use on level and leveler resilient flooring.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-5S-</td>
<td>Controls: 360° swivel, tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
<td>Arm: Seamless, black plastic finish.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Base: Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>Frame: Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes. Optional soft casters for use on level and leveler resilient flooring.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>12C-4S-G-(A)</td>
<td>$2035</td>
<td>$2076</td>
<td>$2107</td>
<td>$2132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-1-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>12C-4S-(A)</td>
<td>$2062</td>
<td>$2103</td>
<td>$2132</td>
<td>$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-3-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>12C-4S-(A)</td>
<td>$2062</td>
<td>$2103</td>
<td>$2132</td>
<td>$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-1-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Felt

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>Grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>12C-4S-G-(A)</td>
<td>$2035</td>
<td>$2076</td>
<td>$2107</td>
<td>$2132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-1-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>12C-4S-(A)</td>
<td>$2062</td>
<td>$2103</td>
<td>$2132</td>
<td>$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-3-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>12C-4S-(A)</td>
<td>$2062</td>
<td>$2103</td>
<td>$2132</td>
<td>$2165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>12C-5S-(H)(A)-1-(A)-(H)</td>
<td>$2245</td>
<td>$2286</td>
<td>$2315</td>
<td>$2348</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing

Note: Base and frame finishes may be ordered. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22. Maintenance: See page 29-30. | Cal 133 Fire Code option | Amazon, Bossa Nova | AM3030 | Knam, Knoll Note |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Base/Frame finishes: Base and frame finishes may be ordered. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22. Maintenance: See page 29-30.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Set of 6 buttons for one chair. Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-4S-</td>
<td>Base: Polished Aluminum (suffix: A) Black (suffix: I)</td>
<td>Frame: Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes. Optional soft casters for use on level and leveler resilient flooring.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4S</td>
<td>Base: Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>Frame: Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes. Optional soft casters for use on level and leveler resilient flooring.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12C-5S-</td>
<td>Controls: 360° swivel, tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
<td>Arm: Seamless, black plastic finish.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
<td>Base: Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>Frame: Black 2.5&quot; foam seat cushion covers un-capped frame. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finishes. Optional soft casters for use on level and leveler resilient flooring.</td>
<td>Replacement cover: Must be installed by an upholsterer.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Charles Pollock  
**Executive Conference Arm Chairs**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Base/Frame Finish</th>
<th>Upholstery/COM Information</th>
<th>Controls</th>
<th>Note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>12A-4S</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum</td>
<td>Black 2&quot; hair on hide cover,</td>
<td>360° swivel-tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
<td>Replacement cover must be installed by an upholstery.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12A-4S-G-A-1-</td>
<td>Painted Aluminum</td>
<td>Chrome upholstery.</td>
<td>360° swivel-tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.</td>
<td>Replacement cover must be installed by an upholstery.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Information**

- **Base/Frame Finish**: Polished Aluminum (suffix A)  /  Black (suffix B)
- **Upholstery/COM Information**: See page 29-30.
- **Construction**: Chair shell is integrally molded, black-tinted polypropylene.
- **Frame**: Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.
- **Pneumatic**: Multi-density urethane foam (4 lbs. min. max. thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.
- **Tilt and Recline**: Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components painted finish with felt disc. Twin wheel hard casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.
- **Footrest**: Steel support plate painted finish with felt disc. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components painted finish with felt disc. Twin wheel hard casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.
- **Dimensions**: See page 24.
- **Upholstery and Leather**: For approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics, see page 29-30. Contact your Knoll Representative for changes or additions.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics: See pages 29-30.

**Spinnbeck Leather**

Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>657 Arm Chair</td>
<td>16 1/4</td>
<td>22 1/4</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>20 1/4</td>
<td>27 1/2</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designer(s): Charles Pollock, 1960

Order Code
Example: 657-BL-PT
657 Arm Chair
BL Belting Leather
PT Portofino

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Belting leather selection
3. Cushion upholstery selection

Ordering Information

Frame finishes:
- Chrome/black

Sling upholstery:
- Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL)
- Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT)

Seat pad:
- Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT)

Upholstery note:
- No Customer’s Own Materials can be used.
- Replacement slings: Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.
- Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.

Replacement slings:
Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.

Construction
Frame:
- Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.

Upholstery:
- Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

276
### Jens Risom
**Contract Seating**
**Side Chairs and Lounge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H x W x D (in)</th>
<th>H (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Contract side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17 1/4 x 17 1/2 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>30 3/8</td>
<td>9 1/4</td>
<td>666CC-WB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td>666CC-WB-KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17 1/4 x 17 1/2 x 18 1/2</td>
<td>30 3/8</td>
<td>9 1/4</td>
<td>666CC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contract armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16 x 20 3/4 x 27 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/4</td>
<td>16 3/4</td>
<td>654LCC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25.0</td>
<td>654L-KIT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm lounge chair</td>
<td>16 x 20 3/4 x 27 1/2</td>
<td>30 1/4</td>
<td>16 3/4</td>
<td>654LA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Frame finishes:**
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LWT)
- Teak (suffix K)

**Finish:**
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

**Cotton webbing:**
- 100% natural cotton.

**Nylon webbing:**
- 100% nylon.

**Cotton/nylon webbing:**
- Blueberry (suffix BU)
- Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
- Licorice (suffix LC)
- Nutmeg (suffix NM)
- Squash (suffix SH)
- Tomato (suffix TO)

**Sunbrella strap (suffix H23041):**
- Antique Beige
- Carbon
- Charcoal
- Fern
- Navy
- Ochre

**Construction**

- Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- Finish: Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

**Note:**
- The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.
Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Side Chairs and Stool

description seat h w d h

Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back

Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat and back

Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed seat

Re-upholstery kit for stool

Order Code
Example:
666C-KIT
666C-WB-KIT
667Y-KIT
666C-WB
667Y

Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix L WT)
Teak (suffix T)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Finn (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Linen (suffix LL)
Navy (suffix NV)
Olive (suffix OL)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Sunbrella

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Note:
The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 426.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Webbing color selection

Ordering Information
Frame finishes:
Clear maple (suffix KC)
Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
Light walnut (suffix L WT)
Teak (suffix T)

Cotton webbing colors:
Aubergine (suffix AU)
Black (suffix BL)
Dark grey (suffix DG)
Finn (suffix FL)
Forest green (suffix FG)
Khaki (suffix KH)
Linen (suffix LL)
Navy (suffix NV)
Olive (suffix OL)
Steel blue (suffix SB)

Cotton/nylon webbing colors:
Blueberry (suffix BU)
Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
Licorice (suffix LC)
Nutmeg (suffix NM)
Squash (suffix SH)
Sunbrella

*Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

Re-upholstery kit:
Welding strips in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

Note:
The Risom side chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction
Frame:
Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.

Note:
Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.

Finishes:
Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.

Upholstery:
Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CA117 approved.

Sunbrella® Straps are made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/dye resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

Knoll Space Canada

Knoll MSRP pricing

Re-upholstery kit:
9.0
14.0
7.0

prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

666C-KIT-( )
666C-WB-KIT-( )
666C-WB-( )-( )
667Y-KIT-( )
667Y-( )-( )

$82.
$102.
$918.
$1145.
$1229.
$69.
$546.
$571.

n/a
n/a
n/a
n/a
n/a

666C-WB-KIT-( )
666C-WB-( )-( )
667Y-KIT-( )
667Y-( )-( )

845.
918.
1145.
1229.
546.
571.

n/a
n/a
n/a
n/a
n/a

666C-WB
666C-( )-( )
666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

Risom side chair with webbed seat and back

Risom side chair with webbed seat

Risom side chair with webbed seat and back

Risom side chair with webbed seat

Risom side chair with webbed seat

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB

666C-WB-KC-RD
666C-WB
**Jens Risom**  
*Residential Seating*  
*Lounge Chairs*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h x arm h x w x d x h</th>
<th>uphol. kit ydg.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>654LA Arm lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot; x 22&quot; x 24 1/2&quot; x 27 1/2&quot; x 30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot; x 40&quot; x 27 1/2&quot; x 30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO Ottoman</td>
<td>19&quot; x 17 1/2&quot; x 16&quot;</td>
<td>see below</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655L-KIT-KIT Re-upholstery</td>
<td></td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 654LC-KC-RD
  - 654LC: Risom armless lounge chair
  - KC: Clear maple
  - RD: Red cotton webbing

**Note:** The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 426.

**Specify:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Frame finish
- 3. Webbing color selection

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Frame finishes</th>
<th>Cotton/nylon webbing colors:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Clear maple (suffix KC)</td>
<td>Blackberry (suffix BK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ebonized maple (suffix KE)</td>
<td>Ecruphant (suffix EU)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Light walnut (suffix L WT)</td>
<td>Licorice (suffix LC)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Teak (suffix T)</td>
<td>Nutmeg (suffix NM)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Squash (suffix SQ)</td>
<td>Tomato (suffix TO)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aubergine (suffix AU)</td>
<td>Anigre (suffix AB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dark grey (suffix DG)</td>
<td>Fils (suffix FL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fils (suffix FL)</td>
<td>Forest green (suffix FG)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Khaki (suffix KH)</td>
<td>Navy (suffix NV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>White (suffix WH)</td>
<td>Olive (suffix OG)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- *Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

**Construction**

| Frame:      | Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.  
| Note:      | The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.  

**Upholstery:**
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® straps are made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch. UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.

**Weight:**
- Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weight 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weigh 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

**Prices:**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
## Jens Risom Seating
### Bar and Counter Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Height, Seat Width, Depth</th>
<th>Reuphol. Kit</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Counter height stool with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>24&quot; H x 17&quot; D x 19&quot; L</td>
<td>666CM-WB</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bar height stool with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>28&quot; H x 17&quot; D x 20&quot; L</td>
<td>666CH-WB</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reupholstery kit for stool with webbed back</td>
<td></td>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>9.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Reupholstery Kit
- Webbing straps in one length to reupholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

### Construction
- Frame: Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- Upholstery:
  - Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing strap is 100% nylon. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
  - Sunbrella® strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella® yarn that is designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bacteria and stain resistant.
- Footcap: Die cast aluminum cap.

### Order Code
- Example: 666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG
  - 666CM-WB: Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
  - KC: Clear Maple (suffix KC)
  - AP: Polished Aluminum
  - FG: Forest Green

### Frame Finishes:
- Clear maple (suffix KC)
- Ebonized maple (suffix KE)
- Light walnut (suffix LW)
- Teak (suffix T)

### Foot Cap Finishes:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Paint (BL)
- Copper Brown (CR)
- Dark Grey (DG)
- Flint (suffix FL)
- Forest Green (suffix FG)
- Khaki (suffix KH)
- Steel Blue (suffix SB)

### Upholstery:
- Cotton webbing colors:
  - Aubergine (suffix AU)
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Dark Grey (suffix DG)
  - Flax (suffix FL)
  - Forest Green (suffix FG)
- Nylon webbing colors:
  - Blueberry (suffix BU)
  - Eucalyptus (suffix EU)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
  - Licorice (suffix LC)
- Sunbrella® webbing colors:
  - Antique Beige (suffix AB)
  - Carbon (suffix CB)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Fern (suffix FR)
  - Navy (suffix NV)
  - Ochre (suffix OC)

### Foot Cap Finishes:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Paint (BL)

### Upholstery:
- Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing strap is 100% nylon. Cotton and nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
- Sunbrella® strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella® yarn that is designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bacteria and stain resistant.

### Note:
- The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Maintenance:
- See pages 29-30.
## Jens Risom
### Seating
#### Child’s Side Chairs and Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Reuphol. Kit Yd.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666CS</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>7.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB</td>
<td>13 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CS-WB-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS</td>
<td>13 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>12 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>11 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>15 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>6 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>667YS-KIT</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>5.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 666CS-WB-HB-OR
  - 666CS-WB: Child’s Risom side chair with webbed seat and back
  - HB: Honey Beech finish
  - OR: Orange nylon webbing

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - Honey Beech (suffix HB)
- **Child’s size webbing colors:**
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Green (suffix GL)
  - Orange (suffix OC)
  - Red (suffix RD)
- **Reupholstery kit:**
  - Webbing straps in one length to reupholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
- **Finish:**
  - Bleached lacquer finish.

**Maintenance**

- **Cotton webbing:**
  - 100% natural cotton.
  - CAL133 approved.
- **Nylon webbing:**
  - 100% nylon.
  - CAL133 approved.

**Note:**

- The Child’s Risom chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
### Jens Risom Outdoor Seating

#### Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back</td>
<td>17 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back</td>
<td>14 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC Armless lounge chair</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654LC-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair</td>
<td>25 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO Ottoman</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>30 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 666C-WB-K-AB

**Frame Finish**
- Teak (suffix K)
- Sunbrella® webbing colors:
  - Antique Beige (suffix AB)
  - Charcoal (suffix CH)
  - Fern (suffix FR)
  - Navy (suffix NV)
  - Ochre (suffix OC)

**Re-upholstery Kit**
- Re-upholstered in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Maintenance**
- See pages 29-30.

**Construction**
- **Teak Frame:** Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.
- **Sunbrella® Webbing Straps:** Stainless steel staples.
- **Note:** The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 426.

**Ordering Information**
- Frame Finish:
  - Teak (suffix K)
  - Sunbrella® webbing colors:
    - Antique Beige (suffix AB)
    - Charcoal (suffix CH)
    - Fern (suffix FR)
    - Navy (suffix NV)
    - Ochre (suffix OC)

**Re-upholstery Kit**
- Re-upholstered in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Note:**
- The Risom lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
- Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Sunbrella® Strip is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.
### Outdoor Seating

#### Bar and Counter Height Stools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Reuphol. Kit Yd.</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>666C-WB-KIT</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>14.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CM-WB</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1620.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666CH-WB</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
<td>20.5&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>1688.0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>666C-KIT</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>9.0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

**Order Code**

- **666CM-WB-K-AP-NV**
  - 666CM-WB: Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back
  - K: Teak (suffix K)
  - AP: Polished Aluminum
  - NV: Navy

**Ordering Information**

- **Reupholstery Kit:**
  - Webbing straps in one length to reupholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.

**Construction**

- **Teak Frame:**
  - Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.

  **Notes:**
  - Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.
  - Finish: Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oil finish on teak frame.

- **Footcap:**
  - Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

- **Upholstery:**
  - Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

- **Footcap:**
  - Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.
Eero Saarinen
Tulip™ Chairs

Order Code

Seat cushion replacement
151A Tulip arm chair
151B Tulip arm chair
151C Tulip arm chair

Wood:

Upholstered seat cushion replacement

Seat cushion replacement

Seat cushion replacement 153Y Tulip

Seat cushion replacement 153Y Tulip

Wood:

Wood:

Seat cushion

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:

Wood:
**Eero Saarinen Chairs**

**Executive Arm Chairs**

**Designer(s):**
Eero Saarinen, 1950

**Description:**
Seating height: 23 inches (60 cm)
Base finishes: Aluminum, Black Finish

**Base Finishes:**
- Aluminum
- Black Finish

**Upholstery Information:**
- Seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 292 and 432.

**Frame:**
- Polished aluminum or painted black
- 71A-4S-4-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080

**Upholstery/Cushion Information:**

**Sizes:**
- 18 inches (45 cm)
- 21 inches (54 cm)

**Seat Height Adjustment:**
- 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

**Price:**

**Order Code:**
71A-SS-(H,R)-
- 71A-SS-R
- 71A-SS-H

**Ordering Information:**
- Casters:

**Frame and Upholstery Information:**
- Black 27 twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components are steel with polished chrome or black chrome finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum or painted black base features a silver painted finish on the underside.

**Upholstery:**
- Seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 292 and 432.

**Price:**
- $2268, $2336, $2401, $2475, $2534, $2576, $2650, $2787, $2890, $3714, $3940, $4393, $4487, $4595.

**Order Code:**
71A-4S-G-(H,R)
- 71A-4S-G-H
- 71A-4S-G-R

**Ordering Information:**
- Casters:
  - Aluminum glide in polished or black chrome finish with felt disc.

**Upholstery/Cushion Information:**

**Sizes:**
- 18 inches (45 cm)
- 21 inches (54 cm)

**Seat Height Adjustment:**
- 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

**Price:**

**Order Code:**
71A-15-(H,R)-
- 71A-15-R
- 71A-15-H

**Ordering Information:**
- Casters:
  - In polished chrome or black chrome finish for use on carpeted floors. Housing components are steel with polished chrome or black chrome finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum or painted black base features a silver painted finish on the underside.

**Upholstery/Cushion Information:**

**Sizes:**
- 18 inches (45 cm)
- 21 inches (54 cm)

**Seat Height Adjustment:**
- 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

**Price:**
- $2268, $2336, $2401, $2475, $2534, $2576, $2650, $2787, $2890, $3714, $3940, $4393, $4487, $4595.

**Order Code:**
71A-4S-G-(H,R)
- 71A-4S-G-H
- 71A-4S-G-R

**Ordering Information:**
- Casters:
  - Aluminum glide in polished or black chrome finish with felt disc.

**Upholstery/Cushion Information:**

**Sizes:**
- 18 inches (45 cm)
- 21 inches (54 cm)

**Seat Height Adjustment:**
- 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

**Price:**
- $2268, $2336, $2401, $2475, $2534, $2576, $2650, $2787, $2890, $3714, $3940, $4393, $4487, $4595.

**Order Code:**
71A-15-(H,R)-
- 71A-15-R
- 71A-15-H

**Ordering Information:**
- Casters:
  - In polished chrome or black chrome finish for use on carpeted floors. Housing components are steel with polished chrome or black chrome finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum or painted black base features a silver painted finish on the underside.

**Upholstery/Cushion Information:**

**Sizes:**
- 18 inches (45 cm)
- 21 inches (54 cm)

**Seat Height Adjustment:**
- 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

**Price:**
- $2268, $2336, $2401, $2475, $2534, $2576, $2650, $2787, $2890, $3714, $3940, $4393, $4487, $4595.

**Order Code:**
71A-4S-G-(H,R)
- 71A-4S-G-H
- 71A-4S-G-R

**Ordering Information:**
- Casters:
  - Aluminum glide in polished or black chrome finish with felt disc.

**Upholstery/Cushion Information:**

**Sizes:**
- 18 inches (45 cm)
- 21 inches (54 cm)

**Seat Height Adjustment:**
- 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

**Price:**
- $2268, $2336, $2401, $2475, $2534, $2576, $2650, $2787, $2890, $3714, $3940, $4393, $4487, $4595.
Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

Eero Saarinen, 1950

Designer(s):

Textile selection

1. Pattern number
Specify:

2. Base finish

3. Cal 133 Fire Code option

4. Split upholstery option (add S)

5. Metal upholstery

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on page 292 and 432.

Order Code

Available in: Black, Cato, Chrome legs

Pattern number: 71A-

Example: 71A-C-H800/19

1. Pattern number
2. Color
3. Leg finish

Construction

Upholstery:

Contoured plywood seat.

Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.

Materials and finishes:

Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Back upholstery: 40 square feet

COL split leather requirements:

Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards

Back upholstery: 2.25 yards

COM split fabric requirements:

Price of the higher upholstery grade.

Back upholstery: The price equals the seat upholstery, followed by selected

upholstery. The suffix after the number and suffixes -C at end of pattern number and suffixes -133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin approved upholstery.

Wood Leg Finishes:

Black (BL), Cato/Red (C), Chrome legs (suffix C)

Tubular Leg Finishes:

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V31)

Wood Leg Finishes:

Caesar (suffix C), Aswan (suffix A), Bella (suffix B), Cervo (suffix C)

Splittable options:

Seat upholstery: 23 square feet

Back upholstery: 40 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:

Yards of fabric or leather per seat, back, and top of seat is available as a unit.

Yards of fabric or leather per seat is available as a unit.

Upcharge, Welt

2.9 47 19 lbs.

In Stitches

Bella

Grande

Nico

Nico

Volado

Spinneybeck Leather

Baxi

Voyeur

Doral

Buck

Doric

Camera

Camera

Ducale

Ducale

Riviera

Riviera

Highland

Highland

Zimba

Zimba

Connette Craft

Bacon

197.

224.

278.

296.

314.

409.

464.

492.

548.

801.

865.

928.

992.

1056.

1119.

1182.

1245.

1309.

1372.

1435.

1498.

1561.

1624.

1687.

1750.

1813.

1876.

1939.

2002.

2065.

2128.

2191.

2254.

2317.

2380.

2443.

2506.

2569.

2632.

2695.

2758.

2821.

2884.

2947.

3010.

3073.

3136.

3199.

3262.

3325.

3388.

3451.

3514.

3577.

3640.

3703.

3766.

3829.

3892.

3955.

4018.

4081.

4144.

4207.

4270.

4333.

4396.

4459.

4522.

4585.

4648.

4711.

4774.

4837.

4899.

4962.

5025.

5088.

5151.

5214.

5277.

5340.

5403.

5466.

5529.

5592.

5655.

5718.

5781.

5844.

5907.

5970.

6033.

6096.

6159.

6222.

6285.

6348.

6411.

6474.

6537.

6599.

6662.

6725.

6788.

6851.

6914.

6977.

7040.

7103.

7166.

7229.

7292.

7355.

7418.

7481.

7544.

7607.

7670.
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of the Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs. Fabric options include Cordovan, Rembrandt, and CD70. The seat upholstery is Cordovan, Rembrandt, or CD70. The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Green Gold. The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. The order code includes the height adjustment, 4-star base, and pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors. Controls include pneumatic seat height adjustment. The price includes the height adjustment. The materials include aluminum glide in chrome or black finish. Optional soft casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components include twin wheel hard casters for use on hard floors.
Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

**Description**
- **Wood Leg Finish:**
  - 6. Textile selection, back
  - 5. Textile selection, seat
  - 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
  - 3. Cal 133 fire code option

Specify: a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side-K2201/4 Oh La La, Sage Wood legs
- Open back chair, armless

**Ordering Information**
- **Order Code:**
  - Tivid (suffix GLD)
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LW A)

**Construction**
- Upholstery:
  - Use foam/canvas.

Steel Leg Base:
- Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.

Wood Leg Base:
- Stream-lined laminated ply slab with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.

**Approved Knoll Textiles/Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
<th>Upholstery Weight (sq. ft.)</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Grandview</td>
<td>13.5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gala II</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forza</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diva</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chronicle</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calypso</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boundary</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belize</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Abacus</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>H11033</td>
<td>I</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance**
- Approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23.

**Prices**
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Eero Saarinen Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

Order Code

72CP Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides

Ordering Information

Table list includes fabric or leather upholstery information. Please see page 22.

Plastic Back:

Molded polypropylene shell with slight thickness. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.

Construction:

Plastic Back:

The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard as published in Cal 133 approved Upholstery. Specify suffix -C, end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 23. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs. See page 29-30.

Note:

Please see page 22.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

Cal 133 Fire Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Spinneybeck Leather

- Fire Retardants
- Chemicals

Check with your Knoll Textiles or Spinneybeck representative for changes or additions.
Bar and Counter Height Stools

---

**Eero Saarinen**

**Bar and Counter Height Stools**

Orders are subject to a 20% deposit. 

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
- **Seat Upholstery:** 
  - **Foam:** Urethane foam cushion.
  - **Shell:** Molded reinforced polyurethane shell.
  - **Frame:** Solid oak with clear or matte finish shroud.
- **Glides:**
  - **Wooden:** 
    - **Roam:** Urethane foam cushion.
    - **Flat Feet:**
  - **Upholstery:**
    - **Cushion:** Urethane foam cushion.
    - **Upholstery:**
  - **Foot Cap:**
    - **Wood:**
- **Foot Cap Finishes:**
  - **Wood Leg Finishes:**
    - **Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)**
    - **Pearwood (suffix P)**
    - **Light Walnut (suffix LWA)**
    - **Light Oak (suffix LO)**
    - **Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)**
  - **Upholstery:**
    - **COM:** Split fabric requirements: 
      - **Price of the higher upholstery grade.**
    - **Cushion:**
      - **Seat Upholstery:**
      - **Back Upholstery:**
    - **Foot Cap:**
      - **Wooden:**
    - **Plastic:**
  - **Cover:**
    - **Fabric:**
  - **Upholstery/Cushion Information:**
  - **Price includes:**
    - **Frame:**
    - **Seat Upholstery:**
    - **Back Upholstery:**
- **Notes:**
  - **Chair:**
  - **Stool:**
  - **Special Order:**
    - **Seat:**
    - **Back Upholstery:**
  - **Frame:**
  - **Foot Cap:**
  - **Glides:**
  - **Upholstery:**
    - **COM:** Split fabric requirements:
    - **Price includes:**
      - **Frame:**
      - **Seat Upholstery:**
      - **Back Upholstery:**
    - **Notes:**
      - **Chair:**
      - **Stool:**
      - **Foot Cap:**
      - **Glides:**
      - **Upholstery:**

---

**Order Code**

- **Designator:**
  - **6. Textile selection, seat**
  - **5. Split upholstery option (add S)**
  - **2. Leg base option**

---

**Textile Selection, Seat**

- **Wood Leg Finish:**
  - **Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)**
  - **Light Oak (suffix LO)**
  - **Pearwood (suffix P)**
  - **Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)**

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **Upholstery:**
  - **COM:**
    - **Price includes:**
      - **Frame:**
      - **Seat Upholstery:**
      - **Back Upholstery:**
    - **Notes:**
      - **Chair:**
      - **Stool:**
      - **Foot Cap:**
      - **Glides:**
      - **Upholstery:**

---

**Notes:**

- **The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 292 and 432.**

---

**Maintenance:**

- **See pages 29-30.**

---

**Price:**

- **Deposit:**
  - **20%**

---

**Banking Information:**

- **Knoll Space Canada**

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

---

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

---

**Eero Saarinen, 1946**

---

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen

---

**References:**

- **KnollTextiles:**
  - **Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**
  - **Upholstery/Cushion Information**
  - **Price includes:**
    - **Frame:**
    - **Seat Upholstery:**
    - **Back Upholstery:**
  - **Notes:**
    - **Chair:**
    - **Stool:**
    - **Foot Cap:**
    - **Glides:**
    - **Upholstery:**

---

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:**
  - **72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1**

---

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **COM:**
  - **Price includes:**
    - **Frame:**
    - **Seat Upholstery:**
    - **Back Upholstery:**
  - **Notes:**
    - **Chair:**
    - **Stool:**
    - **Foot Cap:**
    - **Glides:**
    - **Upholstery:**

---

**Spinnaker Leather**

- **For Retailers: Chemicals**

---

**Check with your KnollTextiles or Accessories Representative for changes or additions.**

---

**Upholstery/Cushion Information**

- **Price includes:**
  - **Frame:**
  - **Seat Upholstery:**
  - **Back Upholstery:**

---

**Example:**

- **72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1**

---

**Upholstery/Cushion Information**

- **Price includes:**
  - **Frame:**
  - **Seat Upholstery:**
  - **Back Upholstery:**

---

**Price:**

- **Deposit:**
  - **20%**

---

**Banking Information:**

- **Knoll Space Canada**

---

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
**Eero Saarinen**

*Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee*

- **Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1948
- **Description:**
  - Split upholstery option (add S)
  - Cal 133 option
  - Base finish selection

---

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

- Base finishes:
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Polished Chrome (suffix C)
  - Stainless Steel and Chrome Powder-Coat (suffix GLD)

---

**Construction**

- **Frame:**
  - Frame is molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushion is molded plywood platform on ottoman.

---

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

---

**Spinnbeck Leather**

---

**Pattern Book**

---
**Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee**

**Description**

- **Womb™ Chair**
  - Seat height: 20
  - Back height: 51
  - Depth: 34
  - Width: 35
  - Arm height: 26
  - Arm width: 20
  - Leg length: 11
  - Leg width: 4
  - Upholstery:
    - Black base
    - BL
    - 70LM
  - COM split fabric requirements:
    - 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards
    - 100% Ottoman body: 2.5 yards
    - 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
    - 85% Ottoman cushion: 2.7 yards
    - 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
    - 85% Ottoman body: 2.5 yards
    - 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
    - 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
- **Ottoman**
  - Seat height: 20
  - Back height: 34
  - Depth: 35
  - Width: 35
  - Arm height: 26
  - Arm width: 20
  - Leg length: 11
  - Leg width: 4
  - Upholstery:
    - Black base
    - BL
    - 70LM
  - COM split fabric requirements:
    - 100% Ottoman cushion: 2.5 yards
    - 85% Ottoman cushion: 2.5 yards
    - 85% Ottoman body: 2.75 yards
    - 75% Ottoman body: 2.5 yards
- **Settee**
  - Seat height: 20
  - Back height: 34
  - Depth: 35
  - Width: 35
  - Arm height: 26
  - Arm width: 20
  - Leg length: 11
  - Leg width: 4
  - Upholstery:
    - Black base
    - BL
    - 70LM
  - COM split fabric requirements:
    - 100% Womb settee body: 110 square ft
    - 100% Ottoman body: 275 square ft
    - 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
    - 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
    - 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
    - 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
    - 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft

**Ordering Information**

- **Fabric Selection**
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - 70LM

**Construction**

- Steel base with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.
- Foam and upholstery:
  - Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.
- Glides:
  - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

**Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs**

- Medium: 85% scale of standard Womb chair.
- Child’s: Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have a resting ottoman.

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

**Fabric Grade**

- Upholstery:
  - Black, suffix BL
  - Polished Chrome

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- Price shown includes fabric or leather order. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved fabrics and Swatchbook leathers may be ordered.

**Customer’s Own Material**

- Available with printing approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22.

**Frame and Upholstery**

- Fabric:
  - Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.

**Feet**

- Glides:
  - Fiberglass

**Dimensions**

- **Womb™ Chair**
  - 46” x 36” x 43”
  - *Note: All Knoll Textiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.*

**Upholstery Grades**

- **COM Grades**
  - B C D E F G H I
  - **Textiles**
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abacus
  - Uni-Form
  - Sonnet
  - Soliloquy
  - Prep
  - Overture
  - Mariner
  - Chronicles
  - Block Party
  - Belize
  - Attire
  - Abac...
**Eero Saarinen**

**Womb™ Chair, Ottoman, and Settee**

**Order Code**
- 70LM: Medium Womb chair
- 70OM: Womb ottoman
- 70MS: Medium Womb settee

**Ordering Information**

| Base Finish | Upholstery/COM Information | Upholstery/Cal 133 Information
|-------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Black (suffix BL) | Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. | Note:
| Polished Chrome (suffix C) | Customer’s Own Material is available printing approval. For approved materials, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22. | The Womb Chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air.
| Stainless Steel and nylon articulating glides. | Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs: Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have a accompanying ottoman.

**Upholstery Options**

- Split upholstery option (add S)
- Fabric: Refer to Saarinen side and executive
- Base finish selection
- Pattern number/size
- Specify:

**Upholstery/COM Information**

- COM upholstery options: The national and international codes of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected natural upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the highest upholstery grade.
- COM upholstery options:
  - 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
  - 75% Womb chair seat/back: 2.75 yards
  - 75% Womb chair body: 2.5 yards
  - 100% Womb chair body: 1 yard
  - 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
  - 100% Womb chair body: 1 yard
  - 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
  - 100% Womb chair body: 1 yard

**Construction**

- Base: Steel base with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.
- Foam and upholstery:
  - Foam over molded, radiator fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam cores.
- Glides:
  - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Standard | Beige | Beige
| Basic | Taupe | Taupe
| Common Ground | Common Ground | Common Ground
| Cotton | Cotton | Cotton
| Credenza | Credenza | Credenza
- **Comfy Upholstery** |
| Classic Black | Classic Black | Classic Black
| Delilah | Delilah | Delilah
| Dylan | Dylan | Dylan
| Ella | Ella | Ella
| Velvet | Velvet | Velvet
| Wild Thing | Wild Thing | Wild Thing
| Zelina | Zelina | Zelina

**Spinneybeck Leather**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Natural | Natural
| Espresso | Espresso
| Saddle | Saddle
| Tan | Tan
| Whiskey | Whiskey

**Note:** All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are unavailable on the Womb chair.

**Note:** Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only.

**Note:** Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottoman.

**Fire Retardant Chemicals:**
- Check with your KnollTextile or Approved Representative for any changes or additions.
Eero Saarinen, 1948

Designers:

1. Pattern number/size
2. Base finish selection
3. Cal 133 option
4. Textile selection

Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

Textile selection:

- 70LS Child’s Womb chair
- 70LM Medium Womb chair
- 70ML-BL-K530/4 Example:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textile</th>
<th>Upholstery/GOM Information</th>
<th>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</th>
<th>Upholstery Grade</th>
<th>Suggested MSRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Black  (suffix BL)</td>
<td>Polished Chrome (suffix C)</td>
<td>Soft knit, Outdoor</td>
<td>70LS</td>
<td>$4077</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM</td>
<td>Medium womb chair</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-(BL,C)-( )</td>
<td>$4279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$4486</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$4640</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$4771</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$4892</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$5023</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$5352</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$5962</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$6796</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$7485</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$9251</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$9557</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cognac 70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>Example:</td>
<td>Upholstery only</td>
<td>70LM-BL-K530/4</td>
<td>$9745</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Construction:

- Steel base with a polished chrome or matte black powder coat.
- Frame and upholstery:
  - Frame is overlaid, contoured fiberglass shell on chair. Frame cushion overlaid with optional platform on ottoman.
  - Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.
- Glides:
  - Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.

Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:

- Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair.
- Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s chair does not have a matching ottoman.

Spinnelybeck Leather

- Espanola
- Platin
- Velore
- Dandy
- Cambridge
- Olympic
- Oxford
- Palisade
- Comprar
- Unia
- Crossroad
- Data
- Dharma
- Star
- Sailo
- Dune
- Dusk
- Sculpture
- Estelle
- Lancer
- Divide
- Orilla
- Dory
- Hidro
- Seta
- Jit<br>
Tobia Scarpa
Bastianino Collection

**3. Textile/leather selection**

- **53-145P**: Petit lounge chair
  - Height: 23" (58 cm)
  - Seat height: 17 1/4" (44 cm)
  - Width: 30 1/4" (77.5 cm)
  - Depth: 21 1/2" (55 cm)
  - Weight: 161 lbs (73 kg)

- **53-146P**: Petit lounge chair
  - Height: 27 1/8" (70 cm)
  - Seat height: 16 1/4" (41 cm)
  - Width: 34 1/2" (88 cm)
  - Depth: 21 1/2" (55 cm)
  - Weight: 240 lbs (109 kg)

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 53-145P-AN-26768
  - **Frame Finish**: ELEMENTAL ASH (suffix: AE)
  - **Textile/Leather Selection**: KnollTextiles Approved Grades and Fabrics

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish**: ELEMENTAL ASH (suffix: AE)
- **Textile/Leather Selection**: KnollTextiles Approved Grades and Fabrics

**Construction**

- **Frame**: Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel strapping.
- **Textile/Leather**: Not back and arm cushions have a single foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a step attachment to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COE</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
<th>Fabrics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>53-146P</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spinnierry Beak Leather**

- **Villa**: Black
- **Dakota**: Dark Brown

**Fire Retardants - Chemicals**

- **Check with your KnollTextile or SpinnierryBeak Representative for changes or additions**.
### 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>textile fabric</th>
<th>pds.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-45H</td>
<td>Dining chair with arms</td>
<td>18”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>textile fabric</td>
<td>22 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45HCOV</td>
<td>Dining chair with arms, cover</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>–</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46H</td>
<td>Dining chair, armless</td>
<td>19”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>24”</td>
<td>1/4”</td>
<td>31”</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46HCOV</td>
<td>Dining chair, armless, cover</td>
<td>1966-46HCOV</td>
<td>282.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:** 1966-45H-B-W-W

1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)

- **Mesh finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Grey T one (suffix T)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Aluminum (suffix A)

- **Strap finishes:**
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Green (suffix 007)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Oyster (suffix 0)
  - Orange (suffix 06G)
  - Plum (suffix PL)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Wood (suffix 12)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix Y)

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30

- **Upholstery/COM Information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

- **Customer's Own Material is available pending approval.** For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Construction**

- **Frame:** Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- **Seat:** Weather resistant polyester mesh is sewn to pvc vinyl straps using Teflon thread in front of seat and back. Stainless steel support provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

- **Glides:** Chair batty plastic.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

- **B** Belize
- **P** Prance
- **V** Vinyl
- **N** Noble

**Note:**

- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

See pages 29-30.
### Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966

### 1966 Collection® Barstools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46C  Counter height armless barstool</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>39&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46B  Bar height armless barstool</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>24 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>44 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code Example
1966-46B-O-O-O
- **1966-46B**: Bar height barstool
- **O**: Onyx strap
- **O**: Onyx mesh
- **O**: Onyx frame

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Strap finishes</th>
<th>White (suffix W)</th>
<th>Brown (suffix B)</th>
<th>Grey (suffix G)</th>
<th>Onyx (suffix O)</th>
<th>Sand (suffix S)</th>
<th>Bronze (suffix Z)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mesh finishes</td>
<td>White vinyl (suffix W)</td>
<td>Orange vinyl (suffix O)</td>
<td>Blue vinyl (suffix B)</td>
<td>Green vinyl (suffix G)</td>
<td>Lime Green vinyl (suffix L)</td>
<td>Onyx vinyl (suffix Y)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction
- **Frame**: Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
- **Seat**: Rounded steel suspended polyester mesh is sewn to piano vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.
- **Glides**: Clear butyrate plastic.

### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **B**: Belize
- **C**: Caper
- **N**: Noble

### Maintenance
See page 26-29

### Upholstery/COM Information
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

### Customer's Own Material
Available only after approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

### Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-46C (- (-)) (-)</td>
<td>$1889</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46CCOV</td>
<td>360</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46B (- (-)) (-)</td>
<td>2303</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-46BCOV</td>
<td>394</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-45P</td>
<td>481</td>
<td>505</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

1966-25 Lounge chair with arms
14" 20 3/4" 28 1/2" 30 3/4" 24 lbs.

1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover

1966-25R Single Rocker
14" 20 3/4" 33 1/4" 29 1/4" 30 lbs.

1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover

1966-25S Two seat lounge chair with arms
14" 20 3/4" 33 1/4" 29 1/4" 26 lbs.

1966-25SCOV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover

1966-25SR Double Rocker
14" 20 3/4" 46 1/2" 35 1/2" 36 lbs.

1966-25SRCOV Double Rocker, cover

1966-255 Three seat lounge chair with arms
14" 20 3/4" 46 1/2" 35 1/2" 28 lbs.

1966-255COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover

1966-250 Ottoman
23" 23" 14" 12 lbs.

1966-250COV Ottoman cover

1.5 1966-25P

1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250
1.25 1966-250P

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>seat h</th>
<th>arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>b</th>
<th>textile</th>
<th>fabric</th>
<th>pcs.</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-25COV</td>
<td>Lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25RCOV</td>
<td>Single Rocker, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25S</td>
<td>Two seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SCOV</td>
<td>Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SR</td>
<td>Double Rocker</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>46 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>36 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-25SRCOV</td>
<td>Double Rocker, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255</td>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arms</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>20 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>46 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>35 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>28 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-255COV</td>
<td>Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250</td>
<td>Ottoman</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>12 lbs.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250COV</td>
<td>Ottoman cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-250P</td>
<td>Ottoman pad for 1966-250</td>
<td>1.25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Example: 1966-25-G-T-S
1966-25 Lounge chair with arms
G Grey strap
T Grey T one mesh
S Weatherable Silver frame

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Construction

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Clear butyrate plastic.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

B Belize
C Baxter
V Vinyl
P Prairie
R Noble
N Noble

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Upholstery/COM Information:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Richard Schultz

1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-41 Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>13&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover

| 1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge | 14.5"   | 26.5"  | 36" | 37 lbs. |

1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover

| 1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad | 2.5     |
| 1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad | 2.5     |

**Order Code**

*Example:* 1966-41-W-W-W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Strap finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966-41</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brown (suffix B)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Oyster (suffix O)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sand (suffix S)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Bronze (suffix Z)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Fabric finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966-41</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>Blue (suffix BL)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Chestnut (suffix C)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dark Bronze (suffix DB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Green (suffix GN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Light Bronze (suffix LB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Linen (suffix LN)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Orange (suffix OR)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Peach (suffix PE)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sky Blue (suffix SB)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Stainless Steel (suffix SS)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966-41</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>Belize</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Prairie</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Vinyl</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966-42</td>
<td>Adjustable chaise lounge</td>
<td>Baxter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Noble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sinclair</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966-41P</td>
<td>1966 Contour chaise pad</td>
<td>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966-42P</td>
<td>1966 Adjustable chaise pad</td>
<td>Brite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

**Construction**

Frame:
Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable, weather-resistant polyester powder coat paint.

Seat:
Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to woven vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provide shape and are attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.

Glides:
Charcoal plastic.

**Maintenance:**
See page 29-30.

Specifications:
Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

**Ordering Information**

Ordering Information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery finishes:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>1966-41</td>
<td>Contour chaise lounge</td>
<td>Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Brite</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.
**Swell Seating Collection**

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 2007

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H x W x D</th>
<th>Filler</th>
<th>Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-31 Single seat club chair</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 20&quot; x 31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>22 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-32 Two seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 20&quot; x 31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>42 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SWELL-33 Three seat sofa</td>
<td>16 1/2&quot; x 20&quot; x 31 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>1/2</td>
<td>63 lbs</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approval Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

- Belize
- Prairey
- Vinyl
- Noble
- Skin

**Order Code**

Example: SWELL-31-B-W-W

- **SWELL-31** Single seat club chair
  - B: Brown strap
  - W: White mesh
  - W: White frame

**Ordering Information**

- **Seat:**
  - Fabric:
    - Blue (suffix BL)
    - Chestnut (suffix X)
    - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
    - Green (suffix G)
    - Light Bronze (suffix L)
    - Linen Green (suffix G)
    - Navy (suffix N)
    - Orange (suffix O)
    - Plum (suffix P)
    - Sky Blue (suffix S)
    - Warm Wood (suffix W)
    - Weaveable Yel (suffix Y)

- **Frame finishes:**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Grey (suffix G)
  - Onyx (suffix O)
  - Sand (suffix S)
  - Bronze (suffix Z)

- **Glides:**
  - Clear butyrate plastic

**Constructions**

- Frame: Aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30

- **Upholstery information:**
  - Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for color availability.

- **Customer’s Own Material:**
  - Available upon approval. Contact your Knoll representative for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22.

- **Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing:**

  - SWELL-31: $2649
  - SWELL-32: $4179
  - SWELL-33: $5421

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover: $2649

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211

- SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover: $4179

- SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover: $5421

- SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $226

- SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33: $211
Richard Schultz

Topiary® Seating Collection

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1996

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Arm H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 Dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>$1651.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TCACP-Chair pad for Topiary dining chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$292.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45COV Dining chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$311.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 Dining chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>83 lbs.</td>
<td>$1651.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TLCP-Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$340.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-25COV Lounge chair cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$390.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-45 Bench</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>55&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>84 lbs.</td>
<td>$3163.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TBP-Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$609.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-455COV Bench cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$703.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250 Small ottoman/end table</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>22&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>$1405.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TSOP-Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$386.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOP-250COV Small ottoman/end table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$320.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: TOP-455-1

TOP-455 Bench

TOP-455COV Bench cover

Ordering Information

Finish Code

- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Choice White (suffix W)
- Dark Citrus (suffix D)
- Forest Green (suffix F)
- Light Citrus (suffix L)
- Light Green (suffix LL)
- Onyx (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix ORG)
- Plum (suffix PLM)

Ski Blue (suffix 5)
- Navy Blue (suffix 3)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix YEL)

Maintenance:

See pages 29-30

Upholstery COM Information:

Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Consult your Knoll representative for colors.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Construction

Topiary frame:

- 1/2" aluminum sheet-stamped and joined. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester primer coat paint.
- Clear butyrate plastic glides.

Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- Choice White
- Dark Bronze
- Forest Green
- Lime Green
- Onyx
- Orange
- Plum
- Sky Blue
- Terra Cotta
- Warm Wood
- Weatherable Silver
- White
- Yellow

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 22

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

326
SM8A-Armchair
Shelton Mindel Side Chair

座面用料:
SM8A-U-(GO,KC)

座面用料:
SM8A-(GO,KC)

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A-( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
SM8A=( )

座面用料:
### SM1 Lounge Collection

**Designer(s):** Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006

**T extile selection**

Specify: lounge collection on page 332 and the Mindel side chair on page 328, SM2 collection. Please refer to the Shelton The SM1 lounge collection is part of a K349/1 Alignment, Sand Clear Oak legs AOC SM1 Lounge Chair Example:

![Image](image-url)

**Maintenance:**

133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 with the California Technical Bulletin The SM1 Lounge Collection complies Cal 133 Fire Code 22.

and ordering information please see page pending approval. For approval Customer's Own Material is available may be ordered. KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers upholstery . Contact your Knoll Prices shown include fabric or leather Upholstery/COM information:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1 (A)</td>
<td>Prairie</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3745.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2 (A)</td>
<td>Pogo</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3 (A)</td>
<td>Petal Pusher</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$4067.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SM1-1AOC10341D1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Log/finish</td>
<td>Clear Oak</td>
<td>Editions</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3745.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

Table of grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1 (A)</td>
<td>Prairie</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3745.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2 (A)</td>
<td>Pogo</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$3910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3 (A)</td>
<td>Petal Pusher</td>
<td>15.3</td>
<td>25.6</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>$4067.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Frame:

Constructed in mahogany wood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.

Upholstery:

Seat and back cushions are continuous in two-piece, continuous elastic webbing back suspension. Upholstered:

Seat and back cushions are continuous in all models.

Arm, seat and back cushions in variably density foam with Dacron wrap.

Double-needle topstitching on leather.

**Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1 (A)</td>
<td>Prairie</td>
<td>$3745.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2 (A)</td>
<td>Pogo</td>
<td>$3910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3 (A)</td>
<td>Petal Pusher</td>
<td>$4067.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cleaning and Care**

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Cleaning Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM1-1 (A)</td>
<td>Prairie</td>
<td>$3745.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-2 (A)</td>
<td>Pogo</td>
<td>$3910.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM1-3 (A)</td>
<td>Petal Pusher</td>
<td>$4067.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel collection on page 330 for more information.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>SMM2-2 SM2 Lounge Collection, settee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SME2-2</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Collection, entire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SME2-2-RC</td>
<td>VIGBLC-K349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SME2-2-RC</td>
<td>VIGBLC-SM1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel collection on page 330 for more information.

**Construction**

- Frame: Constructed in "w" multi-ply plywood with various spring, seat suspension and matrix back suspension.
- Upholstery: One seat and back cushions for the lounge chair, seat and back cushions for the settee. For units with combination upholstery, add MMF price of textiles to obtain final MMF price for item.
- Stitching: Double needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double-needle stitching for leather.
- Legs: Recessed legs in Alclad with a Clear Oak, Eleanor or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

**Ordering Information**

- upholstery, frame and cushions
- SM2 Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE-V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE-V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE-V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE-V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price Note**

- Upholstery: See pages 29-30.
- Stitching: See page 22.
- Legs: See page 22.

**Maintenance**

- Customer's Own Material is available upon request. Contact your Knoll representative for further details.
- For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please review page 22.

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>SMM2-2 SM2 Lounge Collection, settee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SME2-2</td>
<td>SM2 Lounge Collection, entire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SME2-2-RC</td>
<td>VIGBLC-K349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SME2-2-RC</td>
<td>VIGBLC-SM1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel collection on page 330 for more information.

**Construction**

- Frame: Constructed in "w" multi-ply plywood with various spring, seat suspension and matrix back suspension.
- Upholstery: One seat and back cushions for the lounge chair, seat and back cushions for the settee. For units with combination upholstery, add MMF price of textiles to obtain final MMF price for item.
- Stitching: Double needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double-needle stitching for leather.
- Legs: Recessed legs in Alclad with a Clear Oak, Eleanor or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

**Ordering Information**

- upholstery, frame and cushions
- SM2 Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions
- SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions
- SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions

**Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Upholstery</th>
<th>Frame</th>
<th>Cushions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM2-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE-V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE-V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE-V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM2S-1-AE-V</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price Note**

- Upholstery: See pages 29-30.
- Stitching: See page 22.
- Legs: See page 22.

**Maintenance**

- Customer's Own Material is available upon request. Contact your Knoll representative for further details.
- For approved requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please review page 22.
The SM2 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel Collection on page 466 for ordering information and all details of the collection.

**Order Code**

- **SM2-2:** SM2 Lounge Collection, settee
- **SM2-3:** SM2 Lounge Collection, set of 2
- **SM2-4:** SM2 Lounge Collection, sofa
- **SM2-5:** SM2 Lounge Collection, sofa, combination upholstery
- **SM2-6:** SM2 Lounge Collection, sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
  - Clear Oak
  - Ebonized

- **Upholstery/COM:**
  - Prices include either fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for details. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck materials may be ordered.

- **Frame:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Material:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.

- **Pattern number:**
  - Only approved materials are available.

- **Finish:**
  - See page 22.

- **Saddle:**
  - See page 24.

- **Exhange:**
  - See page 29.
**Ufficio Tecnico**

**Spoleto Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS Spoleto armless chair</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>22.5&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide:

**50KIT** Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather:

**50LACE** Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings:

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50CS-BL1901</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spangle Belting Leather**

Black (suffix BL1900)
Chocolate (suffix BL1902)
Cognac (suffix BL1903)
Deep Blue (suffix BL1912)
Deep Green (suffix BL1917)
Deep Purple (suffix BL1913)
Fudge (suffix BL1901)
Khaki (suffix BL1903)
Luminous (suffix BL1909)
Simply Red (suffix BL1905)
Sunset (suffix BL1908)
White (suffix BL1914)

**Cowhide selection**:

Black (suffix LH)
Light Brown (suffix LB)
White (suffix LW)

**Haired Hide**:

Black (BLCKH)
Chestnut (suffix OA12H)
Gold (suffix OCP5H)
Tan (suffix OCP3H)
Tri-Color (3COLH)

**Ephorlary/SOM information**:

Prices shown include leather upholstery.
Customer’s Own Material is not available.

**Maintenance**:

See pages 29-30.

**Note**:

Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

**Construction**

**Frame**:

Stainless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Upholstery**:

Cowhide Sling:

Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.

Belting Leather:

Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.

Haired Hide:

Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.

**Glides**:

Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.

**Replacement Slings**:

Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces.

**Replacement Slings**:

50LACE-(L, BL, HH)- ( ) $69.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Color Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Sling material and color selection</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Vignelli Associates

**Handkerchief Armless Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat H</th>
<th>Seat W</th>
<th>Seat D</th>
<th>Shell Color</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Textile Fabric</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4901 Armchair, unupholstered shell</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>G</td>
<td></td>
<td>21 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-C Armchair, seat pad, non-stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>W</td>
<td></td>
<td>23 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4901K-S Armchair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>C</td>
<td></td>
<td>23 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Fabric Selection

- **Textile Fabric**: Select your preferred textile fabric and follow the ordering information.

#### Construction

- **Shell**: Compression-molded, highly durable pressure-foam shell, upholstered in Cal 133 Fire Code approved materials.
- **Seat pad**: Black flexible urethane stacking pad for support.
- **Base**: 25 gauge steel with side bumper strips.
- **Stacking Bumper**: (4901K-N) do not stack.
- **Stacking Dolly**: Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85 1/2".

#### Order Code

- **Example**: 4901-N-C

#### Ordering Information

- **Shell color**: Black (suffix B), Gray (suffix G), White (suffix W), Red (suffix R).
- **Base finish**: Polished Chrome (suffix C), Polished Chrome (suffix C).
- **Cal 133 Fire Code**: The Handkerchief Armless Chair complies with Cal 133 Fire Code requirements. For additional information, please see page 23.

#### Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics

- **Fabric Grades**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fabric Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Fire Retardants-Chemicals**:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fire Retardants-Chemicals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cloroform</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorodifluoromethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorodifluoromethane</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dichlorodifluoromethane</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
**Vignelli Associates**

**Handlekerchief Arm Chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seat h</th>
<th>Arm h</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>Textile fabric plx</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-R Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>0.7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>4902-MD-C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902</td>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>2. Shell color selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MD</td>
<td>3. Base finish selection</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>4. Gliss option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note:</td>
<td>5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6. Textile selection for base shell</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- **Shelf:** Compression-molded, highly durable phenolic reinforced polyester with smooth paint finish.
- **Seat pad:** High resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoset support.
- **Stacking bumper:** Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)
- **Optional glides:** Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)
- **Stacking features:** 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the daily.
- **Stacking bumper:** Black flexible surface stacking pad secured between base and shell.

**Customer's Own Material** is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 22. Approved Knoll Textiles/Grades/Fabrics:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Climbing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1. Alexander</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Alora</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Atelier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Azalea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Baby</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Bella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. Beluga</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Benner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Bella</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Benz</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Berry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Blazing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Bonita</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Bower</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Brae</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Bright</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Brumary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Burton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19. Butler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20. Calling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21. Canopy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22. Canova</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23. Carina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24. Caris</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>38. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>52. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>58. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>67. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>69. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>70. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>72. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>73. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>74. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>78. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>79. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>80. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>81. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>82. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>84. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>85. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>86. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>87. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>88. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>91. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>93. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>94. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99. Carter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100. Carter</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Approved Knoll Textiles/Grades/Fabrics**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour:</th>
<th>4902K-C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4902K-R Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking</td>
<td>5802</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-F Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-A Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-B Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-D Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-E Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-F Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-G Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-H Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-I Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1265</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-J Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4902K-K Arm chair, seat pad, stacking</td>
<td>1363</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll MSRP pricing**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Colour:</th>
<th>4902K-D</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G [4902]</td>
<td>25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Textile Selection**

- **Approved Knoll Textiles/Grades/Fabrics** Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Corona™ Coffee Table

Designers:
David Adjaye, 2013

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Coffee Table</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WC1T</td>
<td>Washington Corona™ bronze coffee table</td>
<td>Bronze 450 lbs.</td>
<td>$68260</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC2T</td>
<td>Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, black painted</td>
<td>Aluminum 170 lbs.</td>
<td>$8224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WC3T</td>
<td>Washington Corona™ aluminum coffee table, white painted</td>
<td>Aluminum 170 lbs.</td>
<td>$8224</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: WC2T
WC2T Aluminum coffee table, black painted

Specific:
1. Pattern number

Ordering Information
Glass finish:
Starphire Clear glass

Construction
Glass glas top:
Top is 1/2" thick optically Starphire clear glass with a jewel-polished, chamfered edge.

Bronze base:
Constructed from four sand-cast bronze panels, connected by machined bronze plates and brass hardware. The interior of the panels are CNC-machined and hand polished to a extreme finish, contrasting the rough hewn exterior.

Aluminum base:
Constructed from four die-cast aluminum panels, connected by aluminum connectors and stainless steel hardware. The interior and exterior of the panels are finished in a smooth gloss black or white powder coat paint. Tables specified in black will have black painted metal connectors. Tables specified in white will have non-painted stainless steel metal connectors.

Note:
To mark our 75th anniversary, the Washington Corona coffee table in bronze is limited to an edition of 75. Each piece is numbered and comes with a bronze miniature that serves as a commemorative signature plate.
The Washington Corona coffee table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Side Table

Description | w | d | h
---|---|---|---
WL25T Side table | 17" | 14 1/2" | 18"

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>WL25T-118G-MCS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T</td>
<td>Side Table</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118G</td>
<td>White base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MCS</td>
<td>Satin Calacatta</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specific:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Marble selection

Ordering Information

Base finishes:
- Black (suffix 111G)
- White (suffix 118G)
- Red (suffix 845G)

Polished coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin coated marble top finishes:
- Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
- Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
- Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
- Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Construction

Base: Constructed of 57% Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS, MCS, MVS, MWS, WWS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WL25T-118G-MCS</td>
<td>$5021</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing
###Order Code

**Example**: 80D-E

- **80D**: Albini desk
- **E**: Ebonized Oak pedestal

**Specify**:
1. Pattern number
2. Pedestal finish

###Ordering Information

- Albin pedestal finishes:
  - Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
  - White Lacquer (suffix L2)


###Construction

- **Base**:
  - Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
  - Top: 1/2" clear tempered glass.

- **Pedestal**:
  - 2-drawer "floating" wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.
  - Pedestal dimensions:
    - 16 1/2"w x 20 1/4"d x 8 1/4"h
  - Drawer dimensions:
    - 14 1/8"w x 14 5/8"d x 2 1/8"h
  - Rear shelf dimensions:
    - 15 1/2"w x 8 1/2"d x 7"h
  - Drawer mounts only on the right side.
### Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022

### Iquo Cafe Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARD3030</strong> Square bistro table, dining height</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>28.7”</td>
<td>26 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ARD36D</strong> Round bistro table, dining height</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28.7”</td>
<td>27 lbs.</td>
<td>laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Pattern Code</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARD3030-A-RBL</td>
<td>ARD3030-( )-( )-(L/L, L/P, L/G)</td>
<td>Polished Aluminum (suffix A)</td>
<td>Black resin (suffix RBL)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Base Finish:**
- Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
- Onyx (suffix O)

**Resin Top Finish:**
- Black (suffix RBL)
- White (suffix RWH)
- Light Grey (suffix RLG)

**Laminate Top Finish:**
- Black (suffix LBL)
- White (suffix LWH)
- Light Grey (suffix LLG)

**Engineered Stone:**
- Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)

### Construction

- **Base:**
  4 extruded aluminum rods comprise the table’s column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto aluminum extruded 4-star base. Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx powder coat.

- **Tops:**
  Resin tops are resin impregnated paper with black edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match. All tops have miter edge detail. Tops have 6 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.

- **Glides:**
  Adjustable steel glides with nonmarring nylon bottom. Cover in stainless steel or black painted finish to match base finish.

### Outdoor Use

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, tables specified with Resin or Vetro Bianco top on Onyx painted base are appropriate for outdoor environments.

### Maintenance

See pages 29-30.

### The Iquo Collection

Is certified Clean Air GOLD.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARD3030-( )-(L/L, L/P, L/G)</td>
<td>Knoll MSRP Pricing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARD36D-( )-(L/L, L/P, L/G)</td>
<td>Knoll MSRP Pricing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARD36D-( )-(VB)</td>
<td>Knoll MSRP Pricing</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

[Knoll Space Canada](http://www.knoll.com)
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
*Piton™ Side Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T Side Table</td>
<td>16.3&quot;</td>
<td>16.3&quot;</td>
<td>21.3&quot;</td>
<td>Ash</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T Side Table</td>
<td>16.3&quot;</td>
<td>16.3&quot;</td>
<td>21.3&quot;</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-AE( )</td>
<td>Ash Ebonized</td>
<td>$897</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BO21T-K( )</td>
<td>Teak Natural</td>
<td>$1128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: BO21T-K-WHTT

**BO21T** Side Table

A. Base

K. White

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base selection

**Ordering Information**

Wood Finishes:

- Ash Ebonized (suffix AE)
- Teak Natural (suffix K)

Base Paint Finishes:

- Jet Black (suffix 111T)
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T)
- Red Coral (suffix CRLT)
- Sterling (suffix 900T)
- White (suffix WHTT)

**Construction**

**Base:**

Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.

**Wood Tops:**

Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
**Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby**  
*Smalto Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BOH-TR137 Round Table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>TBD lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: **BOH-TR137-SL05**

- **BOH-TR137** Round Dining Table
- **SL05** Black

**Pattern No.**

- BOH-TR137-

**Price:** $6595

**Ordering Information**

- **Base Paint Finishes:**
  - Grey Green (suffix SL03)
  - Black (suffix SL05)
  - White (suffix SL06)

**Construction**

- **Top:** Steel top with scratch resistant porcelain enamel finishing. Honeycomb core to enhance resistance and to eliminate noise.
- **Legs:** Steel tubular legs in the same finish as the top with adjustable polished glide and aluminum polished rim.
**Marcel Breuer**  
**Laccio Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50T1 Laccio side table</td>
<td>21 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>13 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50T2 Laccio coffee table</td>
<td>23 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>13 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
- Example: 50T1-F1
- 50T1 Laccio side table
- F1 Black Laminate

**Ordering Information**
- Top finish:
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - Red (suffix F2)
  - White (suffix F3)

**Construction**
- Top: Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
- Base: Frame and legs seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Note:** The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the table.

**Pattern No.**
- 50T1-F1 $784.00
- 50T2-F1 $1110.00

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Lewis Butler**

**Butler™ Tables**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>357 Butler rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>44 lbs.</td>
<td>ebonized beech</td>
<td>BE-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357 Butler coffee table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>ebonized beech</td>
<td>BE-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358 Butler coffee table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
<td>ON-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358 Butler square coffee table</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs.</td>
<td>natural oak</td>
<td>ON-( )-( )</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 356-ON-111B-118B

- **356**: Butler square coffee table
- **ON**: Natural oak base
- **111B**: Top finish 1, black
- **118B**: Top finish 2, white

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes**:
  - Ebonized Beech (suffix BE)
  - Natural Oak (suffix ON)
- **Top finish 1**:
  - Black (suffix 111B)
  - White (suffix 111B)
- **Top finish 2**:
  - Black (suffix 111B)
  - White (suffix 111B)

**Construction**

- **Top**: Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finish.
- **Base**: Base is offered in natural oak or ebonized beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Joseph Paul D'Urso**  
**Square Work and Low Tables**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>width between legs</th>
<th>h, work tables</th>
<th>h, low tables</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>typ</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>GL Glides</strong></td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>CX Locking casters</strong></td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6348 Square table</strong></td>
<td>22 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6354 Square table</strong></td>
<td>23 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>6360 Square table</strong></td>
<td>23 1/3&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **6348L**
- **CX**
- **6354L**
- **6360L**

**Granite top finishes:**
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Maple (suffix K)

**Laminate top finishes:**
- Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612)
- Jet Black (suffix 111)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

**Base finishes:**
- Black nylon.

**Construction**

- **Base:** Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finishes.
- **Edge detail:** Laminate or wood tone.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Material</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Top:</td>
<td>Laminate and veneer or stone surfaces.</td>
<td>Laminate and veneer top are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberglass core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Note:</strong></td>
<td>D'Urso tables are certified Clean Air Gold.</td>
<td>Weight information above is based on work height tables.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

- **6348L**
- **6354L**
- **6360L**

**Base Options**

- **Painted**
- **Chrome**

**Federal Award**

- Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1991
- Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983
- Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

**Technical Information**

- **Locking casters:** Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings have black wheels. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides.
- **Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability.** Plates are painted and secured under table top.
- **Note:** Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.
**Joseph Paul D'Urso**  
*Round Work and Low Tables*

### Description

- **Trimmer**
- **Caster**
- **Locking caster**

### Specifications

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base Painted</th>
<th>Base Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$362</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>$41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL1</td>
<td>$458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- Example: 6248-C-NGC-C
- **C:** Caster
- **N:** Natural
- **G:** Granite

### Ordering Information

**Laminated top finishes:**
- Bright White (suffix HI)
- Jet Black (suffix JH)

**Natural stone top finishes:**
- American Cherry (suffix X)
- Maple (suffix M)

**Granite top finishes:**
- Black Andes (suffix GA)

**Wood finishes:**
- Jet Black (suffix J)
- Workbench: Grey (suffix 62)
- Red (suffix RD)
- Glides, standard option: (suffix GL)

**Locking casters:**
- Caster: (suffix CX)

**Height Information**

- **Width:** 20
- **Depth:** 22
- **Height:** 27

### Construction

- **Top:** Laminated or stone surface
- **Base:** Rectangular steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish
- **Glides:** Black nylon

- **Casters:** Single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black beading with polished chrome and red legs. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.

- **Weight Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base Painted</th>
<th>Base Chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6242 ( ) ( ) ( )</td>
<td>$458</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246 ( ) ( ) ( )</td>
<td>$468</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246 ( ) (NGC) ( )</td>
<td>$452</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6246 ( ) (GC) ( )</td>
<td>$406</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30

**Note:** These tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Joseph Paul D'Urso

#### Round Work and Low Tables

**Designer(s):** Joseph Paul D'Urso, 1980

**Award(s):** Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983

---

**description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>width</th>
<th>height</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>31&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>255 lbs. Natural veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>164 lbs. Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>Round table</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>15.5&quot;</td>
<td>167 lbs. Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Order Code**

- Example: 6248-C-NGC-C

- **6248:** W. diameter round table
- **C:** Casters
- **NGC:** Carrara Marble
- **C:** Polished Chrome

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Specify L for low height tables
3. Glides/casters selection
4. Top finish selection
5. Leg finish selection

---

**Order Information**

- Laminate top finishes:
  - Bright White (suffix 118)
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)
  - Maple (suffix M)
- Natural veneer top finishes:
  - American Cherry (suffix X)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Red Oak (suffix RD)
- Granite top finishes:
  - Black Andes (suffix GA)
  - Natural marble top finishes:
    - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
    - Coated marble top finishes:
      - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
    - Granite top finishes:
      - Black Andes (suffix GA)

---

**Construction**

**Top:**

Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply: medium-density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate top) or paper backer (wood veneer top). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge, 3/8" thick stone tops have an integrated, hand-crafted bullnose edge.

**Edge detail:**

Laminate/wood tops

**Low Tables:**

D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the pattern number. Example: 6248L.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

- **Note:** D'Urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Weight information above is based on work height tables.** For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

---

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Package</th>
<th>Base, painted</th>
<th>Base, chrome</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>362</td>
<td>$5369</td>
<td>$6045</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>363</td>
<td>$5382</td>
<td>$6060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>364</td>
<td>$5382</td>
<td>$6060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>365</td>
<td>$5382</td>
<td>$6060</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>366</td>
<td>$5382</td>
<td>$6060</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Please note:** Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

---

**Please note:** Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.
**Joseph Paul D’Urso**

**Racetrack Work Tables**

---

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Width between legs</th>
<th>Depth between legs</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>44”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>577 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>44”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>577 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>44”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>577 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>44”</td>
<td>22”</td>
<td>30”</td>
<td>577 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 6472-GL-GA-C
- **5472** 44” x 22” racetrack table
- **GL** Glides
- **C** Casters
- **CXX** Locking casters

**Locking Glides**

- **Granite:** 3 3/4” x 3 3/4” x 3 3/4”
- **Natural Veneer:** 3 3/4” x 3 3/4” x 3 3/4”
- **Maple:** 3 3/4” x 3 3/4” x 3 3/4”

**Construction**

- **Base:** Steel
- **Top:** Black hard-rubber wheel
- **Glide:** Black or medium metallic grey

---

**Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983**

**Award(s):**

1. Pattern number
   - Granite (suffix GA)
   - GL Glides
   - 6472 Racetrack table

2. Order Code
   - 6472/H11033 Racetrack table

**Designer(s):**

Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 6472-GL-GA-C
- **5472** 44” x 22” racetrack table
- **GL** Glides
- **C** Casters
- **CXX** Locking casters

**Ordering Information**

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
- **Laminate/Techgrain/wood tops:**
  - Black: black (suffix GA)
- **Base:** Steel

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Note:**

- If models are certified Clean Air GOLD
- If order is placed, please contact your Knoll/Filmink representative

**Construction**

- **Edge detail:** Laminated/oak/enedged top

---

**Pattern No.**

- **Veneer tops:** 3-ply construction with medium-density hardwood core and plastic laminate backer (laminated top) or paper backer (veneer top)
- **Stone tops:** 13” stone top with an integral, hand-crafted base edge

**Weight Information:**

- Stone top: 9663. 10051.
- Veneer top: 6496. 6885.
- 3846. 4235.

---

**Note:**

- Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted without removing the table top.
Frank Gehry

Face Off Cafe Table

Designer(s):
Frank Gehry, 1990

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36 Face Off 36” cafe table</td>
<td>36”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40 Face Off 40” cafe table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>28 1/2”</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>glass</td>
<td>clear maple</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example:**
95T-36-G2-GC
95T-36-W-GC

**Ordering Information**

**Glass top finish:**
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)

**Laminate top finish:**
- White (suffix W)

**Maple base finish:**
- Clear (suffix GC)

Shipping note:
Tops ship separately.

**Signatures:**
The underside of each piece in the Gehry Collection is embossed with Frank Gehry’s signature and the Knoll logo.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

*Face Off Cafe Table type:*
- 3/8” thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 5/8” thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.

*Face Off Cafe Table base:*
- Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2” wide, 1/34” thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.
- Glides:
  - Clear plastic with a matte feet finish.

**Pattern No:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-G2-GC</td>
<td>95T-36-G2-GC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-36-W-GC</td>
<td>95T-36-W-GC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40-G2-GC</td>
<td>95T-40-G2-GC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>95T-40-W-GC</td>
<td>95T-40-W-GC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**

366
367
### Alexander Girard

**Coffee Table**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108 Coffee Table</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
<td>16&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 108-LWA-D-111
- **108** Coffee Table
- **LWA** Light Walnut
- **D** Ebonized Walnut
- **111** Jet Black

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finish:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
  - Maple (suffix M)
  - Medium Cherry (suffix V319)

- **Leg Finish:**
  - Jet Black (suffix 111)

**Construction**

- **Top:**
  - 3/4" baltic birch core with either plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled edge.

- **Legs:**
  - Cold-roll steel tubes with metal weldment in black powder coat.

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

- 108-LWA-D-111 $1353
- 108-KC-111 $1750

---

**Pattern No.**

- 108-(LWA, D, V319)-111
- 108-KC-111

---
Florence Knoll

Oval Table Desks

2480D Oval table desk

24810 Oval table desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>41.5&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>313 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>602 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>602 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>483 lbs.</td>
<td>White Laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>483 lbs.</td>
<td>White Laminate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>207 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Soft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>207 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural Soft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>602 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>602 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>602 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>37&quot;</td>
<td>602 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Base finishes:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Light Grey (suffix LGC)

Top finishes:
- White (suffix WRH)
- Black (suffix RBL)
- Light Grey (suffix LGC)

Engineered Stone:
- Yetto Bianco: White (suffix YB)

Maintenance:
See page 29-30.

The Jasper Collection is certified Clean Air Gold.

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome Base (C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base (CS)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2480D-1 (NGC)</td>
<td>84146</td>
<td>85546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-2 (MV)</td>
<td>84146</td>
<td>85546</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-3 (MG9)</td>
<td>90941</td>
<td>91351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-4 (MV, GCS)</td>
<td>90941</td>
<td>91351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-5 (MC, MCS)</td>
<td>90941</td>
<td>91351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-6 (MN, MA, MG, GDS)</td>
<td>90941</td>
<td>91351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-7 (MC, MGS)</td>
<td>90941</td>
<td>91351</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2480D-8 (MV, MV9)</td>
<td>14182</td>
<td>14331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-1 (NGC)</td>
<td>95946</td>
<td>100685</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-2 (MV, GCS)</td>
<td>14182</td>
<td>14331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-3 (MC, MCS)</td>
<td>14182</td>
<td>14331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-4 (MV, MV9)</td>
<td>14182</td>
<td>14331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-5 (ME, MGS)</td>
<td>14182</td>
<td>14331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-6 (MN, MA, MG, GDS)</td>
<td>14182</td>
<td>14331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-7 (MC, MGS)</td>
<td>14182</td>
<td>14331</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2481D-8 (MV, MV9)</td>
<td>14182</td>
<td>14331</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Florence Knoll

Round Table Desk

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961

Award(s):
Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T Round table desk</td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>natural marble</td>
<td>$820.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>54&quot;</td>
<td>27.5&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>241 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>$855.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482-( )-(NGC)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482-( )-(MV, MVS)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482-( )-(F2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>polished chrome</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome Base (C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base (S)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(NGC)</td>
<td>820.00</td>
<td>790.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(MC)</td>
<td>805.00</td>
<td>775.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(MV)</td>
<td>1050.00</td>
<td>1020.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2482T-( )-(F2)</td>
<td>666.00</td>
<td>636.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: ARD030-A-RBL
ARD030T [Table Top] Base Finish
A Polished Aluminum
RBL Black resin

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Ordering Information
Base finishes:
- Polished Aluminum (suffix A)
- Onyx (suffix O)

Resin top finishes:
- Black (suffix RBL)
- White (suffix RWH)
- Light Grey (suffix RLG)

Laminate top finishes:
- Black (suffix LBL)
- White (suffix LWH)
- Light Grey (suffix LLG)

Engineered Stone:
- Yttria Blanc: White (suffix YBL)

Construction
Base:
- Four extruded aluminum rods comprise the table's column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto 4 star base of welded aluminum extrusions.
- Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx power coat.

Top:
- Tops have 6 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.
- Resin tops are glass-filled polypropylene with self edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint-free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match.

Glides:
- Adjustable steel glides with nonmarring nylon bottom. Covers in polished chrome or black painted finishes to match base finishes.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

The Iguan Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.
Florence Knoll
Designer(s):

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Specify:
Grigio Marquina, Satin
Polished Chrome

2523T-C-MGS
Florence Knoll Rectangular

Example:

Order Code

Dining Table
Dining Tables and Mini Desk
Florence Knoll
2520T
Square Table
2521T
Mini Desk
2523T
Rectangular Table

Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:
Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:
Clear Glass (suffix G2) *
Glass top finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Base finishes:
Ordering Information

Maximisation
See page 25-B.

Tip:
Cylindrical polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating or polished perspex to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble top centres with a 5" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and across the table frame with doubled sided adhesive.

Note:
Matrices with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

Base:
Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Even steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome boxed detail fixed to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Knoll Space Canada

Knoll MSRP pricing

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Description

w

d

h

Weight

Top

2520T-Square Table

53 1/4"

53 1/4"

28 3/4"

243 lbs.

Controlled marble

2521T-Mini Desk

48"

28"

28 3/4"

99 lbs.

Clear glass

2523T-Rectangular Table

78 3/4"

35 1/4"

28 3/4"

243 lbs.

Controlled marble

Order Code

Example:

2520T-C-MGS
Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table
2521T-C-G2

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top finish selection

Example:
2520T-C-(MG, MGS)
2521T-C-(MG, MGS)
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)

Pattern No.

2520T-C-(MG, MGS)
2521T-C-(MG, MGS)
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)

Knoll MSRP pricing
**Florence Knoll**

*Dining Tables and Mini Desk*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>pattern</th>
<th>no.</th>
<th>polished chrome (suffix C)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>2523T</strong> Rectangular Table**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Designer(s): Florence Knoll</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: 2523T-C-MGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Base finish option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Top finish selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: 2523T-C-MGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Base finish option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Top finish selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>2524T</strong> Rectangular Table**</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Example: 2524T-C-MGS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Code</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Specifying:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Pattern number</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Base finish option</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Top finish selection</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 2523T-C-MGS

**2523T** Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**2524T** Polished Chrome (suffix C)

**2523T** Grigio Marquina (suffix MGR)

**2524T** Grigio Marquina (suffix MGR)

**2523T** Calacatta (suffix MCT)

**2524T** Calacatta (suffix MCT)

**2523T** Carrara (suffix MCR)

**2524T** Carrara (suffix MCR)

**2523T** Arabesque (suffix MAA)

**2524T** Arabesque (suffix MAA)

**2523T** Satin Coated Marble (suffix MAS)

**2524T** Satin Coated Marble (suffix MAS)

**2523T** Satin Coated Marble (suffix MGS)

**2524T** Satin Coated Marble (suffix MGS)

**2523T** Clear Glass (suffix G2) *  

**2524T** Clear Glass (suffix G2) *

**2523T** Coated Marble (suffix MGR)

**2524T** Coated Marble (suffix MGR)

**Construction**

**Top:** Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a $\frac{1}{8}$" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.

**Note:** Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.

**Base:** Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.

**Substructure:** Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Note:** The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
Florence Knoll

Executive Desk

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>37 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>29 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>–</td>
<td>Mahogany/Walnut</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Polished Chrome Base (C)</th>
<th>Satin Chrome Base (CO)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)(- )</td>
<td>$9946</td>
<td>$10133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2485D-(C, CO)( RO)</td>
<td>$13809</td>
<td>$14357</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Order Code: 2485D-C-LWA

**Ordering Information**

**Base finishes:**
- Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

**Top finishes:**
- Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M)
- Ebonized Oak (suffix E)
- Natural Oak (suffix N)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)

**Construction**

Base:
Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and interior legs in polished chrome finish.

Top:
Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.

Drawers:
Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

**Note:**
The Knoll Studio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.

**Base footprint dimensions:**
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 1/8" w x 27 1/4" d.

**Glides:**
Adjustable steel glides with chrome finish.
Florence Knoll Credenzas

Two Position Credenzas

2541M Two-way drawers (each with one removable partition)
- Designation(s): Florence Knoll, 1961
- Quantity: 2
- Dimensions: 37 5/8" H x 25 5/8" D x 25 5/8" L
- Finish: Natural Oak

2542M Four-way drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files
- Designation(s): Florence Knoll, 1961
- Quantity: 2
- Dimensions: 37 5/8" H x 25 5/8" D x 25 5/8" L
- Finish: Medium Red Mahogany

2543M Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both locations
- Designation(s): Florence Knoll, 1961
- Quantity: 2
- Dimensions: 37 5/8" H x 25 5/8" D x 25 5/8" L
- Finish: White Lacquer

2544M Two storage drawers (each with one removable partition), two full extension file drawers with two metal bars for hanging files
- Designation(s): Florence Knoll, 1961
- Quantity: 2
- Dimensions: 37 5/8" H x 25 5/8" D x 25 5/8" L
- Finish: Ebonized Oak

Order Code
- Example: 2545M-C-M9-M12
  - 2545M: Florence Knoll credenza, two position
  - C: Finished Cherry
  - M9: Medium Red Mahogany
  - M12: Medium Red Mahogany top

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish option
  3. Body router selection
  4. Top material or wood selection
  5. Optional central locking system

Polished Chrome
- Finish: Polished Chrome (suffix C)
- Satin Chrome (suffix CS)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M)
- Natural Oak (suffix O)
- White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Construction
- Base: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Adjustable levelers.
- Body: Wood corner cushions and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester coat. Only 2545M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and table decks, conference and bar tables on page 141.
Florence Knoll Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

**Description:**
- **2543M** Large box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.
- **2544M** Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.
- **2545M** Four storage cabinets with four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.
- **2546M** Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets.

**Ordering Information:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>body pattern no.</th>
<th>note</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 741/2” | 251/2” | 53” | 2543M | natural oak
| 741/2” | 251/2” | 53” | 2544M | mahogany
| 741/2” | 251/2” | 53” | 2545M | various Colors
| 741/2” | 251/2” | 53” | 2546M | natural oak

**Central Locking System:**
- **Central Locking:** Optional center locking for drawers and doors naturally with one single key available in credenza (top left front side). Add proper lock suffix to item and doors instantly with one single key.
- **Central Locking System:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2543M-(X)</td>
<td>2543M-(X)</td>
<td>2543M-(X)</td>
<td>2543M-(X)</td>
<td>2543M-(X)</td>
<td>2543M-(X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2544M-(X)</td>
<td>2544M-(X)</td>
<td>2544M-(X)</td>
<td>2544M-(X)</td>
<td>2544M-(X)</td>
<td>2544M-(X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2545M-(X)</td>
<td>2545M-(X)</td>
<td>2545M-(X)</td>
<td>2545M-(X)</td>
<td>2545M-(X)</td>
<td>2545M-(X)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546M-(X)</td>
<td>2546M-(X)</td>
<td>2546M-(X)</td>
<td>2546M-(X)</td>
<td>2546M-(X)</td>
<td>2546M-(X)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction:**
- **Base:** Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body:** Wood veneer scribed and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.

**Price Settings:**
- **Knoll Space Canada:**
- **Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing:**

---

**Note:**
- Knoll Studio bags and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece.
- For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.
- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30.
Florence Knoll
AV Depth Credenzas
Two and Four Position

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior</td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>Natural oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>Medium red mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>Medium brown mahogany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>Satin oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42.5&quot;</td>
<td>25.5&quot;</td>
<td>30.5&quot;</td>
<td>White lacquer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 370.

**Ordering Information**

- **Example**: 2545AV-C-40-M9
- **Ordering Code**
  - 2545AV Florence Knoll AV compatible credenza
  - C Polished Chrome
  - M9 Medium Red Mahogany
  - L Medium Red Mahogany top

**Construction**

- **Base**: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body**: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.
- **Top**: 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent polyurethane to help eliminate sun-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.

**Maintenance**: See pages 29-30.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Wood Top/Polished Base</th>
<th>Gloss Top/Polished Base</th>
<th>Matte Top/Polished Base</th>
<th>Satin Top/Painted Base</th>
<th>Color/Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2545AV-C40-M9</td>
<td>$6860.00</td>
<td>$7534.00</td>
<td>$7534.00</td>
<td>$7343.00</td>
<td>M9-M9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546AV-M9-M9</td>
<td>6419.00</td>
<td>7096.00</td>
<td>7096.00</td>
<td>6914.00</td>
<td>M9-M9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546AV-M9-M7</td>
<td>6400.00</td>
<td>6990.00</td>
<td>6990.00</td>
<td>6847.00</td>
<td>M7-M9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546AV-M7-M9</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>7976.00</td>
<td>7976.00</td>
<td>7723.00</td>
<td>M9-M9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2546AV-M7-M7</td>
<td>12744.00</td>
<td>13398.00</td>
<td>13398.00</td>
<td>13025.00</td>
<td>M7-M7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Florence Knoll, 1961

Designer(s): beginning on page 370.

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 370 and table, desk, conference and low tables on beginning on page 370.
Florence Knoll Vertical Storage Two Position

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knoll MSRP pricing</th>
<th>Wood top/</th>
<th>Marble top/</th>
<th>Wood top/</th>
<th>Marble top/</th>
<th>Wood top/</th>
<th>Marble top/</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V-(E)</td>
<td>$7171</td>
<td>$7046</td>
<td>$7046</td>
<td>$6764</td>
<td>$7295</td>
<td>$7971</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2550V-(M,E)</td>
<td>6739</td>
<td>7407</td>
<td>7407</td>
<td>7224</td>
<td>6854</td>
<td>7531</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551V-(E)</td>
<td>6391</td>
<td>6961</td>
<td>6961</td>
<td>6441</td>
<td>7085</td>
<td>7565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551V-(O)</td>
<td>6391</td>
<td>6961</td>
<td>6961</td>
<td>6441</td>
<td>7085</td>
<td>7565</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VL</td>
<td>57 57</td>
<td>57 57</td>
<td>57 57</td>
<td>57 57</td>
<td>57 57</td>
<td>57 57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **2550V: Two-door, double-width shelves**
- **2551V: Two-door, center divider, adjustable shelves**

### Description

- **2550V:**
  - **Width shelves:** 37 37
  - **Body:** 37 37
  - **Pattern no.:** 37 37

- **2551V:**
  - **Width shelves:** 37 37
  - **Body:** 37 37
  - **Pattern no.:** 37 37

### Materials

- **Vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll vertical storage or part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 370 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 370.**

### Features

- **Designers:** Florence Knoll, 1961
- **Polished Chrome:**
- **Natural Oak:**
- **Medium Red Mahogany:**
- **Ebonized Oak:**
- **White Lacquer:**
- **2-door, double-width shelves:**
  - **Height:** 67 67
  - **Width:** 67 67
  - **Depth:** 67 67
  - **Top:**
    - **Marble:**
    - **Lacquer:**
  - **Base:**
    - **Chrome:**
    - **Polished Chrome:**

### Construction

- **Base:** Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- **Body:** Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finishes with transparent polyester coat.
- **Door:** Metal pulls, top flush mounted. Available in polished, satin, or matte finish. Oak or mahogany finishes with transparent polyester coat.
- **Gate:** Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on center door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of $7171. See chart for ordering information.

### Maintenance

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
## Florence Knoll
### Vertical Storage
#### Two Position, Center Divider and Coat Closet

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2552VL - (3+)</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>Black or white lacquer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VR - (3+)</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>57&quot;</td>
<td>Medium Red Mahogany</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Number</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2550V</td>
<td>Credenza, double side shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2551V</td>
<td>Center divider, left coat closet and right single width shelves</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

- Base: Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.
- Body: Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyester coat.
- Door: Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquers as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer insides.

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Wood Top/Polished Base</th>
<th>Satin Base</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>Satin Base</th>
<th>Polished Base</th>
<th>Satin Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2552VL -(3+)</td>
<td>MN, MNS, MA, M7, M9</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2552VR -(3+)</td>
<td>MN, MNS, MA, M7, M9</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$180</td>
<td>$180</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Price Book**

- Knoll MSRP pricing

See page 29-30 for weight information. Please refer to Florence Knoll logo and Florence Knoll’s signature are stamped on each piece. For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

**Maintenance**

- To clean, use a well-padded mop and a solution of 1 part vinegar to 10 parts water. For more information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
Florence Knoll Coffee Tables

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designation</th>
<th>Square Coffee Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code: 20101</td>
<td>Florence Knoll Square Coffee Table</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Florence Knoll**
- **Knoll Studio**

**Construction**

- Top: 5/8" thick polished plate glass or sealed marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate moisture associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite tops with protective sealer.
- Base: Polished chrome plated steel.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

- **Florence Knoll**
- **Knoll Studio**

**Specifications**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

**Florence Knoll**

**Clear glass**

- 2511T-(MC)
- 2511T-(MG)
- 2511T-(MV)
- 2511T-(ME)

**Polished Chrome**

- 2511T-(C1)
- 2511T-(C2)

**Satin Chrome**

- 2511T-(MN)
- 2511T-(MS)

**Order Code**

- **Florence Knoll**
- **Knoll Studio**

**Pattern Numbers**

- **Florence Knoll**
- **Knoll Studio**

**Construction**

- Top: 5/8" thick polished plate glass or sealed marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate moisture associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite tops with protective sealer.
- Base: Polished chrome plated steel.

**Maintenance**

- See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

- **Florence Knoll**
- **Knoll Studio**

**Specifications**

- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Base finish option
- 3. Top selection

**Florence Knoll**

**Clear glass**

- 2511T-(MC)
- 2511T-(MG)
- 2511T-(MV)
- 2511T-(ME)

**Polished Chrome**

- 2511T-(C1)
- 2511T-(C2)

**Satin Chrome**

- 2511T-(MN)
- 2511T-(MS)
## Florence Knoll

### Low Coffee Tables

**Designers:** Florence Knoll

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2512L Low coffee table</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>205 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>$6849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L Low coffee table</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>124 lbs.</td>
<td>coated marble</td>
<td>$1240</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Polished chrome (suffix C)
- Polished coated marble (suffix M)
- Satin coated marble (suffix S)

**Top selections:**
- Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA, MAS)
- Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC, MCS)
- Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC, GCS)
- Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG, MGS)

**Order Code**
- Example: 2512L-C-G2

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>Top selections</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
<td>Satin coated marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arabesque: white-grey</td>
<td>Grigio Marquina: warm grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calacatta: white-grey/beige</td>
<td>Carrara: white-grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Satin coated marble</td>
<td>Arabesque: white-grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

**Top:**
- 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent polyester to help eliminate use-associated stains.

**Note:** Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2512L-( )-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$6849</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L-( )-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$7299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$9595</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2512L-( )-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$6125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-( )-(G2)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$1240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-( )-(GC, GCS)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$1918</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-( )-(MC, MCS)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$3782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-( )-(MG, MGS)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$3782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2517L-( )-(MA, MAS)</td>
<td>Low coffee table</td>
<td>$4202</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:** Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 370.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection
end tables

Design(s):
Florence Knoll

Description | w | d | h | weight | top
---|---|---|---|---|---
2515T Square end table
29\" | 29\" | 19\" | 29\" | 11 lbs. | light glass
29\" | 29\" | 19\" | 29\" | 95 lbs. | natural marble
29\" | 29\" | 19\" | 29\" | 95 lbs. | coated marble
29\" | 29\" | 19\" | 29\" | 95 lbs. | coated marble
29\" | 29\" | 19\" | 29\" | 95 lbs. | coated marble
29\" | 29\" | 19\" | 29\" | 95 lbs. | coated marble
29\" | 29\" | 19\" | 29\" | 95 lbs. | coated marble
29\" | 29\" | 19\" | 29\" | 95 lbs. | natural marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | light glass
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | natural marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | coated marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | coated marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | coated marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | coated marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | coated marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | natural marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | natural marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | natural marble
33\" | 33\" | 19\" | 33\" | 120 lbs. | natural marble

Base finishes:
Polished Chrome (suffix C)
Satin Chrome (suffix G)
Satin Chrome (suffix G)

Glass top finishes:
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Clear Glass (suffix G2)
Satin Chrome (suffix G)

Order Code
Example: 2517T-MC-GS
2517T Florence Knoll square end table
MC Grove Stone
GS Groove Stone

Note: Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 140 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 320.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

2515T-( )-(C, G)
2515T-( )-(MC, LCS)
2515T-( )-(MV, MVS)
2517T-( )-(LO, LWA, D, V314)
2517T-( )-(MV, MVS)
2517T-( )-(MC, MCS)

Polished Glass marble top finishes:
Arabescato white-grey (suffix RA)
Carrara white-grey (suffix RC)

Quartzite marble top finishes:
Arabescato white-grey (suffix RA)
Carrara white-grey (suffix RC)

Notes:
Wood finishes on Florence Knoll end tables differ from those on the table desk and credenzas.

Base finishes:
Polished chrome-plated or satin chrome-plated steel

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Greenguard Gold®.
**Florence Knoll**

*Hairpin™ Stacking Table*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hairpin stacking table</strong></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Paint</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>7 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern no.:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Colored laminate</th>
<th>Woodgrain laminate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>75-H41L</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
<td>$283.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>75-H41WB</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
<td>$283.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- 75-H41L: Hairpin stacking table
- F1: Black laminate
- W: White base

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern number:**
  - 75-H41L
  - 75-H41WB

- **Colored laminate:**
  - Black (suffix F1)
  - White (suffix F2)
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

- **Woodgrain laminate:**
  - Grey Ash (suffix 142)
  - Light Ash (suffix 139)
  - Zebra (suffix 145)

- **Base:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Black (suffix B)
  - Blue (suffix B)
  - Orange Red (suffix RD)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)
  - Green (suffix GE)

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Base is constructed of heat-cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top.
  - **Laminate Top:**
    - MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked.

**Note:**

- Tables stack up to 5 high.
- The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Designer(s):
Marc Krusin, 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>k</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK11-Square side table</td>
<td>18''</td>
<td>18''</td>
<td>18''</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK12-Square side table</td>
<td>18''</td>
<td>18''</td>
<td>22''</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK13-Square end table</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>14''</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK14-Square coffee table</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>14''</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK15-Square coffee table</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>36''</td>
<td>14''</td>
<td>Walnut</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MK16-Rectangular coffee table</td>
<td>48''</td>
<td>24''</td>
<td>14''</td>
<td>Ash, Beech &amp; Oak</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**

- A101 White ash base
- A102 White ash base

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Veneer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MK13-Square side table</td>
<td>MK13-( )-AW</td>
<td>MK13-( )-AW</td>
<td>MK12-( )-( )</td>
<td>MK12-( )-( )</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base Finishes:**

- Ash: White Ash (suffix A101)
- Oak: Natural Oak (suffix OX)
- Beech: Beech (suffix B311)
- Brilliant Cherry (suffix B324)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B320)
- Elmwood (suffix BW)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Light Walnut (suffix B314)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)

**Top Finishes:**

- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Laminate: Bright White (suffix 118)
- Veneer: Beech (suffix B311)
- Brilliant Cherry (suffix B324)
- Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
- Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B320)
- Elmwood (suffix BW)
- Light Cherry (suffix B315)
- Light Walnut (suffix B314)
- Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
- Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
- Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
- Natural Beech (suffix BN)

**Veneers:**

- Glass: Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.

**Laminates:**

- Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Marble and Glass Tops:**

- Lacquered white glass & polished stone.

**Frame:**

- Select American and European hardwood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.

**Leather & Glass Tops:**

- Lacquered white glass & polished stone.

**Construction:**

- Construction with HDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.
### Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
Low Table Sets

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Base Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Additional Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LL10 Low Single Round Table</td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>11 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL56 Low Double Round Table</td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>Top B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LL57 Low Triple Round Table</td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Painted Black</td>
<td>Top A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>34.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>Top B</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29.5</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td>Top C</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** LL56-C-MA-MN

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finish:**
  - Chrome (Suffix C)
  - Painted Black (Suffix BM)

- **Laminate and glass top finishes:**
  - White Laminate (Suffix F2)
  - Black Glass (Suffix C1)

- **Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabesque: white-grey (Suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (Suffix MC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (Suffix GC)
  - Nero Marquina: black (Suffix MN)
  - Rosso Rubino: rich red (Suffix MR)
  - Verde Alpi: green (Suffix MV)

- **Note:** LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final MSRP price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final MSRP price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.

**Construction**

- **Base:** Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
- **Top:** Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.
Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
High Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Base weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LH27 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>57 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH24 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>94</td>
<td>39.5</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>53 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH20 High Rectangular Table</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>35.5</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>51 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH15 High Round Table</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH13 High Round Table</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>38 lbs</td>
<td>Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** LH27-C-MVS

- **LH27:** High Rectangular Table
- **C:** Chrome base
- **MVS:** Verde Alpi, Satin

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top glass or marble selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Chrome (suffix C)
  - Painted Black (suffix BM)
- **Glass top finishes:**
  - Clear Glass (suffix G)
  - Sanded Glass (suffix GS)
- **Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
- **Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabesque: white-grey (suffix MAS)
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
  - Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS)
  - Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

**Construction**

- **Base:** Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high-performance alloy steel.
- **Top:** Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.

**Maintenance**

See pages 29-30.

**Knoll Space Canada**
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Clear Glass Top</th>
<th>Sanded Glass Top</th>
<th>Marble Top</th>
<th>Marble Top</th>
<th>Polished Coated Marble Top *</th>
<th>Satin Coated Marble Top *</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LH27-C</td>
<td>$8644</td>
<td>$9285</td>
<td>$13357</td>
<td>$14772</td>
<td>$14174</td>
<td>$10319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH27-BM</td>
<td>$7201</td>
<td>$7885</td>
<td>$11944</td>
<td>$13329</td>
<td>$13331</td>
<td>$12726</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH24-C</td>
<td>$7509</td>
<td>$8148</td>
<td>$11622</td>
<td>$12903</td>
<td>$11341</td>
<td>$12285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH24-BM</td>
<td>$6366</td>
<td>$6925</td>
<td>$10186</td>
<td>$11661</td>
<td>$11322</td>
<td>$10385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH20-C</td>
<td>$6966</td>
<td>$7626</td>
<td>$10112</td>
<td>$11486</td>
<td>$11347</td>
<td>$12188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH20-BM</td>
<td>$5722</td>
<td>$6382</td>
<td>$9089</td>
<td>$10443</td>
<td>$9224</td>
<td>$10164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH15-C</td>
<td>$6274</td>
<td>$6821</td>
<td>$9431</td>
<td>$10681</td>
<td>$9174</td>
<td>$11025</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH15-BM</td>
<td>$5121</td>
<td>$5681</td>
<td>$8011</td>
<td>$9186</td>
<td>$8774</td>
<td>$9756</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH13-C</td>
<td>$5827</td>
<td>$6385</td>
<td>$9319</td>
<td>$9214</td>
<td>$9464</td>
<td>$10314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LH13-BM</td>
<td>$5091</td>
<td>$5641</td>
<td>$8011</td>
<td>$8118</td>
<td>$8774</td>
<td>$9756</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: *Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high-performance alloy steel.
Lucia Mercer  
Mercer Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>701T Mercer Table</td>
<td>21.5'</td>
<td>13.5'</td>
<td>3'</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MN Nero Marquina</td>
<td>21.5'</td>
<td>13.5'</td>
<td>3'</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>701T-MC Calacatta</td>
<td>21.5'</td>
<td>13.5'</td>
<td>3'</td>
<td>243 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code  
Example: 701T  
701T Mercer Table  
MN Nero Marquina

Ordering Information  
Natural marble finishes:  
Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)  
Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)  
Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)  

Maintenance:  
See pages 29-30.

Construction  
The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble.

Note:
Top surface dimensions are 14.5" w x 13.5" d.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>base</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>252 Barcelona Table</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>134 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>13.5”</td>
<td>140 lbs</td>
<td>Clear glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252-SFG</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>17”</td>
<td>134 lbs</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Stainless steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>252C-SFG</td>
<td>40”</td>
<td>60”</td>
<td>13.5”</td>
<td>140 lbs</td>
<td>Starphire glass</td>
<td>Polished chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 252C-SFG
- 252 Barcelona Table
- C Polished Chrome
- SFG Starphire Glass

Note:
The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 232.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Ordering Information
Shipping:
Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.

Maintenance:
See page 282.

Note:
The Knoll Studio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.
The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction
BARCELONA TABLE
Clear Glass Top:
3/4” thick top with 1/8” wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.

Starphire™ Glass Top:
Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. 1/8” bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.

Stainless Steel Base:

Polished Chrome Base:
Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.

Knobs:
Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

MR Table
Top:
3/4” thick clear polished plate glass.

Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Stainless construction buffered to a mirror finish.

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

*Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table*

**Designer(s):**
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930

**Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>759 Square Table</strong></td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/4&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>760 Rectangular Coffee Table</strong></td>
<td>34&quot;</td>
<td>27 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/4&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern number** | Clear Oak | Stained finishes
---|---|---
759-1 | $2166.00 | $2230.00
760-1 | $4634.00 | $4772.00

**Order Code**
Example: 759-OWE

**759** Krefeld square coffee table
**OWE** Wenge

**Note:**
The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 232.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection

**Ordering Information**

**Table finishes:**
- Wenge (OWE)
- Medium Cherry (OM)
- Deep Red Mahogany (OY)
- Light Walnut (OWA)
- Clear Oak (OC)

**Construction:**
Base and top:
Oak with stained or clear oak finish.
Open pore finish. Black plastic glides.
Seamless connection between top and base.

See pages 28-29.
### Pascal Mourgue 
**Square and Rectangular Conference Tables**

**PVC-T edge**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Specification</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>47TS15-Square table</strong></td>
<td>8 1 4</td>
<td>60½”</td>
<td>60½”</td>
<td>28½”</td>
<td>309 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>22 4 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>47TS15-rectangular table</strong></td>
<td>8 1 4</td>
<td>100½”</td>
<td>100½”</td>
<td>28½”</td>
<td>328 lbs.</td>
<td>Coated marble</td>
<td>16 3 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>47TS15S-rectangular table</strong></td>
<td>10 2 6</td>
<td>120½”</td>
<td>120½”</td>
<td>28½”</td>
<td>262 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td>16 3 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>47S40-rectangular table</strong></td>
<td>22 4 10</td>
<td>26½”</td>
<td>45½”</td>
<td>20¼”</td>
<td>591 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
<td>22 4 10</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information

**Example:** 47TS15-Square table (AP-NGC) 47TS15-rectangular table (AP-NGC) 47TS5-Square table (AP-NGC) 47S40-rectangular table (AP-NGC) 47S21-rectangular table (AP-NGC) 47S44-rectangular table (AP-NGC) 47S51-rectangular table (AP-NGC) 47S54-rectangular table (AP-NGC)

#### Construction

**Combination tables:** If individual tables are purchased with the amount of placing them contemporarily, they should be quoted for blank or blank models. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the table so that bullnose edges and leg at each table section are removable. Leveling strips ship intact on tables. Legs connect into inserts that span tops. For all other sizes and for special sizes, consult your KnollStudio representative or Customer Service for information.

**Laminate and wood tops:** Laminate and wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. PVC-T bullnose, short end of two rectangular table has a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges. Adjustable height, black秘书 finish. Shipping: Top and base shipped in separate pieces, assembled required.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>per edge</th>
<th>venner edge (add Y after 6th digit)</th>
<th>maple top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(AP)-GC</td>
<td>81453.</td>
<td>12949.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(AP)-NGC</td>
<td>05653.</td>
<td>12949.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(AP)+1</td>
<td>99653.</td>
<td>99653.</td>
<td>49653.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TS15-(AP)+1</td>
<td>49653.</td>
<td>99653.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47S21-(AP)-GC</td>
<td>13457.</td>
<td>9935.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47S21-(AP)-NGC</td>
<td>08457.</td>
<td>9935.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47S44-(AP)+1</td>
<td>14277.</td>
<td>12949.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47S51-(AP)+1</td>
<td>11752.</td>
<td>9935.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47S54-(AP)+1</td>
<td>11752.</td>
<td>9935.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

*Based on 26” wide arm chairs*
### Pascal Mourgue Racetrack Conference Tables

#### PVC-T edge

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Seating Capacity</th>
<th>Legs</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR10 round table</td>
<td>7 1 4</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>200 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural (\times)</td>
<td>601 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 racetrack table</td>
<td>8 1 4</td>
<td>97&quot;</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>605 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural (\times)</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR24 racetrack table</td>
<td>8 1 4</td>
<td>97&quot;</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>605 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural (\times)</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR26 racetrack table</td>
<td>8 2 6</td>
<td>100&quot;</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>331 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural (\times)</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR30 racetrack table</td>
<td>10 2 6</td>
<td>120&quot;</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>380 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural (\times)</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR50 racetrack table</td>
<td>16 3 8</td>
<td>152&quot;</td>
<td>40.5&quot;</td>
<td>28.5&quot;</td>
<td>500 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural (\times)</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Specifications

- **Designer(s):** Pascal Mourgue, 1965
- **Manufacturer:** Knoll International

### Construction

- **Standard size tables:**
  - For additional standard size tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.
  - Special scratches: For standard depth tables (42”, 45”, and 60”), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width table, and add 5% to the standard MSRP price.
  - For example, if requesting an 80” x 42” table, you would identify the next higher standard width is 96”, and add 5% to the MSRP price of that standard size.
  - Generally, a KnollStudio representative for special order codes.

- **Sample and finishes:**
  - Check with your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service for information.

### Prices

- **List price:**
  - Knoll MSRP pricing

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code:**
  - 47TR10 (1, AP) (GRC)
  - 47TR10 (1, AP) (NGC)
  - 47TR15 (1, AP) (GRC)
  - 47TR15 (1, AP) (NGC)

### Additional Information

- PVC-T edge detail:
  - Laminate top: Thick marble coated with arc of wood.
  - Bullnose edge detail: Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple-sectioned tables have two legs facing each section, plus two legs at each end.
  - Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
### Reality Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and 1985; IBD Product Design Award, The Roscoe Commendation, USA

**Award(s):**
- Designer(s):
- Jet Black Laminate
- Black Epoxy
- 111
- 47TRV22
- 47TRV22-1-111-B
- Polished Aluminum
- 47TR19
- Pascal bullet table
- 47TR19-AP-111

**Example: Order Code**

```plaintext
/H11033
```

Based on 26" wide arm chairs

#### Ordering Information

**Order Code**

- 47TRV22 Bullet table
- 47TRV22-1-111-B
- Polished Aluminum
- Jet Black Laminate
- Natural Black Veneer

**Laminates finishes, continued**
- Folkstone Grey (suffix NGC)
- Light Grey (suffix V315)
- Natural Beech (suffix N)
- Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
- Polished Coated marble finishes
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
  - Natural marble finishes
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Veneer edge:
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
- Order Code
  - 47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)

**Leg finishes**
- Matte Black Epoxy (suffix J)
- Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)
- Black Epoxy (suffix B)
- Jet Black Laminate (suffix J)
- Natural Black Veneer (suffix V)

**Laminates finishes**
- Bright White (suffix J)
- Fog (suffix L)
- Jet Black (suffix J)
- Light Grey (suffix L)
- Pumice (suffix J)
- Slate (suffix J)

---

**Construction**

- Certificated Wood
- Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant sovle components available through Cauthan Product Development. Extended kerneal and upholstery apply.

- Maintenance:
  - See pages 29-30.
  - Note:
    - Polished marble coating will yellow over time.
  - The Pascal Table with Luminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air (COHDL.

---

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pan edge</th>
<th>vein edge</th>
<th>marble finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC)</td>
<td>6146</td>
<td>812575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>6146</td>
<td>192201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR21-(1, AP)-(NGC)</td>
<td>6146</td>
<td>6142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR21-(1, AP)-(GC)</td>
<td>6146</td>
<td>6142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47TR21-(1, AP)-( )-( )</td>
<td>6146</td>
<td>6142</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shipping:**
- Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
- Sliding:
  - Top and base separate pieces, assembly required.

---

**Sizes and Finishes:**
- For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Special Sizes and Finishes:**
- For additional standard sizes tables, please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.

**Base:**
- For standard depth tables (42") of 43", you may determine list pricing on an additional width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard MSRP price.

---

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.
George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>N10</td>
<td>Splay-Leg Table</td>
<td>37 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>34 1/2&quot;</td>
<td>17 3/8&quot;</td>
<td>33 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N20</td>
<td>Tray</td>
<td>21 1/8&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

Finishes, table only:
- American Walnut (suffix AW)
- Hickory (suffix HK)

Finishes, tray only:
- Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)
- Douglas Fir (suffix DF)
- Wenge (suffix WG)

Maintenance:
See pages 29-29.

Note:
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of a collection. Please refer to the Straight chair on page 252.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Primary finish
3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

Construction

TABLE:
Top:
- Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish.
Legs, apron and edge detail:
- Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.

TRAY:
Top:
- Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish.
Edge detail:
- Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

Note:
Each table and tray features George Nakashima’s signature under the table top.
The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

**Designer(s):** Isamu Noguchi, 1954

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>311 Cyclone Dining table</strong></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-F1</td>
<td>$2776.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-F2</td>
<td>$2776.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$3081.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>89 lbs.</td>
<td>Resin</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>311-RO</td>
<td>$3142.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>312 Cyclone Dining table</strong></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-F1</td>
<td>$3049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-F2</td>
<td>$3049.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$3320.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>97 lbs.</td>
<td>Resin</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>312-RO</td>
<td>$3520.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>87 Side table</strong></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Black laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-F1</td>
<td>$1831.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>White laminate</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-F2</td>
<td>$1831.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-(D, LO, LWA)</td>
<td>$2035.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>31 lbs.</td>
<td>Resin</td>
<td>Cast iron black</td>
<td>87-RO</td>
<td>$2099.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** 312-F2
  - 312: Cyclone dining table
  - F2: White laminate top

**Ordering Information**

- Laminate top finish:
  - Black (F1)
  - White (F2)

- Wood veneer top finishes:
  - Ebonized Walnut (D)
  - Light Oak (LO)
  - Light Walnut (LWA)
  - Rosewood (RO)

**Note:** Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi’s signature.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

Noguchi table top:
- Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.87" thick.

Noguchi table base:
- Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.

Noguchi table column:
- Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.
### Designer(s):
Warren Platner, 1962

### Platner Dining and Side Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Base Material</th>
<th>Hairpin Leg</th>
<th>Support</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| Dining table | Polished Nickel | 18" | 18" | Clear glass | 152 lbs. | 3710T-
| Side table | Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) | 13" | 15.5" | Clear glass | 15 lbs. | 3710S-

### Ordering Information

- **Frame**: Polished Nickel (suffix N), Metallic Bronze (suffix BRG)
- **Top Materials**
  - Natural marble top finishes: Carrara white-grey (suffix GC), Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC), Giallo Marquina black (suffix G2)
  - Natural top finishes: Calacatta white-grey (suffix NGC)
  - Composite top finishes: Black (suffix GA)

- **Base**: Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-taping rod. Finish in bright nickel with a look lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18K gold.

- **Wiper**: Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

### Construction

- **Protective Edge**
  - Mobile edge detail:
  - Mobile Top: All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/8" thick coated marble has transparent polyester coating to help eliminate uns-associated stains. 1/2" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops have subtops that fit into base opening to ensure stability.
  - Wood tops are weighted with plate to ensure stability.

### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>Material</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dining table</td>
<td>Polished Nickel</td>
<td>3710T-</td>
<td>154 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Side table</td>
<td>Metallic Bronze</td>
<td>3710S-</td>
<td>15 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Order Code

**Example:** 3710T-N-BRG

**3710T** Platner side table

- **N** Nickel
- **BRG** Bronze Glass

**Note:** Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 268 and Platner coffee tables on page 424.

### Specification

**1. Pattern number**

**2. Base finish option**

**3. Top option**

### Ordering Information

**Frame:**
- Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Glass top finishes:**
- Clear Glass (suffix GL)
- Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)

**Sweater finishes:**
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Light Oak (suffix EO)
- Light Walnut (suffix LW)
- Red Oak Cherry (suffix V134)

**Contrast Glass finish:**
- Calacatta, white-grey (suffix CA)
- Carrara, white-grey (suffix CR)
- Grey Marble (suffix GR)
- Granite (suffix GA)

**Natural marble top finishes:**
- Calacatta, white-grey/Beige (suffix MC)
- Carrara, white-grey (suffix NG)
- Grey Marble (suffix GG)
- Nero Marquina (suffix MN)
- Verde Alpi (suffix V)

**Construction:**

**Frame:**
- Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

**Base:**
- Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

**Glass top:**
- 3/8” thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
- 1/4” thick tempered glass for side tables.

**Wood tops:**
- Tops are constructed of stained medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1.1/16” thick. Edges are 1/4” solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**Marble edge detail:**
- Marble tops feature a beveled edge. 3/4” thick coated marble tops have a transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops have subtops that fit into base opening to ensure stability.

### Construction

**Frame:**
- Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.

**Base:**
- Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

**Glass top:**
- 3/8” thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables.
- 1/4” thick tempered glass for side tables.

**Wood tops:**
- Tops are constructed of stained medium-density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1.1/16” thick. Edges are 1/4” solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**Marble edge detail:**
- Marble tops feature a beveled edge. 3/4” thick coated marble tops have a transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4” thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealers. Larger tops have subtops that fit into base opening to ensure stability.
Coffee Tables

Warren Platner

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Base w</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3712T Coffee Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3713T Coffee Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Bronze glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T Coffee Table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>15.75&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td>107 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Warren Platner, 1962

**Base Finish Options**

- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)
- Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- 18K Gold Plated (suffix GLD)

**Pattern Numbers**

- Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
- Light Walnut (suffix LWA)
- Light Oak (suffix LO)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
- Vermeil: Green (suffix MV)
- Vermeil: Avana Black (suffix MA)
- Vermeil: Gray Marble (suffix GGS)
- Vermeil: Carrara (suffix GC)
- Vermeil: Arabescato (suffix MAS)
- Vermeil: Verde Alpi (suffix MV)
- Gray Marble: Light Grey (suffix GG)
- Carrara: White-Grey (suffix GC)
- Arabescato: White-Grey (suffix MA)
- Ebonized Walnut (suffix GA)

**Metallic Bronze**

- 3712T-( )-(BRM)
- 3713T-( )-(BRG)
- 3714T-( )-(G2)
- 3712T-( )-(MV)
- 3712T-( )-(MA)
- 3712T-( )-(MN)

**Bronze Glass**

- 3712T-( )-(BRG)
- 3713T-( )-(G2)
- 3714T-( )-(G2)

**Clear Glass**

- 3712T-( )-(G2)
- 3713T-( )-(G2)
- 3714T-( )-(G2)

**18K Gold Plated**

- 3712T-( )-(GLD)
- 3713T-( )-(GLD)
- 3714T-( )-(GLD)

**Construction**

- Mobile Edge: All mobile tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate user-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seals. Larger tops have sub-top that slides into base opening to ensure stability.
- Mobile Edge Detail: Stainless steel edge is protected with a clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.

**Maintenance**

See page 29-30.

- Each top is protected with a painted metallic bronze lacquer coating to ensure stability.
- Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.

**Ordering Information**

- Base: Polished Nickel (suffix N)
- Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)
- Veneer: Maple, Walnut, Oak, Cherry, Hickory, Hickory with a painted metallic bronze lacquer coating.
- Frame: Polished Steel (suffix S)
- Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta white-grey (suffix NC)
- Assorted marble top finishes: Calacatta white-grey (suffix MA)
- Natural marble top finishes: Calacatta white-grey (suffix NGC)

**Notes**

- Platner coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 265 and Platner dining and side tables on page 429.
- Specify:
  - 1. Pattern number
  - 2. Base finish option
  - 3. Top option

**Prices**

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

**Examples**

- 3712T-( )-(BRM)
- 3712T-( )-(BRG)
- 3712T-( )-(G2)
- 3713T-( )-(BRG)
- 3714T-( )-(G2)
- 3712T-( )-(MV)
- 3712T-( )-(MA)

**Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Polished Nickel</th>
<th>Metallic Bronze</th>
<th>Gold Plated</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(BRM)</td>
<td>$4995.00</td>
<td>$5250.00</td>
<td>$7175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(BRG)</td>
<td>$5813.00</td>
<td>$5760.00</td>
<td>$5300.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(G2)</td>
<td>$5948.00</td>
<td>$5981.00</td>
<td>$5842.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3713T-( )-(BRG)</td>
<td>$6135.00</td>
<td>$6060.00</td>
<td>$6271.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-( )-(G2)</td>
<td>$6740.00</td>
<td>$6764.00</td>
<td>$6550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(MV)</td>
<td>$7390.00</td>
<td>$7371.00</td>
<td>$7620.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(MA)</td>
<td>$7923.00</td>
<td>$7805.00</td>
<td>$7923.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3714T-( )-(MV)</td>
<td>$10481.00</td>
<td>$10765.00</td>
<td>$10765.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(MN)</td>
<td>$11481.00</td>
<td>$11481.00</td>
<td>$11481.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(MC)</td>
<td>$3869.00</td>
<td>$3872.00</td>
<td>$3872.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(NC)</td>
<td>$4182.00</td>
<td>$4199.00</td>
<td>$4199.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(MV)</td>
<td>$4400.00</td>
<td>$4410.00</td>
<td>$4410.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3712T-( )-(MC)</td>
<td>$5282.00</td>
<td>$5293.00</td>
<td>$5293.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Specifications**

- 424 lbs.
- 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate user-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seals. Larger tops have sub-top that slides into base opening to ensure stability.
- Mobile edge detail: Stainless steel edge is protected with a clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
- Mobile edge: All mobile tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate user-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective seals. Larger tops have sub-top that slides into base opening to ensure stability.

**Dimensions**

- Width: 36"
- Height: 15.75"
- Weight: 107 lbs.

**Materials**

- Base: Polished Steel (suffix S)
- Frame: Polished Steel (suffix S)
- Top: Natural marble (suffix NC)
- Veneer: Maple, Walnut, Oak, Cherry, Hickory, Hickory with a painted metallic bronze lacquer coating.

**Additional Information**

- Black Andes: Black Granite (suffix GA)
- Carrara: White-Grey (suffix NGC)
- Calacatta: White-Grey/Beige (suffix NC)
- Natural marble top finishes:
  - Calacatta white-grey (suffix NC)
  - Calacatta white-grey/beige (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MA)

**Use**

- Mobile edge: Stainless steel edge is protected with a clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
- Mobile edge detail: Stainless steel edge is protected with a clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
- Mobile edge detail: Stainless steel edge is protected with a clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
## Jens Risom Dining and Side Tables

### Designer(s):
- Jens Risom, 1943

**Description**
- **642TR** Round dining table
- **642TS** Square side table
- **618TR** Round side table
- **643TA** Amoeba shaped coffee table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table Type</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>Weight (lbs)</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Price (in)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>642TR</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>$1631.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>$1696.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>$1781.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TS</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>$760.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>$787.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>$828.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>$812.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>$843.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>$887.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>Clear Maple</td>
<td>$1393.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>Ebonized</td>
<td>$1450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>42</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>Light Walnut</td>
<td>$1521.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**
- **Base finishes:**
  - Clear Maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
  - Light Walnut (suffix L WT)
  - Teak (suffix T )
- **Top finishes:**
  - Clear Maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Walnut (suffix L WT)
  - Teak (suffix T )

**Shipping Information:**
- Dining table and home table shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.
- Side tables and coffee tables shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 25-30.

**Construction**
- Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Tips: Tips are rubber pads with skid resistant surfaces.
- Finish: Clear lacquer or ebonized finishes.

**Note:**
- The Risom dining, side and amoeba tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Order Code**
- **Example:** 642TR-KC-KC

**Ordering Information**
- **Base finishes:**
  - Clear Maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)
  - Light Walnut (suffix L WT)
  - Teak (suffix T )
- **Top finishes:**
  - Clear Maple (suffix KC)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Walnut (suffix L WT)
  - Teak (suffix T )

**Price:**
- All prices are in Canadian dollars.

**Notes:**
- The Risom Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Risom chairs on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

**Construction:**
- Legs and aprons: Solid maple or walnut hardwood. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Tips: Tips are rubber pads with skid resistant surfaces.
- Finish: Clear lacquer or ebonized finishes.
Jens Risom
Child’s Amoeba Table

Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>base</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>11033</td>
<td>32 lbs.</td>
<td>Honey Beech</td>
<td>Honey laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Price: $636.

Order Code Example:

643TAS-HB-HL

643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table
HB Honey Beech
HL Honey laminate

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base/finish selection
3. Top/finish selection

Ordering Information:

Base finish:
Honey Beech (suffix HB)

Top finish:
Honey laminate (suffix HL)

Shipping information:
Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.

Maintenance:
See pages 29-30.

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1, Section 501 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.

Construction:

Legs and aprons:
Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.

Top:
3/4” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.

Finish:
Baked catalyzed lacquer finish.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing

428 429
### Jens Risom Outdoor Tables

**Designer(s):** Jens Risom, 1943

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Base</th>
<th>Top</th>
<th>Part No.</th>
<th>List</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>614TS Square side table</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>8 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>614TS-K-K</td>
<td>$984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>618TR Round side table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>10 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>Teak</td>
<td>618TR-K-K</td>
<td>$1068</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Example:** 618TR-K-K

- **618TR:** Round side table
- **K:** Teak
- **K:** Teak

**Note:**

- The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 288.
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish selection
  3. Top finish selection

**Base finishes:**

- Teak (suffix K)

**Top finishes:**

- Teak (suffix K)

**Shipping information:**

- Side tables are shipped fully assembled.

**Maintenance:**

See pages 29-30.

**Note:**

- The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

**Construction**

- Legs and spacers: Solid teak lumber with oiled finish. Mortise and tenon joints.
- Top: Solid teak lumber with oiled finish.
- Note: Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Maintenance:**

- Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

430 431
### Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

#### Round Dining Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>172TR (small round table, dining height)</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>47 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>59 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>59 lbs.</td>
<td>Nero Marquina Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>59 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Yewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>34 lbs.</td>
<td>Yewer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>103 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>172TR</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>38 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Nero Marquina Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>Yewer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Nero Marquina Marble</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>Yewer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- See pages 29-30.
- Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use. Mattresses with a seating will yellow over time.
- Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

### Construction
- Base: Heavy gusseted cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are gusseted in a highly resilient polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate and white laminate tops have protective seals. Laminate tops are 1/4” thick.
- Material and laminate top finishes: 3/8” thick coated marble tops are not exposed to the weather and are not suitable for outdoor use.
- Top: Marble and laminate top finishes.
- Material: Engineered Stone: Non-porous and more compact than most natural stones. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.
- Slate: Slate edge detail.
- Natural marble: Natural marble edge detail.
Specifying Base Finish Selection

Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on page 292.

Example: 176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Base Finish</th>
<th>Top Finish</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>176TR-(MF1, MF2)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>Black (suffix F1)</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td>78 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176TR-(MF1, MF2)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>White (suffix F2)</td>
<td>White</td>
<td>78 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>176TR-(MF1, MF2)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
<td>Veneer (suffix F3)</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
<td>78 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- Manufactured of lacquered sheet aluminum.
- Supports are in the table top connections.
- Top and base finishes are available in various colors.
- The Saarinen Dining Tables are certified for indoor use only.

**Designers:**
- Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Description:**
- Round dining table, height 29.25".

**Order Code:**
- 176TR-(F1, F2, MF1, MF2)-(1, 2, 3)

**Ordering Information:**
- 1. Pattern number
- 2. Top selection
- 3. Base finish selection

**Construction:**
- Heavy milled cast aluminum top and base.
- Top and base finishes include: Black, white, grey, light grey, medium grey, dark grey, black, and white.
- Supports are painted in a variety of colors.
- The Saarinen Dining Tables are certified for indoor use only.
Eero Saarinen
Round Dining Tables

Table Description:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>16STR</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>115 lbs.</td>
<td>Laminite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16STR</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>244 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16STR</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>121 lbs.</td>
<td>Nero Marquina Marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16STR</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>244 lbs.</td>
<td>Toto Bianco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16STR</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>263 lbs.</td>
<td>Granite</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16STR</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
<td>244 lbs.</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

- **Example:** 176TR-NGS-(1, 2, 3)
- **165TR**
  - **Non Standard Options**
  - 1 Black

**Note:**
Sarainen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Sarainen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 292.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix D)
  - White (suffix H)
  - Grey (suffix G)

- **Laminate finishes:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Light Oak (suffix L)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LK)
  - Red Dark Cherry (suffix Y314)
  - Rosewood (suffix R)

- **Polished Coated marble top finishes:**
  - Arabescato white-grey (suffix MA)
  - Calacatta white-grey (suffix MC)
  - Carnico white-grey (suffix MG)
  - Expresso darl brown (suffix MB)
  - Grey Marble: light-grey (suffix ML)
  - Grigio Marmi Marquina warm-grey (suffix MG)
  - Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
  - Verde: Alpi green (suffix VI)
  - Portoro black/chrome (suffix MP)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Carnico white-grey (suffix NG)
  - Expresso white-grey (suffix NG)
  - Granite top finishes:
    - Black: Alpi: Black (suffix GA)
    - Grey: Alpi: Grey (suffix GG)
  - Engineered Stone:
    - Toto Bianco white (suffix VB)
    - Slate top finishes:
      - Slate: natural (suffix SN)

- **Note:**
  - Verde: Alpi may not be specified for 165TR.

**Construction**

- **Marble and Laminite Tops:**
  - Beveled edge: satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective scales. Laminite tops are 1.06" thick. Black.

**Maintenance:**
See page 29-30.

- **Note:**
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Sarainen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
  - Not suitable for outdoor use.

- **Mattresses with a coating will yellow over time.**

- **Sarainen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.**

**Construction**

- **Marble and Laminite Tops:**
  - Beveled edge: satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective scales. Laminite tops are 1.06" thick. Black.

**Maintenance:**
See page 29-30.

- **Note:**
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Sarainen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
  - Not suitable for outdoor use.

- **Marble and Laminite Tops:**
  - Beveled edge: satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective scales. Laminite tops are 1.06" thick. Black.

**Maintenance:**
See page 29-30.

- **Note:**
  - Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Sarainen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature.
  - Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Marble and Laminite Tops:**
- Beveled edge: satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/8" thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/8" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective scales. Laminite tops are 1.06" thick. Black.

**Maintenance:**
See page 29-30.
Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on page 292.

Note:
- White base
- Arabescato Marble

Eero Saarinen Oval Dining Tables

### Base Finish Selection

- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Natural marble
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Coated marble
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Nero Bianco
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Vein White
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Vein Grey
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Granite
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Nero
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Natural marble
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Coated marble
- **2** 42" 28.5" 209 lbs. Slate, natural

### Top Selection

Specify:

1. **2** T \(\times\) O Medium oval table, dining height 72
2. **2** T \(\times\) L Medium oval table, dining height 72
3. **2** R Medium oval table, dining height 72

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Base finishes</th>
<th>Natural marble top finishes</th>
<th>Polished Coated marble top finishes</th>
<th>Coated marble top finishes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>174TO-MA-PL</td>
<td>Black (suffix M)</td>
<td>Natural marble top finishes</td>
<td>Polished Coated marble top finishes</td>
<td>Coated marble top finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO-MA-PL</td>
<td>White (suffix W)</td>
<td>Natural marble top finishes</td>
<td>Polished Coated marble top finishes</td>
<td>Coated marble top finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>174TO-MA-PL</td>
<td>Grey (suffix G)</td>
<td>Natural marble top finishes</td>
<td>Polished Coated marble top finishes</td>
<td>Coated marble top finishes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Notes:
- Tabletops are made of medium density fiberboard with a phenolic subtop and a laminate top.
- Some finishes have a wet coat with a clear satin finish.
- The use of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel on the base of the Saarinen tables.
- Tops are available with a laminate top.

### Construction

- **Bar**: Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminium resistant finish. Black tops have three-quarter inch diameter泼 coarse marble coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 5/8" thick natural marble and granite tops have protective sealant. Laminate tops are 0.06" thick.
- **Marble and Laminate Top**: Bar edge: semi circular. 5/8" thick natural marble or granite. 5/8" thick coated marble tops have protective sealant. Granite tops have a semi circular, polished, bright white surface. 5/8" thick coated marble tops have a semi circular, polished, bright white surface. 5/8" thick coated marble tops have protective sealant. Laminate tops are 0.06" thick.
- **Natural marble tops and granite tops have a semi circular, polished, bright white surface.**
- **Engineered Stone**: Coated in a tough, aluminium resistant finish.
- **Calacatta**: White-grey/beige (suffix NC)
- **Natural marble top finishes**: Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminium resistant finish. Black tops have three-quarter inch diameter泼 coarse marble coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 5/8" thick natural marble and granite tops have protective sealant. Granite tops have a semi circular, polished, bright white surface. 5/8" thick coated marble tops have protective sealant. Laminate tops are 0.06" thick.
**Eero Saarinen**

**Oval Dining Tables**

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>174TO</strong> Narrow oval table, dining height</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td>130 lbs</td>
<td>Laminate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>174TO</strong> Large oval table, dining height</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td>130 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>175TO</strong> Narrow oval table, dining height</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td>273 lbs</td>
<td>Natural marble</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>179TO</strong> Large oval table, dining height</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td>273 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>170TO</strong> Narrow oval table, dining height</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td>273 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>173TO</strong> Large oval table, dining height</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>4'</td>
<td>28.3</td>
<td>273 lbs</td>
<td>Veneer</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Base finishes:**
- Black (suffix 1)
- White (suffix 2)
- Grey (suffix 3)
- Rosewood (suffix RO)

**Satin Coated marble top finishes:**
- Polished Coated marble top finishes
- Natural marble top finishes

**Marble edge detail:**
- Satin Coated marble top finishes
- Natural marble top finishes

**Tabletop information:**
- **174TO:** 168 lbs. Veneer
- **175TO:** 348 lbs. Coated marble
- **179TO:** 348 lbs. Coated marble
- **170TO:** 348 lbs. Coated marble
- **173TO:** 348 lbs. Coated marble

**Base finishes:**
- 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 179TO: Width is 28.3".
- 160TR: Width is 24.8".

**Construction:**
- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant finish. Plastisol finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly conductive plate to help eliminate use-associated stains. 5/8" thick marble tops have protective scales. Laminates are 1/8" thick.

**Marble and Laminates:**
- Not suitable for outdoor use.

**Notes:**
- Top and base shipped in separate packages. The base ships in a wet coat with a clear satin finish.
- Top finishes:
  - Black: 273 lbs. Natural marble
  - White: 130 lbs. Veneer
  - Grey: 273 lbs. Veneer
  - Rosewood: 273 lbs. Veneer

**Engineered Stone:**
- Heavy molded cast aluminum, strip-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, aluminum-resistant finish. Plastisol finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly conductive plate to help eliminate use-associated stains. 5/8" thick marble tops have protective scales. Laminates are 1/8" thick.
**Eero Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables**

**Designers:**
Eero Saarinen, 1957

**Order Code**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix 3)
  - White (suffix 2)
  - Gray (suffix 3)

- **Laminator top finish:**
  - Black (suffix B)
  - White (suffix F2)
  - Gray (suffix BF)

- **Chrome top finish:**
  - Polished chrome (suffix C)

- **Center Finish:**
  - Polished chrome (suffix C)

- **Lower Finish:**
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix E)
  - Light Oak (suffix L3)
  - Light Walnut (suffix LF)
  - Ref Dark Cherry (suffix SC14)
  - Rowanwood (suffix R)

- **Natural marble top finishes:**
  - Galacite white-grey (suffix MB)
  - Chinese white-grey (suffix MC)
  - Antique white-grey (suffix MA)

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Black Andes (suffix GA)

- **Granite top finishes:**
  - Zeus Alpi: black/silver (suffix MPS)

- **Oiled marble top finishes:**
  - Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

- **Coated marble top finishes:**
  - Natural marble: black/silver (suffix M)

- **Beveled edge:**
  - Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or trim.

- **Marble and Granite Tops:**
  - Beveled glass or stainless steel laminate or marble.

- **Stainless steel inserts:**
  - Beveled edge.

- **Metal edge detail:**
  - Polished chrome (suffix C)

- **Chrome edge detail:**
  - Black (suffix 3)

- **Slate:**
  - Natural (suffix SN)

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

- **Granite:**
  - Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGG)

- **Marble and Granite:**
  - Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)

- **Laminate:**
  - Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or trim.

- **Chrome Edge:**
  - Polished chrome (suffix C)

**Maintenance:**
See pages 29-30.

- **Top and base shipped in separate packages.**

- **Note:**
  - Top and base are shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a one-piece design, without a separate base.

**Construction:**

- **Base:**
  - Heavy welded cast aluminum, strap-plated. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-resistant fiberglass finish. Platinum have a consist of a highly resilient polyester blend created and coated with a clear satin finish.

- **Edge detail:**
  - Base: Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge.

**Ordering Information**

- **Example:**
  - 160TR-DW(B2)-(1, 2, 3)

**Price:**
Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

Design(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

Pattern number
Specify:
pages 29-30.

Note:
2 Verdi Alpi Marble
161TO Saarinen side table

Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Light Walnut (suffix LW A)
Light Oak (suffix LO)
Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
Polished chrome (suffix C)
Chrome top finish:
Black (suffix MF1)
White (suffix F2)
Laminate top finish:
Grey (suffix 3)

Order Code
Example: 160TR-MF1-2
161TO Saarinen side table

Ordering Information
Base finishes: Black (suffix B1) White (suffix W1) Grey (suffix G1)
Laminator top finish: Black (suffix BL1) Light Oak (suffix LO1)
Chrome top finish: Polished chrome (suffix C)
Saber Finishes: Eleonora Walnut (suffix E) Light Walnut (suffix LW N)
Roll Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
Rowwood (suffix RD0)

160TR Medium round coffee table, low level

Laminator: Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG)
Engineered Stone: Verdi Bianco (suffix VB)

ogue Sealer: Cut-On (suffix LO)
Slate: Black (suffix BL) Beveled edge, slate.

Base: Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-coated stainless steel finish. Polished bases consist of a highly reflective polymeric coated wet wet with a clear satin finish.

Construction:
Laminate and Marble Tops:
Marble: A Grade Grade B Grade C
Top: Beveled edge, natural marble. Top finishes are: Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Polished chrome (suffix C)

Satin Coat: Polished Black (suffix B) White (suffix W) Grey (suffix G)
Marble: A Grade Grade B Grade C
Putty: Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Polished chrome (suffix C)

Marble: A Grade Grade B Grade C
Stone: Natural marble. Stone finishes are: Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Polished chrome (suffix C)

Satin Coat: Polished Black (suffix BP) White (suffix WP) Grey (suffix GP)
Marble: A Grade Grade B Grade C
Putty: Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Polished chrome (suffix C)

Marble: A Grade Grade B Grade C
Putty: Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Polished chrome (suffix C)

Base:

Maccheroni: See pages 29-30.
Note:
Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a noncoated finish with the design signature.
Not suitable for outdoor use.

Slate: Beveled edge, slate. Natural stone is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Notes: Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no. 160TR-(MF1)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(NGG)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(PM1)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(LG, LES, LMG, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(MC, MCG, MCGS)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(LG, LES, LMG, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll M$RP pricing

Base:
Heavy molded cast aluminum, stop polished. Black and white bases are cast in a tough, aluminum-coated stainless steel finish. Polished bases consist of a highly reflective polymeric coated wet wet with a clear satin finish.

Laminate and Marble Tops:
See pages 29-30.

Base finishes:
Black (suffix B1) White (suffix W1) Grey (suffix G1)
Laminator top finishes:
Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG)
Engineered Stone:
Verdi Bianco (suffix VB)

Stone finishes:
Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Polished chrome (suffix C)

Satin Coat:
Polished Black (suffix BP) White (suffix WP) Grey (suffix GP)
Marble:
A Grade Grade B Grade C
Putty:
Black/white-grey/white-grey (suffix NGG) Grey/white-grey (suffix NG) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Polished chrome (suffix C)
### Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1957

#### Oval Coffee Table (161TO)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
<th>top pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oval coffee table, low level</td>
<td>22.25</td>
<td>42.25</td>
<td>15.75</td>
<td>28 lbs. Coated marble</td>
<td>161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Oval End Table (162TO)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w (in)</th>
<th>d (in)</th>
<th>h (in)</th>
<th>weight (lbs)</th>
<th>top pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Oval end table, intermediate height</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>22.25</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>9 lbs. Natural marble</td>
<td>162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Material
- **Veneers:**
  - Rosewood (suffix RO)
  - Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)
  - Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)
  - Veneer Finishes:
    - Black (suffix MF1)
    - White (suffix F2)
    - Grey (suffix G)

### Finish Options
- **Heavy molded cast aluminum:**
  - Stainless steel with a clear satin finish.
- **Chrome-plated steel with a curved edge:**
  - Noncoated and therefore vulnerable to scratching.
- **Slate:**
  - Natural (suffix SN)

### Maintenance
- **Laminate and Marble Tops:**
  - For marble, use a soft cloth. Chrome tops are not suitable for outdoor use.
- **Slate:**
  - Broomed slate thick coated marble tops have transparent polyester coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. Slate tops are constructed of conformal medium-density fiberboard with a cathedrally-painted pattern in various colors or textured stains. All tops are 1 1/4" thick.

### Prices
- Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Eero Saarinen Outdoor Tables**

**Designer(s):** Eero Saarinen, 1957

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>169TR</strong></td>
<td>Small round side table, low height</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>29 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$1753.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>169TR-VBO</strong></td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$2895.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>169TR-(SNO)</strong></td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>13.5&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>$2995.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>162TR</strong></td>
<td>Medium round coffee table, low level</td>
<td>20&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>88 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$3643.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>162TR-VBO</strong></td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$4789.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>162TR-(SNO)</strong></td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>$5976.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>172TR</strong></td>
<td>Small round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>95 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$3979.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>172TR-VBO</strong></td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$4789.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>172TR-(SNO)</strong></td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>$6771.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>173TR</strong></td>
<td>Medium round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>125 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$5976.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>173TR-VBO</strong></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$6746.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>173TR-(SNO)</strong></td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>$9983.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>164TR</strong></td>
<td>Large round table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>203 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$6746.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>164TR-VBO</strong></td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$7446.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>164TR-(SNO)</strong></td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>3/4&quot;</td>
<td>259 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>$11606.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>174TO</strong></td>
<td>Medium oval table, dining height</td>
<td>35&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>429 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$9983.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>174TO-VBO</strong></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>505 lbs.</td>
<td>Vetro Bianco</td>
<td>$18006.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>174TO-(SNO)</strong></td>
<td>78&quot;</td>
<td>47&quot;</td>
<td>505 lbs.</td>
<td>Slate, natural</td>
<td>$21006.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 173TR-VBO-2

**VBO**: Vetro Bianco

**2**: White

**Note:**
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on page 292.

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection
3. Base finish selection

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finish:**
  - White (suffix 2)
  - Black (suffix 1)

- **Engineered Stone:**
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)
  - Natural slate (suffix SNO)

- **Slate top finish:**
  - Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)

- **Construction:**
  - **Base:**
    - Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.
  - **Engineered Stone:**
    - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.

- **Slate:**
  - Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

- **Knoll Space Canada**

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**448 449**
### Table Collection

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P320 Petal side table</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>10&quot;</td>
<td>19&quot;</td>
<td>5 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P320COV Petal side table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321 Petal coffee table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P321COV Petal coffee table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322 Petal dining table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>62 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P322COV Petal dining table cover</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example:** P320-K-W
- **P320** Petal side table
  - K = Teak top
  - W = White
- **P321COV** Petal side table cover
- **P322** Petal coffee table
  - K = Teak top
  - W = White
- **P322COV** Petal coffee table cover
- **P322** Petal dining table
  - K = Teak top
  - W = White
- **P322COV** Petal dining table cover

**Ordering Information**

- **Base finishes:**
  - Black (suffix BL)
  - Chestnut (suffix N)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix OR)
  - Plum (suffix PL)
  - Sky Blue (suffix S)
  - Warm Wood (suffix W)
  - Weatherable Silver (suffix W)
  - White (suffix W)
- **Wood top finishes:**
  - Teak (suffix T)
  - High Density Polyurethane top finishes:
    - White HP (suffix W)
- **Maintenance:**
  - See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

- **Base:**
  - Top spider and base are powder coated stainless steel.
- **Wood top:**
  - Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
- **HP top:**
  - Machined high density polyurethane.

**Note:**
- Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
- Glides:
  - Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.
### Designers
Richard Schultz, 1966

### 1966 Collection® Dining Tables

#### Description
- **w**
- **d**
- **h**
- **weight**
- **top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Ordering Information
- **Base finish selection**
  - Blue (suffix BL)
  - Clear coat (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Green (suffix G)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix O)
  - Beveled glass (suffix B)

- **Porcelain top finishes**
  - White (suffix W)
  - Brown (suffix B)
  - Marine Blue (suffix M)
  - Warm Wood (suffix D)
  - Light Bronze (suffix L)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix D)
  - Warm Beige (suffix N)

- **Fiberglass top finishes**
  - Clear glass (suffix C)
  - Etched glass (suffix E)

- **Order Code**
  - Example: 1966-24H-P-W-W
  - P = Porcelain top
  - W = White top
  - W = White base

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top bands selection
4. Base finish selection

#### Construction
- **Frame:** Aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops to centers.
- **Porcelain Top:** All single sheet porcelain steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles baked to melt into a .002” thick smooth surface. Honeycomb substructure comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

### Note
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

### Maintenance
- See pages 29-30.
- Glass Top: 3/4” beveled glass top available in clear or etched.

### Prices
Knoll MSRP pricing

### Ordering
See Knoll Space Canada
**1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables**

**Order Code**

- **Description:**
  - 1966-24C: 1966 Counter Height Table
  - 1966-24CCOV: 1966 Counter Height Table Cover
  - 1966-26C: 1966 Counter Height Table
  - 1966-26CCOV: 1966 Counter Height Table Cover
  - 1966-60C: 1966 Counter Height Table
  - 1966-60CCOV: 1966 Counter Height Table Cover
  - 1966-20C: 1966 Counter Height Table
  - 1966-20CCOV: 1966 Counter Height Table Cover
  - 1966-28C: 1966 Counter Height Table
  - 1966-28CCOV: 1966 Counter Height Table Cover

**Base Finish Selection**

- Porcelain: White (V-0), Brown (V-1), Beige (V-2), Blue (V-3), Olive (V-4), Gold (V-5), Black (V-6), Silver (V-7), Gold (V-8), White (V-9)
- Fiberglass: Light Grey (V-1), Grey (V-2), Black (V-3), Gold (V-4), Silver (V-5), White (V-6), Bronze (V-7), Copper (V-8), Black (V-9)
- Glass Finish: Clear (V-1), Bevelled (V-2), Satin (V-3), Silk (V-4), Frosted (V-5)

**Top Finish Selection**

- Wood Top: Teak (suffix K)
- Porcelain: White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Beige (suffix Y), Beige (suffix G), Black (suffix B), Gold (suffix G), Silver (suffix S), White (suffix W), Black (suffix B)
- Fiberglass: Light Grey (suffix G), Grey (suffix G), Black (suffix B), Gold (suffix G), Silver (suffix S), White (suffix W), Bronze (suffix B), Copper (suffix C), Black (suffix B)
- Glass: Clear (suffix C), Bevelled (suffix B), Satin (suffix S), Silk (suffix S), Frosted (suffix F)

**Top Material**

- Teak: (suffix K)
- Porcelain: White (suffix W), Brown (suffix B), Beige (suffix Y), Beige (suffix G), Black (suffix B), Gold (suffix G), Silver (suffix S), White (suffix W), Black (suffix B)
- Fiberglass: Light Grey (suffix G), Grey (suffix G), Black (suffix B), Gold (suffix G), Silver (suffix S), White (suffix W), Bronze (suffix B), Copper (suffix C), Black (suffix B)
- Glass: Clear (suffix C), Bevelled (suffix B), Satin (suffix S), Silk (suffix S), Frosted (suffix F)

**Ordering Information**

**Construction**

- Frame: Aluminum extrusions and stainless steel connectors attach top to frame. Finished with a highly durable, weather resistant, polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- Supports: Polyethylene plate provides additional support.
- Glides: Plastic glides available in white or black.
- Top: Teak, Fiberglass, and porcelain table tops are available in clear or acid-etched finishes.

**Pattern No.**

- 1966-24C-G ( )- ( )
- 1966-24C-P ( )- ( )
- 1966-24C-K ( )
- 1966-24C-F ( )- ( )
- 1966-26C-G ( )- ( )
- 1966-26C-P ( )- ( )
- 1966-26C-K ( )
- 1966-26C-F ( )- ( )
- 1966-60C-G ( )- ( )
- 1966-60C-P ( )- ( )
- 1966-60C-K ( )
- 1966-60C-F ( )- ( )
- 1966-20C-G ( )- ( )
- 1966-20C-P ( )- ( )
- 1966-20C-K ( )
- 1966-20C-F ( )- ( )
- 1966-28C-G ( )- ( )
- 1966-28C-P ( )- ( )
- 1966-28C-K ( )
- 1966-28C-F ( )- ( )

**Ordering Code**

- **Example:**
  - 1966-60C-G ( )- ( )
Order Code
Example 1966-28B-P-W-6
F Fiberglass top
W 4 Base finish
6 Color/White frame
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Tripod base selection
4. Base finish selection

Ordering Information
Base finishes: Blue (suffix BLU)
White (suffix W)
Bleach Oven (suffix WO)
Chestnut (suffix X)
Dark Bronze (suffix X)
Fiberglass (suffix F)
Green (suffix GB)
Lime Green (suffix LG)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix Y)
Wisconsin Wood (suffix W)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix Y)
Porcelain top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Brown (suffix B)
Burnish Blue (suffix BL)
Ginger (suffix G)
Lime Green (suffix LG)
Orange (suffix ORG)
Plum (suffix PLM)
Sky Blue (suffix Y)
Wisconsin Wood (suffix W)
Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
White (suffix W)
Yellow (suffix Y)
Fiberglass top finishes:
White (suffix W)
Clear glass (suffix C)
Enamel (suffix E)
Etched glass (suffix E)

Construction
Wood top finishes:
Teak (suffix T)
Frame: 1" thick fiberglass available in white

Maintenance:
Teak:
Frame:
Turquoise grey finish:

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
**Richard Schultz**  
*1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables*

### Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>weight</th>
<th>top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L - 1966 End Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>17 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L - 1966 End Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>16 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L - 1966 End Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>24 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-18L - 1966 End Table</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>23 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Example:** 1966-18L-G-E-S  

- G - Glass top  
- E - Weatherable Silver frame

**Specify:**  
1. Pattern number  
2. Top material  
3. Top finish selection  
4. Base finish selection

### Base finishes:

- Blue (suffix BL)  
- Chestnut (suffix C)  
- Dark Brown (suffix 14)  
- Green (suffix 07)  
- Light Brown (suffix 13)  
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)  
- Weathable Silver (suffix S)  
- White (suffix W)  
- Yellow (suffix Y)

### Porcelain top finishes:

- White (suffix W)  
- Brown (suffix B)  
- Matte Blue (suffix M)  
- Light Brown (suffix 13)  
- Dark Brown (suffix 14)  
- Warm Brown (suffix 16)

### Fiberglass top finishes:

- White (suffix W)  
- Glass top finishes  
- Clear glass (suffix C)  
- Etched glass (suffix E)

**Frame:**  
- Teak (suffix T)

**Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.

**Glass Top:**  
- 3/4" bevelled glass top available in clear or acid etched.

### Fabrication:

**Frame:**  
- Teak: Natural teak.

**Glides:**  
- Clear foot pads available in white.

- Teak:  
- T-shaped glides available in clear or acid etched.

### Pattern No.

- 1966-18L-G (X) - $1480
- 1966-18L-K (X) - $1743
- 1966-18L-F (X) - $238
- 1966-18LCOV - $250

### Construction:

- Frame: Aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. V-shaped stainless steel connections attach tops on corners.

- Glides:  
- Clear plastic.
### 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

**Description:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>63 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>67 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>71 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-28L</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>85 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Width</th>
<th>Depth</th>
<th>Height</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Material</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>110 lbs.</td>
<td>Glass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>132 lbs.</td>
<td>Porcelain</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>165 lbs.</td>
<td>Teak</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-90L</td>
<td>90&quot;</td>
<td>38&quot;</td>
<td>15&quot;</td>
<td>187 lbs.</td>
<td>Fiberglass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**: 1966-18L-G-S

### Ordering Information

**Base finishes:**
- Blue (suffix BL)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Green (suffix G)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Lime Green (suffix LO)
- Oxy (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Pewter (suffix PE)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Teak (suffix T)
- Teak Silver (suffix S)
- White (suffix W)

**Porcelain top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Matte Blue (suffix M)
- Warm Wood (suffix W)
- Limewash (suffix L)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Warm Bronze (suffix B)

**Fiberglass top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Glass (suffix G)
- Clear glass (suffix C)
- Etched glass (suffix E)

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-28LCOV</td>
<td>1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-90LCOV</td>
<td>1966 Coffee Table cover</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

**Frame:**
- Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions fielded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.
- Glass Top: .08" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- Porcelain Top: .08" thick glass top available in clear or acid etched.
- Fiberglass Top: .1" thick fiberglass available in white.

**Teak:**
- Natural teak.
- Teak table tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

**Glides:**
- Clear butyrate plastic.
**Richard Schultz**

**1966 Collection® Serving Cart**

**Designer(s):** Richard Schultz, 1966

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: 1966-55-P-M-W
- 1966: Serving Cart
- P: Porcelain top
- M: Marine Blue top
- W: White frame

**Ordering Information**

**Porcelain Top finishes:**
- White (suffix W)
- Brown (suffix B)
- Marine Blue (suffix M)
- Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
- Warm Wood (suffix 12)
- Light Bronze (suffix 13)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)

**Teak:**
- 1 1/2" natural teak.

**Fiberglass Top:**
- 1 1/2" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

**Maintenance:**
- See pages 29-30.

**Construction**

Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. "Y" shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.

Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtrapezoid comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.

Teak:
- "Y" natural teak.

Fiberglass Top:
- "Y" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1966-55-P-( )-( )</td>
<td>1966-55 Serving Cart Porcelain</td>
<td>55 lbs.</td>
<td>$3779.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1966-55COV</td>
<td>Serving Cart Cover</td>
<td></td>
<td>630.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Knoll MSRP Pricing</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>462</td>
<td>463</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- Pattern number
- Top material
- Top paint selection
- Base finish selection
- Frame
- Wood top finishes
- Fiberglass Top finishes
- Porcelain Tap finishes
- Wood finish:
  - Blue (suffix BLK)
  - Chestnut (suffix C)
  - Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
  - Green (suffix 00)
  - Light Bronze (suffix 13)
  - Lime Green (suffix LG)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Pink (suffix PLK)
  - Blue (suffix 1)
  - White (suffix W)
  - Yellow (suffix YL)

- Construction
- Frame
  - Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. "Y" shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.
  - Porcelain Top: .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honeycomb subtrapezoid comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.
  - Teak: "Y" natural teak.
  - Fiberglass Top: "Y" thick fiberglass available in white finish.

- Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.

- Note: Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

### Richard Schultz

**Topiary® Dining Tables**

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TOP-28</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>24&quot;</td>
<td>28&quot;</td>
<td>45 lbs</td>
<td>–</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Designers:** Richard Schultz, 1996

**TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1½" diameter umbrella shaft**

**THU Umbrella weight**

**TG-30 Glass top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>30 lbs</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TG-42 Glass top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>66 lbs</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TG-56 Glass top**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>w</th>
<th>d</th>
<th>h</th>
<th>Weight</th>
<th>Top Pattern</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>56&quot;</td>
<td>105 lbs</td>
<td>tempered glass</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **TOP-28** (
  - Topiary dining table base only
- **TOP-28**
  - Forest Green base

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Base finish selection

**Construction**

- **Topiary frame:** 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.

- **Glass Top:** 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

**Finishes**

- Blue (suffix BLU)
- Chestnut (suffix C)
- Choice (suffix CH)
- Darkfield Yellow (suffix Y)
- Dark Bronze (suffix D)
- Forest Green (suffix F)
- Green (suffix G)
- Light Bronze (suffix L)
- Lime Green (suffix LG)
- Max (suffix M)
- Orange (suffix O)
- Orange (suffix OR)
- Phantom (suffix P)
- Sky Blue (suffix S)
- Terra Cotta (suffix T)
- White (suffix W)
- Yellow (suffix Y)

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM91 Shelton Mindel small coffee table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92 Shelton Mindel large coffee table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
<td>14&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>White/ clear glass</th>
<th>White/ painted glass</th>
<th>White/ slate</th>
<th>Stainless/ clear glass</th>
<th>Stainless/ painted glass</th>
<th>Stainless/ slate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SM91</td>
<td>$3193</td>
<td>$3465</td>
<td>$3564</td>
<td>$5792</td>
<td>$6018</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM92</td>
<td>$3174</td>
<td>$3696</td>
<td>$3896</td>
<td>$6474</td>
<td>$6795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SM93</td>
<td>$3032</td>
<td>$3542</td>
<td>$3795</td>
<td>$6474</td>
<td>$6795</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code:
- SM91-2-S2
- SM92-2-S2
- SM93-2-S2

Ordering Information:
1. Pattern number
2. Base option
3. Top option

Shipping:
- Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.
- Glass top finishes: Clear glass (suffix G2)
- Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)
- Natural Black (suffix SN)
- Base finishes: White (suffix 2)
- Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Maintenance:
- See pages 26-29.
- The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Note:
- For weight information, please contact your Knoll Studio representative.

Construction:
- Frame: Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Taps rest on four transparent silicon spacers.
- Top:
  - Three top options: 3/4" thick clear glass with a 1/8" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; 3/4" thick Starphire glass with bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.
- Glides:
  - Taps are included with the table base.
**Daniel Stromborg**  
**Round Tables**

**Designer(s):**  
Daniel Stromborg, 2012

**Award(s):**  
Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS02 Round table</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>32&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS04 Round table</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS06 Round table</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: DS02-118-WHT-YEL  
DS02  
118 Bright White laminate top  
WHT White leg finish  
YEL Yellow rail finish

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**  
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)  
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)  
  - Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)  
  - Engineered Stone: Vetra Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Construction:**  
  - Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.
  - All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements.
  - All tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

**Construction**

- **Engineered Stone:**  
  - Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
  - **Glides:**  
    - Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**
Daniel Stromborg

Square Tables

Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012
Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

**Description**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Height (h)</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>Square table 36&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>Square table 42&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>Square table 48&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Construction**

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction.

All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements. All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use. Maintenance: See pages 29-30.

**Ordering Information**

- **Top Finishes:**
  - Laminate, outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
  - Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
  - Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
  - Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)

- **Leg Paint Finishes:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
  - Grey (suffix GRY)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
  - Blue (suffix BLU)

- **Rail Paint Finishes:**
  - White (suffix WHT)
  - Grey (suffix GRY)
  - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
  - Yellow (suffix YEL)
  - Lime Green (suffix LGR)
  - Orange (suffix ORG)
  - Plum (suffix PLM)
  - Sky Blue (suffix SBL)
  - Blue (suffix BLU)

**Order Code**

- **Example:** DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM
- **Order Code:**
  - DS08: Square table 36" |
  - DS10: Square table 42" |
  - DS12: Square table 48"

**Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS08</td>
<td>$1518.</td>
<td>$1687.</td>
<td>$2906.</td>
<td>$3059.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS10</td>
<td>1765.</td>
<td>2205.</td>
<td>3259.</td>
<td>3486.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS12</td>
<td>2041.</td>
<td>2706.</td>
<td>3652.</td>
<td>3895.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012

Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012

### Rectangular Tables

#### Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>H</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14 Rectangular table</td>
<td>60&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16 Rectangular table</td>
<td>72&quot;</td>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Prices

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Laminate</th>
<th>G2</th>
<th>GCO</th>
<th>Engineered Stone (VB)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DS14</td>
<td>$1612.00</td>
<td>$2409.00</td>
<td>$3165.00</td>
<td>$3175.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DS16</td>
<td>$2232.00</td>
<td>$3046.00</td>
<td>$4018.00</td>
<td>$4232.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Construction

#### Frame

Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum ‘X’ and ‘Y’ shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table’s extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail. Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table’s construction.

#### Top Finish

- Laminates: Outdoor: Bright White (suffix O118)
- Glass: Clear Glass (suffix G2)
- Natural Marble: Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
- Engineered Stone: Vetrot Bianco (suffix VB)

### Outdoor Laminate

White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

### Glass

1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

### Marble

Honed natural Carrara marble.

**Note:** Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a color patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.

### Engineered Stone

Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

### Glides

Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

#### Ordering Information

- **Example:** DS14-G2-WHT-BLU

  - Leg paint finishes:
    - White (suffix WHT)
    - Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
  - Top finish:
    - Bright White (suffix O118)
    - Clear Glass (suffix G2)
    - Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
    - Vetrot Bianco (suffix VB)
  - Note: All finishes and surfaces are suitable for outdoor use.

  **Maintenance:** See pages 29-30.
### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>49TS-30</th>
<th>49TS-36</th>
<th>49TS-42</th>
<th>49TS-48</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Square</td>
<td>Round</td>
<td>Round</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table, small</td>
<td>Table, medium</td>
<td>Table, large</td>
<td>Table, large</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30&quot;</td>
<td>36&quot;</td>
<td>42&quot;</td>
<td>48&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Slate top finish:**
- Clear (suffix G2)
- Black (suffix BL)
- Light Grey (suffix LG)
- Bright White (suffix 118)

**Construction**
- Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 3/8" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/8" thick natural (full) slate with beveled edge.
- Base:
  - 37/8" diameter cold rolled steel with fixed polyurethane glides and chrome-plated finishes.

### Pattern No.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Production Color</th>
<th>Production Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30 (4x4)</td>
<td>1977</td>
<td>2317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30-G2 (4x4)</td>
<td>2317</td>
<td>2317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36-SN (4x4)</td>
<td>3484</td>
<td>3782</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36 (4x4)</td>
<td>1987</td>
<td>2284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>49TS-36-G2 (4x4)</td>
<td>2106</td>
<td>2106</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>49TS-30-SN-1</td>
<td>PaperClip cafe table square, 30&quot;</td>
<td>Natural Black (suffix SN)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Vignelli PaperClip Cafe Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Hardware Codes on page 338.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection
3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
4. Leg finish selection
# LED Light Series: Sparrow®
by Antenna Design

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Open Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with open table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1(B or S) CLMP</td>
<td>$337.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Panel Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with panel table clamp mount</td>
<td>LED 1(B or S) PCLMP</td>
<td>$352.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with Antenna beam side mount</td>
<td>LED 1(B or S) SIDE</td>
<td>$352.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freestanding Base</td>
<td>Sparrow desktop LED light with freestanding base</td>
<td>LED 1(B or S) BASE</td>
<td>$359.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- **Frame Finish Options:**
  - Black (B)
  - Silver (S)

- **Light Finish Options:**
  - Black (111)
  - White (118)

- **Pattern Number:**

- **Additional Information:**
  - Sparrow is available in a black or white light finish with stainless steel or black frame.
  - Occupancy sensor (LED PIR) can be added to any LED light and must be ordered separately.
  - UL Certified.

**Height Range**

- Articulates 18° to 90°
  - Table clamp: 2.5" to 21.4"
  - Antenna beam side: 3.5" to 22.3"
  - Freestanding: 4.3" to 23.2"

**Construction**

- **Lamp:** LED, cast aluminum housing, stainless steel frame and plastic reflector and lens.
- **Table clamp mount:** Steel.
- **Antenna beam side mount:** Die-cast aluminum.
- **Freestanding base:** Plastic and cast iron.
- **Occupancy sensor:** Exposed aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

**Design Awards**

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award.
- spine is TAA compliant.

---

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll Office
# LED Light Series: Highwire®

*by Antenna Design*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light 19</td>
<td>Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 19</td>
<td>$233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light 37</td>
<td>Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 37</td>
<td>$388</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light 67</td>
<td>Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 67</td>
<td>$584</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light 79</td>
<td>Highwire under-cabinet LED light with power source</td>
<td>LED 2 IN 79</td>
<td>$701</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder 19</td>
<td>Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 19</td>
<td>$198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder 37</td>
<td>Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 37</td>
<td>$354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder 67</td>
<td>Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 67</td>
<td>$542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undercabinet Light Adder 79</td>
<td>Highwire under-cabinet LED light adder with connector cable</td>
<td>LED 2 AD 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Light Source Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>19: 9 watts, 35 LEDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>37: 17 watts, 70 LEDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>67: 31 watts, 126 LEDs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>79: 35 watts, 140 LEDs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Construction

- Highwire: LEDs, extruded aluminum housing, plastic reflector end caps.
- Occupancy sensor: extruded aluminum body, plastic face, end caps and lens.

## Design Awards

- Best of NeoCon 2013 Silver Award
- Highwire is TAA compliant.
**Copeland™ Light**

_by Stephan Copeland_

**Compact Arm**

- Compact Arm.
- 6 watt LED bulb.
- Mounting option must be ordered separately.
- 16.25" x 17.75" at 90° angle.
- Reaches height of 23.5" when extended up and depth of 28.75" when extended out.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Light Bulb Information</th>
<th>Construction</th>
<th>Design Awards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01-SV</td>
<td>Pattern number for arm 1.</td>
<td>Standard size ships with 10 watt LED bulb. Compact ships with 6 watt LED bulb.</td>
<td>The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum axles, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic-painted ABS shade.</td>
<td>Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COPE-01-BASE-SV</td>
<td>Pattern number for arm 2. Finish for arm 3. Mounting option pattern number 4. Mounting option finish.</td>
<td>Compact is 6W/120v/2700K. An incandescent light bulb can also be used. 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light. ETL Certified.</td>
<td>Finish Options: Silver (SV) Black (111)</td>
<td>Home Office</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specification: Silver (SV) Black (111)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Construction</td>
<td>Design Awards</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Pattern No.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MSRP price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C0PE-02-()</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$218.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: COPE-01-SV, COPE-01-BASE-SV

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Mounting Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table clamp</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>MSRP price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Compact base</td>
<td>To be used with compact arm only.</td>
<td>C0PE-02-BASE-( )</td>
<td>$120.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table clamp</td>
<td>To be used with either size arm.</td>
<td>C0PE-CLMP-( )</td>
<td>$72.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Table Clamp

- Works on desks of up to 1 3/4" thick.

#### Order Code

Example: C0PE-01-SV, C0PE-01-BASE-SV

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Order Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C0PE-01-SV</td>
<td>Pattern number for arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C0PE-01-BASE-SV</td>
<td>Finish for arm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C0PE-01-BASE-SV</td>
<td>Mounting option pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C0PE-01-BASE-SV</td>
<td>Mounting option finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Finish Options:

- Silver (SV)
- Black (111)

#### Light Bulb Information

- Standard size ships with 10 watt LED bulb and Compact ships with 6 watt LED bulb.
- Compact is 6W/120v/2700K.
- An incandescent light bulb can also be used: 60 watt is the maximum for the compact light.
- ETL Certified.

#### Construction

- The Copeland Light has a steel arm, aluminum cable, zinc coated cast iron base and metallic painted ABS shade.

#### Design Awards

- Best of NeoCon 2005, Silver Award
## Power Series

### Power Cube

**by Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2E</td>
<td>$1,603.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1EUSB</td>
<td>$1,678.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, hard wired 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on two sides</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-2EUSB</td>
<td>$1,830.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1C</td>
<td>$1,450.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, cord set 24&quot; square table with electrical outlets/USB on one side</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1CUSB</td>
<td>$1,678.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Cube, no power 24&quot; square table without power</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-X</td>
<td>$1,298.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36&quot; square table without power</td>
<td>ACT-PW-PC-36-36-13-X</td>
<td>$1,525.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markerboard Cleaning Cloth</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-CLOTH</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Markers</td>
<td>ACT-CB-M-MARKER</td>
<td>21.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magnetic Accessory Cup</td>
<td>ACT-CUP-MG</td>
<td>102.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

**Example:** ACT-PW-PC-24-24-13-1E

1. Specify:
   1. Pattern number
   2. Finish note:
   3. Optional Magnetic Accessory Cup must be specified in one of the following finishes:

   - Code: Description
     - 111: Jet Black
     - 115: Medium Grey
     - 118: Bright White
     - 130: Dark Red
     - 131: Slate Blue

### General Notes

- Each electrical module has either 4 outlets or 3 outlets and 2 USB ports, depending on specification.
- Power Cube is 13" high with 4 levelers.
- Hard wired comes with 72" whip. Cord set comes with 72" cord within a 3-prong plug for 120V outlets. Base includes one slot per corner for choice of cord exit.
- Power Cube: Powder coated steel, steel and nylon levelers
- Magnetic Accessory Cup: See page 0

### Construction

- Native: Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red, and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.
- To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

---

**Note:**

- Each Power Cube comes with a whiteboard finish and ships with 4 dry erase markers (blue, green, red, and black) and a microfiber cloth eraser.
- To prevent dry erase markers from drying out, store them with the cap down in the optional cup.

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
## Power Series

### Power Disc

**by Antenna Design**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Power Disc</td>
<td>9&quot; round Power Disc with six 15-amp electrical outlets</td>
<td>ACT-PW-TAB-9-EL</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **ACT** Activity Spaces
- **PW** Power Series
- **TAB** Power Disc tabletop module
- **EL** Electrical (120v)

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

**Finish note:**
- White gloss plastic, green LED indicator, white cord

**Additional Information**

- Max Load: 120V, 15A, 50/60 Hz
- Voltage Protection Rating:
  - L-N 600V, L-G 600V, N-G 600V
- UL Listed Relocatable Power Tap/Surge Protector Device
- 10' 3-prong cord recesses in base for flat surfaces or can be threaded through standard grommet
- On/off switch with LED indicator
- Unit weighs 4.3 lbs.
- Made in China for Knoll.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**  
**Easy Order Single Arm Kits**  
*by Richard Sapper*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Kit Code</th>
<th>Silver Finish MSRP</th>
<th>Standard Finish MSRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamping</td>
<td>Single monitor table clamp kit with 16” mast</td>
<td>SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K(115)-(R)</td>
<td>$361.00</td>
<td>$313.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamping</td>
<td>Single monitor arm-deep table clamp kit with 16” mast</td>
<td>SAP-MA-S-CLMP-DP-K(115)-(R)</td>
<td>$391.00</td>
<td>$347.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm-grommet mount kit with 16” mast</td>
<td>SAP-MA-S-GRMT-K(115)-(R)</td>
<td>$366.00</td>
<td>$319.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16” mast</td>
<td>SAP-MA-S-FTM-K(115)-(R)</td>
<td>$346.00</td>
<td>$301.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16” mast</td>
<td>SAP-MA-S-ANT CTR K(115)-(R)</td>
<td>$346.00</td>
<td>$301.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**  
- **SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K**: Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit  
- **SAP-MA-S-CLMP-DP-K**: Sapper single deep table clamp kit  
- **SAP-MA-S-GRMT-K**: Sapper single grommet mount kit  
- **SAP-MA-S-FTM-K**: Sapper single fixed table mount kit  
- **SAP-MA-S-ANT CTR K**: Sapper single antenna table center beam center mount kit

**Ordering Information**  
- 1. Pattern number  
- 2. Finish where required

**Antenna Table Center Beam Finish Options**  
- Jet Black (111)  
- Bright White (110)  
- Medium Grey (112)  
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)  
- Dark Red (130)  
- Slate Blue (131)

**Mounting and Application Information**  
- Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.  
- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:  
  - Jet Black (111)  
  - Bright White (110)  
  - Medium Grey (112)  
  - Beige Mist Metallic (611)

**Kits without masts** do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

**Knoll Canada**  
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

**Home Office**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish MSRP</th>
<th>Standard Finish MSRP</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Table/Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm</td>
<td>antenna center table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$354.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Slat Wall Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm</td>
<td>slat wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$366.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>$372.00</td>
<td>$323.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>$286.00</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Single monitor arm interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>$348.00</td>
<td>$303.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Compact Arm Direct Slat Wall Mount</td>
<td>Compact monitor arm direct slat wall mount kit</td>
<td>$262.00</td>
<td>$202.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-252</td>
<td>Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K-253</td>
<td>Sapper single standard arm table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Finish where required</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:

- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (116)
- Dark Grey (112)
- Medium Metallic Grey (113)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)
- Rose (R)

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.
Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall:
- single standard arm, 16" mast unless otherwise specified,
- movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-S-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Pattern number</td>
<td>1. Pattern number, 2. Finish where required.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLNP-K</td>
<td>Finish options</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Beige (116), Medium Grey (115), Bright White (118), Black (B).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:</td>
<td>Silver (SILV)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R</td>
<td>Knob Finish Option:</td>
<td>Red (R), Black (B).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>silver finish MSRP price</th>
<th>standard finish MSRP price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP-MA-C-WL-DIR-K</td>
<td>$285</td>
<td>$185</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting and Application Information</th>
<th>Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface, slat wall or wall:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Space Canada

Knoll MSRP pricing prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Double Arm Kits by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16/H11033 mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$631.00</td>
<td>$550.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$661.00</td>
<td>$579.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$692.00</td>
<td>$605.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$712.00</td>
<td>$629.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$672.00</td>
<td>$583.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$701.00</td>
<td>$612.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$717.00</td>
<td>$624.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm deep table clamp kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$748.00</td>
<td>$651.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$647.00</td>
<td>$563.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
<td>$591.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 28&quot; mast</td>
<td>$684.00</td>
<td>$594.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm grommet mount kit with 28&quot; mast</td>
<td>$720.00</td>
<td>$626.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$618.00</td>
<td>$539.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 16&quot; mast</td>
<td>$649.00</td>
<td>$566.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$660.00</td>
<td>$575.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Double monitor arm fixed table mount kit with 24&quot; mast</td>
<td>$692.00</td>
<td>$601.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required
3. Additional table center beam side mount options: Jet Black (111), Medium Grey (115), Bright White (118), Dark Grey (113), Medium Grey (115), Sandstone (116), Soft Grey (117), Bright White (118), Dark Red (130), Slate Blue (131), Beige Mist Metallic (611), Medium Metallic Grey (612), Silver Metallic (613), Knob Finish Options: Red (R), Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll MSRP pricing.

494 495
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Double Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface, slat wall or wall: two standard arms, 16\(/H11033\) mast (unless otherwise specified), movement joints (includes fast release monitor plate), adjustment knob, cable management clips, double arm bracket and mounting option (see right for options)

### Antenna Center Beam Center Mount

Double monitor arm antenna table center beam center mount kit with 16\(/H11033\) mast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>MSRP price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D ANT CTR K ( )</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D 24 ANT CTR K ( )</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$667</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Antenna Center Beam Side Mount

Double monitor arm antenna table center beam side mount kit with 16\(/H11033\) mast

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>MSRP price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D ANT SIDE K ( )</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D 24 ANT SIDE K ( )</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$673</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Slat Wall Mount

Double monitor arm slat wall 8\(/H11033\) mast mount kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>MSRP price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 8 K ( )</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D SW MST 12 K ( )</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$652</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Wall Mast Mount

Double monitor arm wall 8\(/H11033\) mast mount kit

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>MSRP price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 8 K ( )</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$682</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA D WL MST 12 K ( )</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td>$687</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Mounting and Application Information

- Standard double monitor arm kits are TAA compliant (Trade American Act), but not BAA compliant (Buy American Act).
- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (118)
- Knob Finish Options:
  - Red (B)
  - Black (B)

Antenna table center beam center kit with 16\(/H11033\) mast:

- Arm options: Jet Black (111)
- Finish where required:
  - Dark Grey (113)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Sandstone (116)
  - Soft Grey (117)
  - Bright White (118)
  - Dark Red (130)
  - Slate Blue (131)
  - Beige Mist Metallic (611)
  - Medium Metallic Grey (612)
  - Silver Metallic (613)

### Ordering Information

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

**Order Code**

**Example:**

SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K-(115)-(613)-(R)

- SAP-MA-D-ANT-SIDE-K
- Pattern number
- Finish
- Color
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

**Easy Order Sapper Sleeve Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish MSRP Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm table clamp 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>$242.00</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm fixed table mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 FTM K</td>
<td>$221.00</td>
<td>$194.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm fixed table mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 FTM K</td>
<td>$271.00</td>
<td>$236.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna center beam center mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm antenna center beam center mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA SL 16 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>$227.00</td>
<td>$198.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna center beam center mount</td>
<td>Sleeve arm antenna center beam center mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA SL 24 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>$279.00</td>
<td>$243.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **SAP-MA-CLMP-K**: Sapper arm table clamp kit on 16" mast
- **SAP-MA-CLMP-R**: Sapper arm table clamp kit on 24" mast
- **SAP-MA-CLMP**: Sapper arm table clamp kit

**Ordering Information**

- **Example Order Code**: SAP-MA-CLMP-K-111-R
- **Pattern Number**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish when required
- **Finish Options**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (118)
  - Red knob
  - Silver finish options:
    - Jet Black (111)
    - Medium Grey (115)
    - Bright White (118)
    - Dark Red (130)
    - Slate Blue (155)
    - Keeps Metalic Silver (613)
    - Medium Metallic Grey (612)
    - Silver Metallic (613)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

498 | 499
---
### Kit Description

**Antenna Center Beam Side Mount**
- Sleeve arm: Antenna center beam-side mount 16" mast kit.
- Silver finish: SAP MA SL 16 ANT SIDE K
- MSRP: $234.00

**Wall Mount**
- Sleeve arm: Wall 12" mast mount kit.
- Silver finish: SAP MA SL WM 12 K
- MSRP: $286.00

**Direct Wall Mount**
- Sleeve arm: Direct wall mount kit.
- Silver finish: SAP MA SL WM DIR K
- MSRP: $158.00

**Interpole Slot Mount**
- Sleeve arm: Interpole slot mount kit.
- Silver finish: SAP MA SL POLE SLOT K
- MSRP: $176.00

**Interpole Direct Channel Mount**
- Sleeve arm: Interpole direct channel mount kit.
- Silver finish: SAP MA SL POLE DCH K
- MSRP: $242.00

**Wall Mast Mount**
- Sleeve arm: Wall mast mount kit.
- Silver finish: SAP MA SL WM MST 16 K
- MSRP: $242.00

**Sleeve Arm Wall 12" Mast Mount Kit**
- Standard: SAP MA SL WL MST 12 K
- MSRP: $248.00

**Sleeve Arm Wall 16" Mast Mount Kit**
- Standard: SAP MA SL WL MST 16 K
- MSRP: $254.00

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**
  - Example: SAP-MO-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R
  - SAP-MO-SL-16-CLMP-K
  - SAP-MO-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

- **Material**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (118)
  - Silver (613)

- **Knob Finish**
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

- **Finish Options**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Medium Grey (115)
  - Bright White (118)
  - Silver (613)

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.
**Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection**

*Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits by Richard Sapper*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table-Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm table-clamp 16” mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA-50S-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>$573.00</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm table-clamp 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table-clamp 16” mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA-50S-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>$573.00</td>
<td>$495.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm deep table-clamp 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 16” mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA-50S-16-GRMT-K</td>
<td>$578.00</td>
<td>$502.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm grommet mount 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table-clamp 16” mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA-50S-16-FTM-K</td>
<td>$556.00</td>
<td>$484.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm fixed table-clamp 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm antenna center beam center mount 16” mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA-50S-16-ANT CTR K</td>
<td>$556.00</td>
<td>$484.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm antenna center beam center mount 24” mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- SAP MA-50S-16-CLMP-K 111-R
- SAP MA-50S-16-GRMT-K 111-R
- SAP MA-50S-16-ANT CTR K 111-R

**Ordering Information**

- Pattern number
- Finish (where required)

- Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Bright White (110)
  - Silver (613)

- Knob Finish Options:
  - Red (R)
  - Black (B)

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Easy Order Sapper 50® Single Arm kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: single Sapper 50 monitor arm, mast option (if applicable), Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern number</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm antenna center beam side mount 16&quot; mast kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111)</td>
<td>$489</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm antenna center beam side mount 24&quot; mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wall Mast Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 16&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111)</td>
<td>$561</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 24&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$611</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm wall 36&quot; mast mount kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Direct Wall Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm direct wall mount kit *</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111)</td>
<td>$378</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm interpole slot mount kit *</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111)</td>
<td>$551</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper 50 monitor arm interpole direct channel mount kit *</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111)</td>
<td>$614</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example:

SAP-MA-50S-16-CLMP-K-111-R

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)

Knob Finish Options:
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Antenna center beam side mount kit options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Knob finish options:
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Silver (613)

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

Mounting and Application Information

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitors to a worksurface: two Sapper 50 double monitor arms, Sapper 50 double arm bracket, 16” or 24” mast, two Sapper 50 movement joints, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>Finish options</th>
<th>Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table-Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA-50D-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Bright White (110), Beige Mist Metallic (611)</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Bright White (110), Beige Mist Metallic (611)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table-Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA-50D-16-DEEP-CLMP-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Bright White (110), Beige Mist Metallic (611)</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Bright White (110), Beige Mist Metallic (611)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA-50D-16-GRMT-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Bright White (110), Beige Mist Metallic (611)</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Bright White (110), Beige Mist Metallic (611)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA-50D-16-FTM-K</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Bright White (110), Beige Mist Metallic (611)</td>
<td>Jet Black (111), Bright White (110), Beige Mist Metallic (611)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kit does not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Silver (613)

**Knob Finish Options:**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
<th>MSRP Price - Silver Finish</th>
<th>MSRP Price - Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table-Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA-50D-16-CLMP-K</td>
<td>$711.00</td>
<td>$675.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table-Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA-50D-16-DEEP-CLMP-K</td>
<td>$741.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA-50D-16-GRMT-K</td>
<td>$748.00</td>
<td>$650.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA-50D-16-FTM-K</td>
<td>$722.00</td>
<td>$628.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

*Easy Order Sapper 50® Double Arm kits*

by Richard Sapper

**Order Code**

- **Pattern number**
  - SAP MA 50D-16 CLMP-K
  - SAP MA 50D-16 CLMP-K

- **Finish options**
  - Jet Black (111)
  - Bright White (110)
  - Beige Mist Metallic (611)
  - Silver Metallic (613)

**Knob Finish Option**
- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Antenna Center Beam Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (110)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Silver Metallic (613)

**Antenna Center Beam Side Mount Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Beige Mist Metallic (613)

**Wall Mast Mount Finish Options:**
- Jet Black (111)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)

**Silver Finish MSRP price** | **Standard Finish MSRP price**
--- | ---
SAP MA 50D 16 ANT CTR K | 722 | 621
SAP MA 50D 24 ANT CTR K | 711 | 671
SAP MA 50D 16 ANT SIDE K | 754 | 655
SAP MA 50D 24 ANT SIDE K | 790 | 690

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).
### Sapper ™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper 50 Sleeve Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16/H11033 or 24/H11033 mast, Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Finish</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 CLMP K</td>
<td>Silver Metallic</td>
<td>$367</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$320</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 CLMP K</td>
<td>Silver Metallic</td>
<td>$417</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 FTM K</td>
<td>Silver Metallic</td>
<td>$348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$303</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 FTM K</td>
<td>Silver Metallic</td>
<td>$398</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$347</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Center Mount</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>Silver Metallic</td>
<td>$356</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT CTR K</td>
<td>Silver Metallic</td>
<td>$407</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Jet Black</td>
<td>$354</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R

- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K**
  - Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16/H11033 mast

**Ordering Information**

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish where required

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**

- Silver (613)

**Knob Finish Option:**

- Red (R)
- Black (B)

**Antenna center beam side mount finish options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Brown (112)
- Dark Grey (113)
- Folkstone (114)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Sandstone (116)
- Soft Grey (117)
- Bright White (118)
- Dark Red (130)
- Slate Blue (131)
- Beige Mist Metallic (611)
- Medium Metallic Grey (612)
- Silver Metallic (613)

* Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.

**Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).**

**Mounting and Application Information**

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
### Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

**Easy Order Sapper 50® Sleeve Arm Kits**

by Richard Sapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</th>
<th>Wall Mast Mount</th>
<th>Direct Wall Mount</th>
<th>Interpole Slot Mount</th>
<th>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16/H11033 mast</td>
<td>16/H11033 mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24/H11033 mast</td>
<td>24/H11033 mast kit</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Movement Joint</td>
<td>Sapper 50 movement joint</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustment Knob</td>
<td>Adjustment knob</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cable Management Clips</td>
<td>Cable management clips</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mounting Option</td>
<td>Mounting option (see right for options)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-K**
- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-H**
- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-B**

**Ordering Information**

- **Pattern Number**: Select pattern from available options.
- **Finish Number**: Select finish from available options:
  - **Jet Black (111)**
  - **Bright White (110)**
  - **Silver Metallic (613)**
  - **Beige Mist Metallic (611)**
  - **Med. Metallic Grey (612)**
  - **Silver (613)**

- **Knob Finish Option**: Select knob finish from available options:
  - **Red (R)**
  - **Black (B)**

**Mounting and Application Information**

- **Antenna Center Beam Side Mount**: Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a table/beam, Sapper 50 sleeve arm, 16" or 24" mast. Sapper 50 movement joint, adjustment knob, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

**Mounting and Application Information**

- See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

---

### Kit Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 16 ANT K</td>
<td>$362.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL 24 ANT K</td>
<td>$412.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 8 K</td>
<td>$367.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL MST 12 K</td>
<td>$373.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL WL DIR K</td>
<td>$348.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$367.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SAP MA 50S SL POLE DCH K</td>
<td>$353.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code Example**

- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-K-111-R**
- **SAP-MA-50S-SL-16-CLMP-B**

**Sapper 50 sleeve arm with table clamp kit on 16" mast**

- **111 Jet Black**
- **R Red knob**

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish where required

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- **Jet Black (111)**
- **Bright White (110)**
- **Silver Metallic (613)**
- **Beige Mist Metallic (611)**
- **Medium Metallic Grey (612)**
- **Silver Metallic (613)**

**Knob Finish Options:**

- **Red (R)**
- **Black (B)**

**Antenna center beam side mount finish options:**

- **Jet Black (111)**
- **Dark Grey (113)**
- **Sandstone (116)**
- **Slate Blue (131)**
- **Medium Grey (115)**
- **Beige Mist Metallic (611)**
- **Medium Metallic Grey (612)**
- **Silk Blue (121)**
- **Dark Red (130)**
- **Medium Grey (115)**
- **Medium Metallic Grey (612)**
- **Beige Mist Metallic (611)**
- **Black (B)**

**Sapper 50 is not available in Medium Grey (115).**

**Kits without masts do not require and do not include adjustment knob and cable management clips.**

---

512 513
# Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

*Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors by Richard Sapper*

Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP MJ</td>
<td>$52.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ</td>
<td>$90.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 movement joint (includes fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP MA 50S MJ</td>
<td>$109.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Support 50 beam movement joint slide (includes movement joint with fast release pin)</td>
<td>SAP B MJ 50</td>
<td>$175.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 100 200</td>
<td>$61.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 X 200 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)</td>
<td>SAP VESA 200 200</td>
<td>$78.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Ordering Information

**Order Code**

Example: SAP-MJ

| SAP-MJ | Sapper movement joint |

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number

## Mounting and Application Information

See page 514 for comprehensive mounting, application, and construction information.

---

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Movement Joints and VESA Plate Adaptors
by Richard Sapper

Beam movement joint slides can be ordered individually for easy reconfiguration.

300 X 300 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SAP VESA 300 300</td>
<td>$94.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

400 X 400 VESA plate adaptor (does not include movement joint)

SAP VESA 400 400

Order Code

Example: SAP-MJ
SAP-MJ Sapper movement joint

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number

Mounting and Application Information

See page 524 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
Mounting and Application Information:

A larger size (e.g., 24" widescreen) does not necessarily equate to a higher weight monitor. It is key to understand the application to know if a certain size monitor will fit within a space and/or if there are multiple monitors. Also, it is important to note weight limitations vary by application.

Weight Limits: Weight limitations for individual mounting options are outlined below. Taken together (both the mounting option weight limit and the individual arm limit) you can determine the best mounting approach for your client given the number of monitors they desire to mount and the weight of these monitors. Weight limits are outlined by mounting option on page 320.

Size Limits: Monitor Size

There is no specific maximum size for a single arm solution (outside the limits of the space in which you are trying to put it). When mounting two monitors, the maximum outer horizontal width per monitor is 33.9" for a cockpit solution or 33.9" for a flat positioning flush next to each other.

Some larger (over 22" wide) widescreen monitors now come with the larger VESA standard (200 mm x 200 mm or 200 mm x 200 mm which can be accommodated by ordering the VESA Plate Adaptors in the price list.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliant and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws. The most common screws are M3.5 x 6mm and M5 x 10mm.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note: Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm requires a customer to purchase a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting: The standard two-piece table clamp allows easy install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1" wide). The maximum worksurface thickness is 2.75". There are four settings to accommodate a range of work surface thicknesses. For the fourth setting to accommodate the thickest worksurfaces you must invert the lower mounting plate to allow the arm to clamp the maximum 2.75". It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive products to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrisons Network.

Deep Table Clamp Mounting: This clamp is one-piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Heavy-Duty Table Clamp Mounting: This clamp is intended for heavier weight applications. Please note that individual monitor arm weight limitations still apply.

Direct Wall Mounting:

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. For double or triple monitor mounting, you must use the wall mast mount. The direct wall mount cannot be used for multiple monitors.

Please note that the Compact Arm Direct Wall Mount is specific to the compact arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the compact arm or a standard arm with the compact mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. See above for weight limits if mounting slab wall to an architectural wall.

Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mounting (for Sapper 50 monitor arm):

For single monitor mounting, you can use either the direct wall mast mount or direct wall mount. Please note that the Sapper 50 Direct Wall Mount is specific to the Sapper 50 arm. You cannot use the standard mount with the Sapper 50 arm or a standard arm with the Sapper 50 mount.

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight. The Sapper 50 monitor arm configuration offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The cantilever feature allows you to adjust the monitor to fit in front of the computer. You can achieve the desired height by adjusting the mast in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 23.4" fully compressed to approximately 17" when fully extended.

Height Adjustment:

For use on architectural walls only as outlined further on this page. Knoll cannot be held responsible for the structural integrity of a wall so please work with clients to ensure their wall is structurally sound to hold the arm configuration and the monitor weight.

Cable Management:

Monitor Arm:

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Gates

Clips

Fast Release:

Monitor Arm:

Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/plate attached.

Fast Release

Height Adjustment:

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal

Installation Instructions:

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:

Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate.

Wall Mounts: aluminum extrusion

Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion

Adjustment Knobs: nylon undemolded with a TPU overmold

Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver

VESA plate adapter: steel

Table clamp: steel

Slab wall and mullion mounts (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plates

Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beam; plastic guides under standard arms

Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection

Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Rotation, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

Compatibility:

The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zero or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra® or KnollWorks® head bars.

Excutive Office

Knoll Space Canada
Sapper™ Monitor Arm Collection
Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Cable Management:
Monitor Arms
External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There are gates under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clips that go on the mast to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Gates
Clips

Adjustment:
The Sapper monitor arm collection offers intuitive adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply manually lift the arm and twist the adjustment knob like a screw up or down the mast to a comfortable setting. The easiest way to lift the monitor is to fold it in before making the adjustment. To adjust the depth, you can move the arm in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing and adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 165 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2\(\frac{7}{8}\)\(\frac{1}{16}\) fully compressed to approximately 17 when fully extended.

Height Adjustment

Rotation, Swivel, Tilt and Depth Adjustment

Fast Release:
Monitor Arms
Allows for swift installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely popping the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached.

Fast Release

Thief Deterrence:
All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired. Also there is a set screw at the top of the mast to deter removal of the entire arm and monitor from the mast.

Deactivate Fast Release with Set Screw

Set Screw to Prevent Arm Removal

Compatibility:
The Sapper Monitor Arm Collection is not compatible with the Wishbone Flat Panel Monitor Support System (i.e., Wishbone, Zorro or Rotation arms, posts, tool bars, brackets, mounting, etc.). They have been designed independently and as such parts from one system cannot be used with the other.

Monitors cannot be mounted on KnollExtra™/Orchestra™ load bars.

Installation Instructions:
Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:
Arm: die cast aluminum with a cold rolled steel top plate
Mast: anodized aluminum extrusion
Adjustment knob: nylon undermold with a TPU overmold
Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate
Movement joint slide: aluminum, powder coated silver
VESAs plate adapter: steel
Table clamp: steel
Slat wall and wall mount (both mast mount and direct, both standard and compact sizes): die cast aluminum with steel back plate
Double arm bracket: die cast aluminum, steel top plate, extruded aluminum posts, plastic upper and lower bushings
Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clips on the mast and beams, plastic gates under standard arms.
## Mounting Option Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mounting Option</th>
<th>Weight Limit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Standard arm, Sleeve arm</td>
<td>80 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</td>
<td>40 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Two-Piece Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heavy Duty Table Clamp*</td>
<td>60 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: For standard, compact and sleeve arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using quadruple monitor arm bracket or stacking arms.

Note: For Sapper 50 arms, mast heights 8", 12" and 16" maximum load limit achieved using single arm. 24" and 32" mast maximum load limit achieved using single arm or stacking arms.

Note: single/double/triple/quadruple solutions can hold 20 lbs. per arm, Sapper 50 can hold up to 50 lbs. per arm.

*Quadruple monitor arm not an option.

## Wall Mounting Weight Limits

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standard arm,</th>
<th>Sapper 50</th>
<th>Sapper 50 sleeve arm</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Direct Mount</td>
<td>20 lbs.</td>
<td>50 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mast Mount</td>
<td>8&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>12&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>24&quot; Mast</td>
<td>75 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Weight limit per arm is 20 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.

Note: Weight limit per arm is 50 lbs., unless weight limit for mounting option specified is less.
### Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

**Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits** by Richard Sapper

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Kit Description</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm-two-piece table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm-deep table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm-grommet mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm-fixed table mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm-antenna center beam side mount kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

- **Code Type**: XYZ-MA-S (kit)
- **Video**: XYZ (monitor arm)
- **S**: Single arm
- **CLMP**: Two-piece table clamp mounting option
- **GRMT**: Grommet mount kit
- **FILM**: Fixed table mount kit
- **ANT**: Antenna center beam side mount kit

### Ordering Information

- **Specify**:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

- **Mount Finish Option Note**: All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

### Mounting and Application Information

- **Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option Note**: All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic, with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

### Ordering Note

- **Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.**

### Price Table

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S CLMP K ( )</td>
<td>$483.</td>
<td>$419.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S CLMP DP K ( )</td>
<td>$568.</td>
<td>$492.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S GRMT K ( )</td>
<td>$496.</td>
<td>$431.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S FTM K ( )</td>
<td>$463.</td>
<td>$403.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA S ANT SIDE K ( )</td>
<td>$483.</td>
<td>$420.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

## Easy Order Sapper XYZ Single Arm Kits

*by Richard Sapper*

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ monitor arm, movement joint, cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>$540.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>$526.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Extended Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ monitor arm interpole extended channel mount kit</td>
<td>$580.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Order Code

**Order Code**

- **XYZ-MA-S-**
- **F**
- **CLMP**
- **K**

**Example:**

XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111)

- **XYZ**
- **MA**
- **S**
- **CLMP**
- **K**

**Order Code:**

- **XYZ-MA-S-CLMP-K-(111)**

### Ordering Information

**Specify:**

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

**Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.**

**Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:**

- Jet Black (111)
- Medium Grey (115)
- Bright White (118)

**Silver Monitor Arm Finish Option:**

- Silver (613)

**Mount Finish Option Note:**

Arm finish options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Interpole Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

**Arm Finish Option Note:**

All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Support XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit.

### Pattern No.

**Pattern No.**

- XYZ-MA-S POLE SLOT K
  - **MSRP Price:**
    - **Silver Finish:** $540.
    - **Standard Finish:** $471.

- XYZ-MA-S POLE DCH K
  - **MSRP Price:**
    - 604.

- XYZ-MA-S POLE ECH K
  - **MSRP Price:**
    - 666.

### Mounting and Application Information

See page 518 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

### Ordering Note

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arm, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
Easy Order Dual Sapper XYZ Arm Kit by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount two monitor arms to a worksurface: two Sapper XYZ monitor arms with movement joint, two sets of cable management clips and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish</th>
<th>Standard Finish</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dual Two-Piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 90° for each arm.</td>
<td>XYZ MA D CLMP K ( )</td>
<td>$940.</td>
<td>$818.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dual Sapper XYZ monitor arm table clamp kit with movement limit of 180° uses a different table clamp than the standard Sapper XYZ table clamp kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA DL CLMP K ( )</td>
<td>$969.</td>
<td>$858.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
- XYZ: Sapper XYZ
- MA: Monitor arm
- D: Dual arm
- CLMP: Two-piece table clamp mounting option
- K: Kit
- J: Jet Black Finish
- W: White Finish

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Ordering Note
- How to ensure adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms: a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
- Mount Finish Option Note:
  All mounting options come in a Black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
- Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Ordering Note
- How to ensure adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms: a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
- Mount Finish Option Note:
  All mounting options come in a Black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
- Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Ordering Note
- How to ensure adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms: a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
- Mount Finish Option Note:
  All mounting options come in a Black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
- Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Ordering Note
- How to ensure adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms: a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
- Mount Finish Option Note:
  All mounting options come in a Black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
- Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Ordering Note
- How to ensure adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms: a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
- Mount Finish Option Note:
  All mounting options come in a Black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
- Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Ordering Note
- How to ensure adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms: a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
- Mount Finish Option Note:
  All mounting options come in a Black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
- Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Ordering Note
- How to ensure adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms: a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
- Mount Finish Option Note:
  All mounting options come in a Black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
- Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Ordering Information
- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish

Ordering Note
- How to ensure adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms: a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
- Mount Finish Option Note:
  All mounting options come in a Black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
- Arm Finish Option Note:
  All monitor arm finishes are monochromatic with the exception of Bright White, which has a light grey shroud.

Mounting and Application Information
- Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.
Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits

by Richard Sapper

Order Code

Example: XYZ-MA-30S-CLMP-K-

XYZ Sapper XYZ

MA Monitor arm

30S 30 Single

CLMP Two-piece table-clamp mounting option

K Kit

X11 Jet Black Finish

Ordering Information

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish

Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Standard Monitor Arm Finish Options:

Jet Black (111)
Medium Grey (115)
Bright White (118)

Silvertone Arm Finish Option:

Silver (613)

Mount Finish Option Note:

All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.

Sapper XYZ 30 uses Sapper XYZ Crossbar mounts and cable management clips.

Ordering Note

Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Mounting and Application Information

See page 540 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.

The movement joint for Sapper XYZ 30 only has one hole pattern and will work only with monitors that have a 100 x 100 mm VESA mounting pattern.

Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits

by Richard Sapper

Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 50 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Two-piece Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deep Table Clamp Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm deep table clamp kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grommet Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm grommet mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fixed Table Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm fixed table mount kit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Antenna Center Beam Side</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm antenna center beam side mount kit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>Silver Finish MSRP Price</th>
<th>Standard Finish MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA 30S CLMP K</td>
<td>$716.</td>
<td>$622.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA 30S CLMP DP K</td>
<td>$100.</td>
<td>$694.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA 30S GRMT K</td>
<td>$728.</td>
<td>$633.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA 30S FTM K</td>
<td>$696.</td>
<td>$606.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XYZ MA 30S ANT SIDE K</td>
<td>$717.</td>
<td>$623.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Easy Order Sapper XYZ 30 Arm Kits
by Richard Sapper

Kit includes everything needed to mount one monitor to a worksurface: Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm, Sapper 30 movement joint, cable management clip and mounting option (see right for options).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>MSRP Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Slot Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Interpole slot mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S POLE SLOT K</td>
<td>$774.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpole Direct Channel Mount</td>
<td>Sapper XYZ 30 monitor arm Interpole direct channel mount kit</td>
<td>XYZ MA 30S POLE DCH K</td>
<td>837.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: XYZ-MA-30S-CLMP-K-111

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish
Kits do not require any additional mounting specifications.

Mount Finish Option Note:
All mounting options come in a black finish, with the exception of the Antenna Center Beam Side Mount which will come in the same finish color that was specified for the arm.
Sapper XYZ 30 uses Sapper XYZ Crossbar mounts and cable management clips.

Ordering Note
Due to extensive adjustability of Sapper XYZ monitor arms, a mock-up is recommended to ensure it is suited for the specific workstation, particularly if placed in front of a wall or panel.

Mounting and Application Information
See page 540 for comprehensive mounting, application and construction information.
The movement joint for Sapper XYZ 30 only has one hole pattern and will work only with monitors that have a 100 x 100 mm VESA mounting pattern.
Sapper XYZ® Monitor Arm Series
Mounting, Construction and Application Information

Size Limits:

Monitor Arms
There is no specific maximum size for a Sapper XYZ monitor arm (outside the limitations of the space in which you are trying to put it).

Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measurement. So a 19" refers to their products by diagonal in which you are trying to put it).

Flat panel monitor manufacturers refer to their products by diagonal screen measurements. So a 19" widescreen monitor has a 19" screen measurement. So a 19" refers to their products by diagonal in which you are trying to put it).

Monitor Mounting:

All Sapper XYZ monitor arms are compatible with the international Video Electronics Standard Association (VESA) industry interface-standard (75 mm x 75 mm and 100 mm x 100 mm hole patterns or 2.95" x 2.95" and 3.94" x 3.94") adopted by most panel manufacturers. VESA compliance is a requirement to mount any monitor to a monitor arm. If your customer has a recycled monitor back with only 75 mm x 75 mm holes, additional spaces may be needed to ensure proper fit. Contact Customer Service for more details including part and pricing information.

Knoll movement joints do not ship with screws and are designed to accept an M4 or M5 screw. M5 x 30 mm and M3 x 10 mm are the most common screw lengths but length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and screw should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for use of incorrect screws.

A VESA plate adapter may be necessary for larger monitors and televisions and can be ordered separately in the sizes of 100 mm x 200 mm (M6 screws), 200 mm x 200 mm (M6 screws), 300 mm x 300 mm (M6 screws) and 400 mm x 400 mm / 600 mm (M8 screws). Adapters ship with separate installation instructions and may require spacers. Knoll VESA plate adapters ship with screws to attach the adapter to the Knoll VESA plate but do not ship with screws to attach the adapter to the monitor or television (see screen sizes listed above). English size equivalents may be needed instead; screw length is dependent on the specific monitor or television and style should be tested prior to installation to ensure correct length. Knoll is not responsible for incorrect screws.

Knoll and its dealers will not take the responsibility for mounting the monitor to the arm. The end user’s IT department must confirm VESA mounting compliance and mount the monitor to the arm using customer’s own screws.

Please follow installation instructions closely (available in each kit box shipped as well as on Knoll Exchange).

Apple Computer Note:

Apple iMacs are not VESA compliant. To mount an iMac or LED Cinema Display to a Sapper arm, you must purchase and install a Cinema Display VESA Mount Adapter Kit from Apple. The adapter kit comes standard with a 100 mm x 100 mm hole pattern and can be purchased online at apple.com.

Clamp Mounting:

Two-Piece Table Clamp Mounting:
The standard two-piece table clamp is easy to install or retrofit and works on most worksurfaces or desks that are a minimum of 1.95" thick solid core. The maximum worksurface thickness is 2.6". There are four settings to accommodate a range of worksurface thicknesses. It is important to mock up the table clamp, particularly on competitive product to ensure a proper fit. The clamp is not compatible with Morrison Network.

Deep Table-Clamp Mounting:

This clamp is one piece and works on most surfaces. The deep table clamp mount is intended to clear most knife-edge (45 degree angle) desks or worksurfaces.

Cable Management:

External cable management allows for easy installation and removal of monitors. There is a cable management block in the channel under the arm that will contain wires from the monitor to plastic cable management clip that go on the post to keep wires tidy to the electrical socket.

Arm Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm collection allows intuitive one touch adjustment. To adjust the height, you simply lift the monitor to the desired position. To adjust the depth, you simply pull or push the monitor in or out. You can also rotate the monitor 360 degrees for landscape or portrait viewing, adjust the swivel back and forth 180 degrees and tilt up and down 153 degrees. The arm folds in and out from 2" fully compressed to approximately 21” when fully extended.

Weight Adjustment:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is preset for a 10 lb monitor. Other monitor weights up to 20 lbs can be accommodated by adjusting the weight adjustment nut to the proper weight using the Allen key wrench on the back of the movement joint.

Note that the 20 lb setting is not viable on the scale. Turn clockwise to decrease weight or counter-clockwise to increase weight to appropriate level. The arm should be held in a downward position if increasing the weight and in an upward position if decreasing the weight. When proper weight is set, the arm should stay exactly where you place it.

Fast Release:

Allows for quick installation and removal of flat panel monitors by merely pushing the quick release pin up to remove monitor with movement joint/back plate attached. Be sure to lift the arm to the highest position before removing monitor; or the arm will quickly move upwards.

Theft Deterrence:

All movement joints come with a set screw within the fast release pin, to prevent fast release if so desired.

Compatibility:

The Sapper XYZ monitor arm is not compatible with the Sapper Monitor Arm Collection. It has been designed independently and as such, parts from one system cannot be used with the other, with the exception of the movement joint. Finish colors are consistent across the Sapper XYZ and Sapper Monitor Arm Collection portfolios.

Comprehensive installation instructions will be shipped with product and are also available on Knoll Exchange for easy reference.

Construction:

Arm: the cast aluminum with steel channels and plastic molded standoff
Movement joint (includes fast release monitor plate): plastic bushings, zinc and plastic molded plastic tilt friction components and glass filled nylon VESA plate

VESA plate adapters: steel
Table clamp, grommet mount, fixed table mount: steel

Cable management: transparent polycarbonate clip on the post, soft plastic in channel under arm

Antenna Table Center Beam Side Mounting: die-cast aluminum

Knoll Space Canada
Formway Design Studio: Life®
plastic base, seat topper, no back topper

Order Code


<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Armrest</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-K-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fixed Armrests</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>55M-3-(2 or 6)-A-K-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Height Adjustable</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-K-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>High Performance</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>None</td>
<td>Plastic base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td>55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-K-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Specification:
1. Pattern number with back suspension fabric (BSF).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for knitted seat topper or NS( ) for no seat topper.
3. Back topper textile, KST( ) for fabric or leather, NB( ) for no back topper.

Options:
- Armrest Options: For leather armrests, add K after the arm pattern code (Example: 3K);
- Specify leather. Available in Spinneybeck Yule (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

Textile Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back Suspension Fabric - Standard</th>
<th>Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade</th>
<th>Textile Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>List price base grade</td>
<td>COL</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COM/COL Textile Requirements</td>
<td>$1,221</td>
<td>$1,167</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNF 15</td>
<td>Eclipse</td>
<td>KST 15</td>
<td>Eclipse/Blackout</td>
<td>KST 16</td>
<td>Camel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 17</td>
<td>Blackout</td>
<td>KST 17</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 19</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>KST 18</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 22</td>
<td>Grain</td>
<td>KST 21</td>
<td>Dark Blue</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 31</td>
<td>Navy</td>
<td>KST 22</td>
<td>Scarlet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 32</td>
<td>Beige</td>
<td>KST 23</td>
<td>Goose</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 33</td>
<td>Plum</td>
<td>KST 24</td>
<td>Olive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 34</td>
<td>Sunset</td>
<td>KST 30</td>
<td>Dark Room</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 35</td>
<td>Ashes</td>
<td>KST 40</td>
<td>Dark Grey</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 37</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
<td>KST 41</td>
<td>Black</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 38</td>
<td>Chestnut</td>
<td>KST 42</td>
<td>Rust</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 39</td>
<td>Platinum</td>
<td>KST 45</td>
<td>Silver</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 40</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
<td>KST 13</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BNF 41</td>
<td>Frost</td>
<td>KST 12</td>
<td>Steel</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C $202</td>
<td>CAL 133 fabric seat topper</td>
<td>C $59</td>
<td>CAL 133 fabric seat topper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C $115</td>
<td>CAL 133 leather seat topper</td>
<td>C $202</td>
<td>CAL 133 leather seat topper</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Textile Options

- Ultra Seat Topper Options: For leather seat toppers, insert U after ST( ) option. See pattern number. Seat topper upcharge is $75. For perforated leather seat toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ).

For perforated leather seat toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ).

Perforated Leather Option:
- For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ) in pattern number.

COM/COL Textile Requirements

- Seat Toppers: 1.3 yards fabric
- Back Toppers: 1.3 yards fabric

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. No compliant with BFF. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. To Ca133 pre-approved inserts.

To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. No compliant with BFF. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. To Ca133 pre-approved inserts.

Perforated Leather Option:
- For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ).

Perforated Leather Option:
- For perforated patterns in leather seat and back toppers, insert PERF( ) after ST( ).

Minimum order of 3 chairs required.
Formway Design Studio: Lifet
plastic base, seat topper and back topper

Designer(s):
Formway Design Studio, 2002

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect
Knoll MSRP pricing

List price
base grade

grades
A

COM
B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

COL
U

V

W

X

Y

55C-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )

$1,309.

$1,390.

$1,417.

$1,466.

$1,518.

$1,559.

$1,588.

$1,692.

$1,713.

$1,749.

$2,124.

$2,232.

$2,648.

$2,674.

$2,791.

Plastic base, fabric or leather
seat and back toppers

55M-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )

1,497.

1,579.

1,607.

1,656.

1,708.

1,748.

1,776.

1,882.

1,903.

1,938.

2,314.

2,422.

2,838.

2,861.

2,980.

Height Adjustable

Plastic base, fabric or leather
seat and back toppers

55H-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )

1,500.

1,582.

1,610.

1,660.

1,713.

1,753.

1,780.

1,885.

1,908.

1,941.

2,316.

2,424.

2,842.

2,867.

2,983.

High Performance

Plastic base, fabric or leather
seat and back toppers

55P-3-(2 or 6)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-BT( )

1,588.

1,668.

1,696.

1,745.

1,798.

1,840.

1,865.

1,972.

1,993.

2,029.

2,405.

2,512.

2,928.

2,952.

3,071.

arm

description

pattern no. *

Armless

Plastic base, fabric or leather
seat and back toppers

Award(s):
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago
Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon,
Fixed Aluminum
Task Chair - Seating Design, June
2002, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable
Design Gold Award, 2002,
Canada

Order Code

Ordering Information

Options

Example:

Specify:

Cylinder Height Options:
For height ranges see Life Dimensions
and Operating Instructions. Replace 5 in
pattern with one of the following options:

55H-3-6-A5K-GH-BSF33ST-K1206/9-NB

Life chair
Height adjustable arms
High back
Grey base
Advanced control with
sliding seat
5
Standard height cylinder
K
No lumbar
GH
Grey hard caster
BSF33
Plum Back Suspension
Fabric
ST-K1206/9 Knoll Hopsack, Magenta
seat topper
NB
No back topper
55
H
3
6
A

1. Pattern number with back suspension
fabric BSF( ).
2. Seat topper textile, either KST( ) for
knitted seat topper or ST( ) for fabric
or leather. NS for no seat topper.
3. Back topper textile, BT( ) for fabric or
leather. NB for no back topper.
Options
Armpad Options:
For leather armpads, add J after the arm
pattern code (Example: 55PJ) and
specify leather. Available in
Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina
(Grade W) leathers.
Code:
J
J

Upchg: Description:
$187 Spinneybeck Volo
$252 Spinneybeck Sabrina

Code:
L
H

Lumbar Options:
For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the
pattern number. Specify color code in the
parentheses after L.
Code:
L(K1029/13)
L(K1029/14)
L(K1029/BLK)
Lumbar detail

Base Options:
Code:
2
6

Upchg: Description:
n/c
low cylinder
n/c
high cylinder

Upchg: Description:
$84 Vibe, Glam
$87 4Vibe, Poise
$84 Vibe, Black

Caster Options:
Replace GH in pattern with one of the
following options:
Code:
BH
BR
GR
CH
CR

Upchg: Description:
n/c
hard black caster
$14 soft black caster
$14 soft grey caster
$14 hard clear caster
$14 soft clear caster

Glides:
Replace GH in pattern with GG. No
upcharge for this option.
Glide detail

Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

Textile Options

Code:
BSF 15
BSF 17
BSF 19
BSF 22
BSF 31
BSF 32
BSF 33
BSF 34
BSF 35
BSF 37
BSF 38
BSF 39
BSF 40
BSF 41

Code:
KST 15
KST 18
KST 19
KST 31
KST 32
KST 33
KST 36
KST 38
KST 40

Please refer to the matrices at the
beginning of the price list for approved
KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck
leathers for seat and back toppers.

Description:
Eclipse
Blackout
Beige
Grain
Navy
Rouge
Plum
Sunset
Avocado
Bronze
Chestnut
Platinum
Charcoal
Frost

Description:
Eclipse/Blackout
Camel
Beige
Dark Blue
Scarlet
Grape
Olive
Dark Brown
Dark Grey

Ultra Seat Topper Options:
For ultra seat topper, which is 1/29 thicker
foam than standard seat topper, add U
before the seat topper pattern code.
Code:
UST

For no seat topper (NS), subtract $42
from KST base grade list price.

UKST

There is no base grade upholstery for the
back topper.

Upchg: Description:
$43 Ultra Seat Topper in
fabric or leather
$43 Ultra Knitted Seat
Topper

Perforated Leather Option:
For perforated patterns in leather seat
and/or back toppers, insert PERF( ) after
ST( ) and/or BT( ) in pattern number.
Seat topper upcharge is $75. Back topper
upcharge is $157. See Spinneybeck
Leather Application section for pattern
codes.

Ordering Samples/Viewing online:
To view BSF and KST colors see Surface
Finish Library on knoll.com. Physical
samples are the best representation of
color. To order samples, contact a Knoll
sales representative or Knoll dealer.

Upchg: Description:
n/c
black plastic base
n/c
grey plastic base

COM/COL Textile Requirements

Seat Topper:
0.7 yards fabric
9.0 sq ft leather
Back Topper:
1.3 yards fabric
16.0 sq ft leather

538

539

CAL 133 Options:
To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must
have seat topper or seat and back toppers
with approved FR upholstery. Not
compliant with KST. See textile matrix at
the beginning of the price list for
pre-approved Cal 133 textiles. f= Cal
133 pre-approved.
Insert C after ST( ) option. See below for
upcharges.
Code:
C
C
C

Upchg: Description:
$59 CAL 133 fabric seat
topper
$202 CAL 133 fabric seat
and back toppers
$119 CAL 133 leather seat
topper
Minimum order of
3 chairs required

C

$283 CAL 133 leather seat
and back toppers
No minimum order
required


### Formway Design Studio: Life®
#### aluminum base, seat topper, no back topper

**Design(s):** Formway Design Studio, 2002

**Award(s):**
- GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
- NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June, 2002, USA
- BIFMA/NeoCon Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

#### Award(s):
- Canada Design Gold Award, 2002,
- NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, 2002,
- GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago

#### Designer(s):
- Formway Design Studio

### Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>55C</td>
<td>3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55M</td>
<td>3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55H</td>
<td>3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55P</td>
<td>3-(3 or 4)-A-5-K-GH BSF( )-ST( )-NB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Arm Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SLHA</td>
<td>Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLHA</td>
<td>Fixed Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HHLA</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HPLA</td>
<td>High-Performance Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat topper, no back topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Height Adjutability

- Available with standard cylinder or high cylinder
- Height: 55C, 55M, 55H, 55P

### Lumbar Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Lumbar detail</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R5</td>
<td>Knoll Technopoly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST</td>
<td>Knoll Technical</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST</td>
<td>Knoll Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST</td>
<td>Knoll Trade</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST</td>
<td>Knoll Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

- For height ranges see Life Dimensions
- Cylinder Height Options: H n/c high cylinder
- Lumbar Options: Replace L with X in the pattern number
- Arm Options: 1 set of armless aluminum base, 2 sets of armless aluminum base
- The list price is $75. Headrest cannot be used on Life chair with back topper.

### Back Suspension Fabric - Standard

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNF</td>
<td>Back Suspension Fabric - Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UKST</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td>COL Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knoll Space Canada

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**List prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Color Options

- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST.
- Textile options at the beginning of the price list for approved KST base grade. Ultra Seat Topper Options: For ultra seat topper, which is $10 thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

### Textile Options

- COM/COM Textile
- COL/COM Textile
- KST/COM Textile

### Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNF</td>
<td>Back Suspension Fabric - Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UKST</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td>COL Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Knoll Space Canada

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**List prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Color Options

- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST.
- Textile options at the beginning of the price list for approved KST base grade. Ultra Seat Topper Options: For ultra seat topper, which is $10 thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

### Textile Options

- COM/COM Textile
- COL/COM Textile
- KST/COM Textile

### Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNF</td>
<td>Back Suspension Fabric - Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UKST</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td>COL Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Knoll Space Canada

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**List prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Color Options

- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST.
- Textile options at the beginning of the price list for approved KST base grade. Ultra Seat Topper Options: For ultra seat topper, which is $10 thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

### Textile Options

- COM/COM Textile
- COL/COM Textile
- KST/COM Textile

### Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNF</td>
<td>Back Suspension Fabric - Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>UKST</td>
<td>Ultra Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UST</td>
<td>Ultra Seat Topper</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COM</td>
<td>COM Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td>COL Textile</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### Knoll Space Canada

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

**List prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>COM/COM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Color Options

- To meet Cal 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back toppers with approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST.
- Textile options at the beginning of the price list for approved KST base grade. Ultra Seat Topper Options: For ultra seat topper, which is $10 thicker than standard seat topper, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

### Textile Options

- COM/COM Textile
- COL/COM Textile
- KST/COM Textile

### Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BNF</td>
<td>Back Suspension Fabric - Standard</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Formway Design Studio: Life®

aluminum base, seat topper and back topper

**Designer(s):** Formway Design Studio, 2002

**Award(s):**
- IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, USA
- Task Chair – Seating Design, June 2002, USA
- NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Athenaeum, 2003, USA

**Order Code**
- Example: SS1-3AK-GH/BSF33-ST(K1029/BLK)-ST(K1029/13)-BT(K1029/13)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Options</th>
<th>Ordering Information</th>
<th>Example Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Armless</strong></td>
<td>Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat and back backtopper</td>
<td>SS1-3AK-GH/BSF33-ST(K1029/BLK)-ST(K1029/13)-BT(K1029/13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fixed Arm</strong></td>
<td>Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat and back backtopper</td>
<td>SS1-3AKG/BSF33-ST(K1029/BLK)-ST(K1029/13)-BT(K1029/13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Height Adjustable</strong></td>
<td>Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat and back backtopper</td>
<td>SS1-3AKG/BSF33-ST(K1029/BLK)-ST(K1029/13)-BT(K1029/13)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>High-Performance</strong></td>
<td>Aluminum base, fabric or leather seat and back backtopper</td>
<td>SS1-3AKG/BSF33-ST(K1029/BLK)-ST(K1029/13)-BT(K1029/13)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back Suspension Fabric - Standard Back Suspension Fabric - Standard**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>KST 40</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Knitted Seat Topper Options**

- Ultra Seat Topper Options:
  - For ultra seat topper, which is U1 thicker than standard seat toppers, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

**Caster Options**

- BH n/c hard black caster
- BR n/c black castor
- GR n/c grey castor
- CH n/c hand castor
- GR n/c grey castor

**Lumbar Options**

- For lumbar, replace K with L( ) in the pattern number. Specify color code in the parentheses after L.

**Glides**

- Replace GH in pattern with GG. No upcharge for this option.

**Arm Options**

- Express Arm Options: Fabric or leather. Available as Spinneybeck Volo (Grade U) and Sabrina (Grade W) leathers.

**Height Options**

- Replace GH in pattern with one of the following options:
  - BH n/c hard black castor
  - BR n/c black castor
  - GR n/c grey castor
  - CH n/c hand castor
  - GR n/c grey castor

**Knitted Seat Topper Options**

- For ultra seat topper, which is U1 thicker than standard seat toppers, add U before the seat topper pattern code.

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**


**CAL 133 Options**

- To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back backtopper. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery.

**CAL 133 Options**

- Insert Code (ST ) option. See below for upcharges.

- Insert Code (ST ) option. See below for upcharges.

**Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Last price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,379</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$1,460</td>
<td>$1,477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,477</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$1,537</td>
<td>$1,553</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,553</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$1,631</td>
<td>$1,647</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,647</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$1,763</td>
<td>$1,786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,786</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$1,820</td>
<td>$1,843</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,843</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$2,196</td>
<td>$2,219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,219</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$2,719</td>
<td>$2,744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$2,744</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$3,059</td>
<td>$3,084</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$3,084</td>
<td>1 55</td>
<td>$3,059</td>
<td>$3,084</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COM/COL Textile Requirements**


**CAL 133 Options**

- To meet CAL 133 requirements, Life must have seat topper or seat and back backtopper. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery. Not compliant with KST. See below for approved FR upholstery.
Formway Design Studio: Life®
replacement parts

**Designer(s):** Formway Design Studio, 2002

**Award(s):**
GOOD DESIGN Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 2003, USA
NeoCon Gold, Best of NeoCon, Task Chair - Seating Design, June 2002, USA
IIDEX/NeoCon, Sustainable Design Gold Award, 2002, Canada

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Replacement KST or leather seat topper upholstery</td>
<td>55SEATTOPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement fabric seat topper</td>
<td>55FABRICTOPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement fabric or leather back topper</td>
<td>55BACKTOPPER</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement laminate</td>
<td>55LUMBAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacement headrest</td>
<td>55HEADREST</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL 338</th>
<th>COL 339</th>
<th>COL 340</th>
<th>COL 341</th>
<th>COL 342</th>
<th>COL 343</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$46</td>
<td>$430</td>
<td>$406</td>
<td>$460</td>
<td>$485</td>
<td>$512</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>127</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>97</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>150</td>
<td>157</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>142</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>142</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>207</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>157</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>157</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>268</td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>189</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>295</td>
<td>295</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>207</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>207</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td>320</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>230</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>344</td>
<td>344</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Examples**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Textilene</th>
<th>Pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>K12941</td>
<td>$55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K12942</td>
<td>$56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K12943</td>
<td>$57</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Example:**

| 55FABRICTOPPER-ST-K12941 |

**Ordering Information**

1. Pattern number
2. Textile

**Options**

- **Knitted Seat Topper - Base Grade**
  Code: KST 15
  Description: Knitted seat topper in Camel
  Upholstery: Blackout, Dark Blue
  Colors: Dark Blue, Dark Grey

- **Ultra Seat Topper**
  Code: UST
  Description: Ultra seat topper in fabric or leather
  Colors: Blackout, Dark Grey

- **Perforated Leather Option**
  Code: PER
  Description: Perforated leather in fabric or leather
  Colors: Blackout, Dark Grey

- **COM/COIL Textile Requirements**
  Seat Topper:
  - 9.0 sq ft fabric
  - 9.0 sq ft leather
  Back Topper:
  - 13 sq ft fabric
  - 13 sq ft leather

**CAL 133 Options**

- CAL 133 fabric seat topper
- CAL 133 leather seat topper

**Textile Options**

- **COM/COIL Textile Requirements**
  Seat Topper:
  - 9.0 sq ft fabric
  - 9.0 sq ft leather
  Back Topper:
  - 13 sq ft fabric
  - 13 sq ft leather

**Textile Requirements**

Knoll Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

Knoll MSRP pricing

Minimum order of 3 chairs required

Insert Color ST ( ) option. See below for upcharges.
Formway Design Studio: How to Specify a Life® Chair

Knoll Space Canada

How to Specify a Life Chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Step 1</th>
<th>Basic Pattern Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Select a Chair Type (including arm, base, cylinder, lumbar and caster type)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm</td>
<td>Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Chair</td>
<td>Height Adjustable Arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Back</td>
<td>Gray Plastic Base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td>No Lumbar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Back Suspension Fabric</td>
<td>Black Hard Caster</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Life Knitted Seat Topper</td>
<td>Black Casters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

55 HP MC J 3 6 4 3 2 A 5 LH LK GH GR CH CR BH BR

The basic pattern numbers are configured for you in the price list.

EXAMPLES:

55PJ-3-6-A5L-K1029-13-GH-BSF17-ST-K451/4-BT-K451/4
(Life with plastic base and upholstered seat and back toppings)

55H-3-4-A5K-CH-BSF22-KST19-NB
(Life with aluminum base and knitted seat topper, no back topasper)
Life / Height Adjustable Arms / Polished Aluminum Base / No Lumbar / Clear Hard Caster / Life Back Suspension Fabric-Grain / Life Knitted Seat Topper / No Back Topper

Step 2

Select a Chair Type
Select a Chair Type
Select a Chair Type
Select a Chair Type

Select Back Suspension Fabric color
Select Seat Topper
Select Seat Topper
Select Back Topper

Step 3

Step 4

Select Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice
Select Seat Topper and Upholstery Choice
Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice
Select Back Topper and Upholstery Choice

Life Back Suspension Fabric
Life Back Suspension Fabric
Life Back Suspension Fabric
Life Back Suspension Fabric

No Seat Topper
No Seat Topper
No Seat Topper
No Seat Topper

KST(15-40)
KST(15-40)
KST(15-40)
KST(15-40)

Life Knitted Seat Topper
Life Knitted Seat Topper
Life Knitted Seat Topper
Life Knitted Seat Topper

(Complimentary grade)
(Complimentary grade)
(Complimentary grade)
(Complimentary grade)

or
or
or
or

UKST(15-40)
UKST(15-40)
UKST(15-40)
UKST(15-40)

(Complimentary grade)
(Complimentary grade)
(Complimentary grade)
(Complimentary grade)

or
or
or
or

ST-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code’)
ST-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code’)
ST-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code’)
ST-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code’)

or
or
or
or

BT-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code’)
BT-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code’)
BT-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code’)
BT-(KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Upholstery Code’)

or
or
or
or

COM or COL
COM or COL
COM or COL
COM or COL

* Please refer to the matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
COM is graded at Life KST base specifying calfskin, add 15% to the price when specifying suede and materials inadequate for any reason.

Considers the customer-supplied material intended for use with COM, if Knoll specifies, if necessary, the item including, if necessary, the item returned for the basic model pricing.

Prior to order placement a sample* is required for every chair and comes approved Knoll Textiles fabrics and spinneybeck leathers are available as back toppers.

Life KST is base grade and available in a palette to match the Life BSF fabrics and spinneybeck leathers are available as back toppers.

Back toppers: Glass filled nylon seat structure. Polyester/urethane pad and integrally molded overmolding.

Optional headrest: Made of slow recovery foam, it magnetically attaches anywhere on the Life back suspension fabric (BSF), and is covered in vibe by Knoll Textiles.

Upholstered back topper: A wide range of compliant Knoll Textiles upholstery fabrics and spinneybeck leathers are available as back toppers. Life KST is not available as a back topper.

No base grade back topper.

Visual impression and scale: Doesn’t dominate the look of the work environment, it complements it. translucent back, sculpted mechanism and thin profile integrate Life into the landscape. generous scale and form factors accommodate all size users.

Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension: Utilizes user’s body weight for resistance and recline. allows for constant sit height — no need to refocus. promotes movement and balance. preference control accommodates a wider range of users.

Dynamic seat pan with forward flex: Unique cut-out pattern with ribbed understructure provides dynamic movement and structural stability. Cradles and accommodates ischial (sit bones) without pressure points. automatic flex responds to user’s every move. flex front automatically supports pelvis and enables a balanced posture. flex front includes waterfall edge (gradual radius at the front edge that does not cause pressure under the knee). helps prevent “sucking” or sagging and allow for easier movement.

Back flex: The back frame is also a flexible plate like the seat that moves with you as you recline in the chair. life back suspension fabric (BSF), and is covered in vibe by Knoll Textiles.

Casters: Made of slow recovery foam, it magnetically attaches anywhere on the Life back suspension fabric (BSF), and is covered in vibe by Knoll Textiles.

Life was the first product in the industry to be SMaRT Certified. SMaRT Sustainable Standard is a comprehensive, transparent, sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic, and social benefit over its life and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials through reclamination or reuse. Life can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design Credit.

BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. to achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SSCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Life KST is base grade and COM is graded at Life KST base grade and COM is graded at Life KST base grade and COL is grade B. (Sample Requirement: If 85% minimum sample, if less, if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat. Call Customer Service at 800-343-6643 to obtain a copy of the COM/COL Approval Request Form.)

Visual impression and scale: Doesn’t dominate the look of the work environment, it complements it. translucent back, sculpted mechanism and thin profile integrate Life into the landscape. generous scale and form factors accommodate all size users.


Dynamic seat pan with forward flex: Unique cut-out pattern with ribbed understructure provides dynamic movement and structural stability. Cradles and accommodates ischial (sit bones) without pressure points. Automatic flex responds to user’s every move. Flex front automatically supports pelvis and enables a balanced posture. Flex front includes waterfall edge (gradual radius at the front edge that does not cause pressure under the knee). Helps prevent “sucking” or sagging and allow for easier movement.

Back flex: The back frame is also a flexible plate like the seat that moves with you as you recline in the chair.

Life Back Suspension Fabric (BSF): Exclusive elastomeric knit has been built in lumbar support and is available in 14 updated colors including warm and cool neutrals and vibrant, saturated colors.

Life is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.


Knoll Space Canada

Formway Design Studio: Life® Upholstery Options and Construction Information

Back Suspension Fabric with Upholstered Seat Topper
You may choose to add a seat topper. In addition to a wide range of approved Knoll Textiles fabric and spinneybeck leather options, a Life Knitted Seat Topper (KST) is available in a palette to match the Life BSF. Life KST is base grade and included in the basic model pricing.

COM/COL Approval Procedure
Prior to order placement a sample* of the actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll East Greenville, with completed Knoll COM/COL Approval Request Form. Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material unsuitable for any reason. When specifying mood and shrunken colors, add 10% to the square footage requirement. When specifying calfskin, add 15% to the square footage requirement. COM is graded at Life KST base grade and COL is grade U.

*Sample Requirement: If 85% minimum sample, if less, if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat.

Call Customer Service at 800-343-6643 to obtain a copy of the COM/COL Approval Request Form.
Standard Features:
Synchronized recline with auto-balanced tension
No need to adjust tension. Automatic recline tension counterbalances your body weight, resulting in perfect balance as you recline.

Tension preference selector
To perfect the tension adjust the preference lever located at the back left of the chair while in the upright position.

Seat height adjustment
To raise or lower the height, lift the lever on the right side of the chair and adjust to the proper height.

Sliding seat depth adjustment
Using the same lever as the seat height, push down to slide the seat within the 4" seat depth range. Release the lever to lock the seat into position.

Upright tilt lock
To lock the seat in an upright position, push down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.

Back:
- Backrest Height: 22.5"
- Backrest Width: 18.75"
- Lumbar Support (Fixed): 7.25"
- Lumbar Support (Adjustable): Extended-5.5" - 9.88" (optional lumber)
- Angle Between Seat and Back: 95° - 119°
- Tilt Range of Back: 24°

Arms:
- Armrest Height (Fixed): 9.5" (fixed arm)
- Armrest Height (Adjustable): 6.5" - 10.5" (height adjustable)
- Armrest Tilt Lock: Lift down the lever located on the left side of seat. Lift lever to unlock.
- Arm Options: Fixed arms: Non-adjustable.
- Height Adjustable Arms: Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height.
- High Performance Arms: Lift the lever on the outside of the armpad to adjust arm height. The armrest adjust in an orbital motion and lock into a fixed position by pressing the button on the inside of the pad. The armrests can be positioned to the front or back and in width.

Lumbar Options:
- Height Adjustable Lumbar: The lumbar support is held on to the chair with magnets for easy installation and a maximum range of adjustability.
- To install the lumbar, separate the halves of the magnetic lumbar and place it in the desired position on your chair. Secure it by putting both halves back together around the back suspension fabric on the chair.
- Adjust the lumbar by sliding the lumbar pad up and down the back suspension.
- Note: Product contains magnets. Consult the lumbar hangtag for more information.

Optional Headrest:
- Lift or lower the headrest itself to adjust the height. There are 12 levels of adjustment from the lowest to the highest point.

Life Chair Measurements:
A. Overall Height: 36.5" - 43.75" (back top is 0.5")
B. Overall Width: 26.5"
C. Overall Depth: 24.5"
D. Arm Height from Floor: 29" - 36" (fixed arm)
- 22" - 31.5" (height adjustable)
E. Base Diameter: 26"
Weight: 36.3 lb., (plastic base, high performance arms, seat topper)
38 lb., (aluminum base, high performance arms, seat topper)

Life - Additional Information:
Synchronized recline ratio seat to back in 1:4.5:1. High performance arms adjust 2.5" in armpit width (1.25" per side) and 3" armpit fore/aft movement.
Optional lumbar measures 11.5" x 5.5"
Optional headrest measures 9" W x 6" H

Compliance:
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2002 (U.S. structural standard)
- ANSI/BIFMA 100-2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- BIFMA G1 - 2002 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
- CAN/CGSB 40.23-2008, BS 5619-2:2000 (European structural standard)
- EN 1335-1:2000 (European ergonomic standard)
- AS/NZS 4430:1997 Level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)
- The Life chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

Life Operating Instructions

Formway Design Studio: Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

Life® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

Life® Operating Instructions

Knoll Space Canada

Life® Operating Instructions

Life® Operating Instructions

Knoll Space Canada
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Order Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>antimetic</td>
<td>Plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard centers</td>
<td>11-1-NA-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arms</td>
<td>Plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard centers</td>
<td>11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable arms</td>
<td>Plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard centers</td>
<td>11-1-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance arms</td>
<td>Plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard centers</td>
<td>11-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

- **Example**: 11-1-FA-2-S-X-HC-ASM

**Ordering Information**

- **Code**: Pattern number
- **Description**: Finish color
- **Code**: Finish color
- **Code**: Finish color
- **Code**: Finish color
- **Code**: Finish color

**Options**

- **Cylinder Options**: For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with L.
  - **Code**: Lumbar height adjustable support
  - **Code**: Lumbar support

**Casts**

- **Code**: Cast
- **Code**: Cast
- **Code**: Cast

**Glide-detail**

- **Code**: Glide detail
- **Code**: Glide detail
- **Code**: Glide detail

**Textile Options**

- **Code**: Textile grade
- **Code**: Textile grade
- **Code**: Textile grade
- **Code**: Textile grade

**Shipping Options**

- **Code**: Shipping price
- **Code**: Shipping price
- **Code**: Shipping price
- **Code**: Shipping price

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

- **Code**: Generation Fabric prefix GEN for thin seat foam or GENU for ultra seat foam, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - **Code**: Description
  - **Code**: Description
  - **Code**: Description

**Textile Options**

- **Code**: Textile Options
  - **Code**: Textile Options
  - **Code**: Textile Options
  - **Code**: Textile Options

**Cal 133**

- **Code**: Cal 133 compliant
- **Code**: Cal 133 compliant

**Knoll Space Canada**

- **Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing**

---

Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll®

work chair—fully assembled
Formway Design Studio: Generation by Knoll® Dimensions, Features and Operating Instructions

**Generation by Knoll® Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>13&quot; - 19.5&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
<td>13.25&quot; - 20.25&quot; (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.25&quot; - 21.75&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 22.75&quot; (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 23.25&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.25&quot; - 24.8&quot; (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>13.5&quot; - 18.5&quot; (with arms)</td>
<td>15.75&quot; - 18.75&quot; (with arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15&quot; - 17.2&quot; (without arms)</td>
<td>15.75&quot; - 18.25&quot; (without arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
<td>21&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>2.80° rearward at rest</td>
<td>2.80° rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Back**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Dimensions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>24.125&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>19.875&quot; at top of lumbar area</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>9.25&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Adjustable)</td>
<td>8.125&quot; - 11.375&quot; (optional lumbar)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle Between Seat and Back</td>
<td>96° - 111°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>15°</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Fixed)</td>
<td>10&quot; (fixed)</td>
<td>9.5&quot; (fixed)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.625&quot; - 11.125&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>6.125&quot; - 10.625&quot; (height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.625&quot; - 11.125&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td>6.125&quot; - 10.625&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrest (Fixed)</td>
<td>21.25&quot; (fixed and height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>21.25&quot; (fixed and height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 19.5&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
<td>17.25&quot; - 19.5&quot; (high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±3%*

**Generation by Knoll Chair Measurements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Measurement</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>39.25&quot; - 44.5&quot; (glides reduce height by 0.25&quot;)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>22&quot; (arms) - 28.25&quot; (with arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>26&quot; (excluding base)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>26.625&quot; - 30&quot; (fixed arms) - 22.75&quot; - 26.25&quot; (height adjustable and high-performance arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Base Diameter</td>
<td>28.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>37 lbs. (plastic base, high-performance arms) - 39 lbs. (aluminum base, high-performance arms)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Generation by Knoll Performance Information**

- Synchro-tilt ratio: seat back is 1° - 4° (5° for armrests)
- Arm pads measure 9.6" long x 4.3" wide
- High-performance arm pads adjust 2" in width (1 1/16" per arm), 1.5" in depth and pivot 45°
- Flex Top folds up to 90° rearward

**Performance Options**

- **Arm options**
  - Cantilevered arm supports provide seated clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.
  - To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.
  - Free float arm pads move easily in width and depth, and pivot.

- **Height adjustable arm**
  - To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

- **High-performance arm**
  - To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.
  - Arm pad moves easily in width and depth, and pivot.

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

- **Seat height**
  - Lift the right front lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

- **Tilt preference selector**
  - Select the degree of recline movement for your preference and your task. Sit fully upright. Rotate the back right lever until it clicks into one of three positions--all the way back for the most movement, in the middle for less, or all the way forward for greater upright support.

- **Performance Options**

- **Arm options**
  - Cantilevered arm supports provide seated clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.
  - To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.
  - Free float arm pads move easily in width and depth, and pivot.

- **Height adjustable arm**
  - To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

- **High-performance arm**
  - To adjust the height, lift the lever on the arm and lift the arm to disengage. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.
  - Arm pad moves easily in width and depth, and pivot.

**Dynamic Suspension control**

- The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

- **Seat depth**
  - While seated, lift the left lever and slide the seat to the desired position. Release the lever to lock.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Flex Back
Integrally colored, high performance elastomer and glass reinforced polyester structure

Fixed, height adjustable and high performance arms
Bumished cast aluminum and integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon supports with integrally colored, self skinning polyurethane arm pads

Flex Seat
High-resiliency molded urethane foam with textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon structure

Controls
A. Dynamic Suspension control
A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomer, glass reinforced polyester and cast zinc
B. Tilt preference selector
Integrally colored nylon and acetal; integrally colored, glass reinforced acetal
C. Seat depth adjustment mechanism
Steel plate with integrally colored polypropylene parts

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Bumished cast aluminum or integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon; five star design

Hard casters and glides
Integrally colored nylon

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded thermoplastic polyurethane

Height adjustable lumbar
Integrally colored, glass reinforced polycarbonate

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net

General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretest a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled condition has been reached, use a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-3043 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
Generation’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

• Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
• Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
• Wex-Cide 128 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Wexford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
• Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted \(\frac{1}{2}\) ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1)
• Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Virex 5 RTU cleaning solution on Generation structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Cleaning code W-S: water or solvent based cleaning agent: can be cleaned with less environmental impact cleaning fluids, including CS-37 certified products. See Knoll Textiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT® Sustainable Platinum certified
SMaRT® Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or reuse. Generation can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT® certification.

BIFMA level® certified
BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Warranty:
Generation by Knoll is warranted for 12 years, 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use including the Flex Back Net, structural and operational parts, controls, casters, and pneumatic cylinders; 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years upholstery, finishes and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

This page intentionally left blank.
**Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll**

**Flex Back Net work chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

---

### Model Description

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>high performance elastomer suspension back, recline resistance feature, sliding seat, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Model Number

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm</td>
<td>44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Fabric Options

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - For thin seat foam or ultra seat foam, follow the two digit code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Storm
    - 03: Pebble
    - 04: Desert
    - 05: Lemongrass
    - 06: Espresso
    - 07: Firecracker
    - 09: Onyx
    - 10: Olive

- **Generation Fabric - CUSTOM**
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description:
      - TSF: thin seat foam
      - USF: ultra seat foam (default)

### Textile Options

- **Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers**
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather**
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

### Ordering Information

- **Order Code**
- **Example:** 44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
<th>List Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>44-1-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$654 - $995</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm</td>
<td>44-1-FA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$819 - $1,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>44-1-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$819 - $1,189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance</td>
<td>44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$901 - $1,271</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

---

**Order Code Example:**

- **Generation Fabric - CUSTOM**
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description:
      - TSF: thin seat foam
      - USF: ultra seat foam (default)

---

**Generation Fabric - CUSTOM**

- For thin seat foam or ultra seat foam, follow the two digit code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Storm
    - 03: Pebble
    - 04: Desert
    - 05: Lemongrass
    - 06: Espresso
    - 07: Firecracker
    - 09: Onyx
    - 10: Olive

### COM/COL Textile Requirements

- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - COM seat = 1 yard
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

- **Textile Options**
  - Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
    - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - **Customer’s Own Material/Leather**
    - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

### COM/COL Textile Requirements

- For both thin and ultra seat foam:
  - COM seat = 1 yard
  - COL seat = 11 square feet

---

**Notes:**

- Finish Color:
  - Code: Description:
    - DK: Dark finish
    - L: Light finish

- Finish Color Options:
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description:
      - TSF: thin seat foam
      - USF: ultra seat foam (default)

- **Glides and Casters**
  - Code: Description:
    - SC: soft casters for hard floors
    - GL: glides

- **Casters and Glides**
  - Code: Description:
    - SC: soft casters for hard floors
    - GL: glides

- **Armrests**
  - Code: Description:
    - L: low cylinder
    - H: high cylinder

- **Solid Base**
  - Code: Description:
    - DK: Dark finish

- **Aluminum Base**
  - Code: Description:
    - UP: polished aluminum base

- **Cylinder Height Options**
  - For height ranges see ReGeneration Dimensions page. Replace 8 in pattern with one of the following:

---

**Order Code Example:**

- **Generation Fabric - CUSTOM**
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description:
      - TSF: thin seat foam
      - USF: ultra seat foam (default)

---

**Generation Fabric - CUSTOM**

- For thin seat foam or ultra seat foam, follow the two digit code. Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Storm
    - 03: Pebble
    - 04: Desert
    - 05: Lemongrass
    - 06: Espresso
    - 07: Firecracker
    - 09: Onyx
    - 10: Olive

---

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®

Flex Back Net work chair

Designer(s): Formway Design, 2012
Award(s): GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

model | description | pattern no.
--- | --- | ---
REGENSEAT | Replacement seat | REGENSEAT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$163</td>
<td>$173</td>
<td>$187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$177</td>
<td>$189</td>
<td>$208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$199</td>
<td>$212</td>
<td>$245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$209</td>
<td>$223</td>
<td>$266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$245</td>
<td>$304</td>
<td>$317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$304</td>
<td>$408</td>
<td>$419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$337</td>
<td>$479</td>
<td>$503</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$529</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code

Example: 44-1-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01

44 ReGeneration by Knoll
1 Flex Back Net
2 High performance arms
3 Plastic base
4 No optional lumbar
5 Multi position armrests
HP Polished Aluminium Base
2 Plastic base
S Standard cylinder
X No optional lumbar
HC High performance arms for soft floors
DK Dark finish
USF Ultra seat foam
RU01 Generation Fabric, Storm

Ordering Information

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

Options

Pneumatic Options: For optional lumbar, replace X in pattern with L.

Code | Description
--- | ---
L | $16 lumbar support

Cylinder Height Options:
Replace HC in pattern with one of the following:

Code | Description
--- | ---
SC | soft casters for hard floors
GL | glide

Finish Color:
Code: Description
DK | Dark finish
L | Light finish

Knoll Space Canada
Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing
### Model Details

**Athenaeum, 2012, USA**

**GOOD DESIGN, Chicago**

**Award(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Designer(s):** RU09/133-RB09/133-ROB09/44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC-DK-USF-C-

**Example for Cal 133:** ROB09

- **Outer back in Generation Fabric:**
  - Storm
  - Fabric, Storm
  - 01 Storm

- **Inner back textile:**
  - Storm
  - Fabric, Storm
  - 01 Storm

- **Seat textile in Generation Fabric:**
  - Storm
  - Fabric, Storm
  - 01 Storm

### Fabric Information

**Order Code:**

- **Replacement seat:**
  - REGENEAT

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>44-2-NA-2-S-X-HC</th>
<th>961. 987. 1,011. 1,035. 1,052 1,062. 1,103. 1,128. 1,179. 1,255. 1,287. 1,304. 1,364. 1,395. 1,443.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44-2-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>44-2-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>1,045. 1,069. 1,095. 1,119. 1,135 1,146. 1,188. 1,212. 1,263. 1,338. 1,371. 1,388. 1,446. 1,479. 1,527.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

- **Textile Options:**
  - Customer's Own Material (COM) or Customer's Own Material/Leather (COL)
  - KnollT extiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:

### Shipping Options

- **Shipping Options:**
  - Fully assembled:
    - ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down.
    - For a fully assembled version, add a suffix: - ASM to the end of the base pattern number.
    - The surcharge for fully assembled is $47.
Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®
Flex Back Net high task chair

model description pattern no.

armless high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
44-1-NA-2-T-X-HC

fixed arm high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
44-1-FA-2-T-X-HC

height adjustable high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
44-1-HA-2-T-X-HC

high performance high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters
44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code
Example: 44-1-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-09-USF-RU01
44 ReGeneration by Knoll
1 Flex Back Net model
H High performance arms
P Plastic base
T High task cylinder
X No optional lumbar
HC Hard casters for soft floors
DK Dark finish
09 Onyx Flex Back Net color
USF Ultra seat foam
RU01 Generation Fabric, Storm

Ordering Information
Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat base
5. Seat textile

Options

Polished Aluminum Base
Replace 4 in pattern with 4
Code: E
Lightweight Polished Aluminum base

Gages and Glides
Replace 11 in pattern with 11
Code: T
Glasses and Glides (optional)

Seat Foam Options
Replace 29 in pattern with 99
Code: SF
Soft foam seat foam

Seat Back Options
Select one of the following back colors
Code: E
Select one of the following back colors

Finish Colors:
Select one of the following:
Code: E
Finish Colors:

Knoll Textiles Fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved textiles.

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

COM/COL Textile Requirements
For both thin and ultra seat foams:
COM seat = .7 yards
COL seat = 11 square feet

Cal 133:
See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.

To specify, insert C before seat textile selection and 133 after it

Code: E

**Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®**

**Flex Back Net high task chair**

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2012

**Award(s):** GOOD DESIGN, Chicago Athenaeum, 2012, USA

---

**Order Code**

- **44-1-HF-5-4-KC-DK-USF-RU01**
- **X** Replacement Base
- **T** Flex Back Net back
- **HP** High performance arms
- **F** Plastic base
- **H** High task cylinder
- **X** No optional lumbar
- **HC** Hard pattern for soft floors
- **DK** Dark finish
- **USF** Ultra seat foam
- **RU01** Generation Fabric, Storm

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

**Model**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
<td>Replacement seat</td>
<td>REGENSEAT</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**List Prices**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
<th>D</th>
<th>E</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>G</th>
<th>H</th>
<th>I</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COL</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

**Specify:**
1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Back Net color
4. Seat foam
5. Seat textile

**Options**

- **Polished Aluminum Base:** Replace 4 in pattern with 4
- **Finish Color:**
  - Code: Upc: Description
  - Code: Description
  - Code: Description
  - Code: Description

**Textile Options**

- Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/DOL Textile Requirements**

For both thin and ultra seat foam:

- COM seat = .7 yards
- COL seat = 11 square feet

**Fabric Options**

- Code: Description
  - Code: Description
  - Code: Description

**Patterns**

- Pattern number: 44-1-HF-5-4-KC-DK-USF-RU01
  - Code: Description
  - Code: Description

**Replacement Seat**

- REGENSEAT

---

566 567
Formway Design Studio: ReGeneration by Knoll®
fully upholstered high task chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>fully upholstered over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>44-2-NA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm</td>
<td>fully upholstered over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>44-2-FA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>fully upholstered over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>44-2-MA-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance</td>
<td>fully upholstered over a high performance elastomer suspension back, sliding seat, plastic base, high task cylinder, hard casters</td>
<td>44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**REGENERATE Replacement seat REGENERATE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>text</th>
<th>price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless</td>
<td>$926.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm</td>
<td>$951.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable</td>
<td>$977.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high performance</td>
<td>$1,003.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,018.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,027.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,069.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,095.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,146.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,219.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,255.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,271.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,330.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,364.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,408.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,497.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,531.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REGeneration</td>
<td>$1,577.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>ReGeneration by Knoll</td>
<td>Fully upholstered back</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Plastic Sheet</td>
<td>High performance arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Plastic Sheet</td>
<td>Plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>No optional features</td>
<td>No option for split upholstery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MC</td>
<td>Hard cover in soft plastics</td>
<td>Hard cover in Generation Fabric, Storm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DK</td>
<td>Hard cover in Generation Fabric, Storm</td>
<td>Hard finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RU09</td>
<td>Seat textile in Generation Fabrics, Storm</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RSF</td>
<td>Ultra seat foam</td>
<td>Visco elastic foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RO09</td>
<td>Inner back textile in Generation Fabrics, Storm</td>
<td>Dark finish</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RO209</td>
<td>Inner back textile in Generation Fabrics, Storm</td>
<td>Dark finish</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example:</th>
<th>44-2-HP-2-T-X-HC-DK-USF-RU09/RB09/ROB09</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Options**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Generation Fabric prefix RT for thin seat foam or RU for ultra seat foam, RB for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back Generation Fabric, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - RT Storm
  - RT Pebble
  - RT Desert
  - RT Lemongrass
  - RT Espresso
  - RT Firecracker
  - RT Bluemarine
  - RT Onyx
  - RT Olive

- **Textile Options**
  - Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

- **Cal 133**
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
  - To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather**
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

**COM/COOL Textile Requirements**

- COM seat (RTF and USF) ≥ 7 yards
- COM inner back ≤ 1.2 yards
- USF seat (RTF and USF) ≥ 11 square feet
- USF inner back ≥ 14 square feet

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Finish color
  3. Seat foam
  4. Seat textile
  5. Inner back textile
  6. Outer back Generation Fabric color

**Options**

- **Generation Fabric - Base Grade**
  - Generation Fabric prefix H for thin seat foam or H2 for ultra seat foam, H2R for inner back textile, and ROB for outer back Generation Fabric, followed by two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - H2 Storm
  - H2 Pebble
  - H2 Desert
  - H2 Lemongrass
  - H2 Espresso
  - H2 Firecracker
  - H2 Bluemarine
  - H2 Onyx
  - H2 Olive

- **Textile Options**
  - Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

- **Cal 133**
  - See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 textiles.
  - To specify, insert C before textile selections and 133 after the seat and inner back textile codes.

- **Customer’s Own Material/Leather**
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
ReGeneration by Knoll® Features and Operating Instructions

No Adjustment Necessary

**Flex Back Net**
Sit back and the Flex Back Net cradles your back, providing integral lumbar support. Optionally fully upholstered back provides the additional comfort of foam and fabric over the Flex Back Net.

**Flex Seat**
Sit in any position—forward, sideways or perched—and the Flex Seat supports you with 270° of seat edge flex.

**Dynamic Suspension control**
The synchronized recline counterbalances your body weight for a smooth and effortless ride. Four independent flexors act as suspension devices that respond to your multidirectional movements—forward, backward and side-to-side.

**Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)**

**Seat height**
Lift the right lever. Sit down to lower the seat or remove your weight to raise it. Release the lever to lock.

**Recline resistance**
Sit fully upright. Push the right lever backward for the full range of recline, or pull it forward for upright support.

**Performance Options**

**Arm options**
Set-back arm supports provide clearance for your legs and feature Continuous Lumbar, so your back is supported when side sitting.

**Height adjustable arm**
To adjust the height, push the button on the arm. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the button to lock.

**Adjustable lumbar**
Flex Back Net model only
Grasp the lever at the center of the outer back and slide it to the desired position.

---

### ReGeneration by Knoll Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>15” - 19.7” (low cylinder)</td>
<td>15.7” - 20” (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.4” - 20.6” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>16.7” - 21.9” (standard cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18” - 22” (high cylinder)</td>
<td>18.7” - 23.5” (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22” - 30.8” (high task)</td>
<td>22.2” - 31” (high task)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16” - 18”</td>
<td>16” - 18”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>2° rearward at rest</td>
<td>3° rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>2° - 6° rearward during recline</td>
<td>3° - 7° rearward during recline</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back*</th>
<th>Flex Back Net</th>
<th>Fully upholstered</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>23.1”</td>
<td>23.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>19.9”</td>
<td>19.9”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>8.5”</td>
<td>8.5”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Adjustable)</td>
<td>8.9”</td>
<td>8.9”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>90° (work and high task chairs)</td>
<td>90° (work and high task chairs)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>13° (work chair): 4” (high task chair)</td>
<td>13° (work chair): 4” (high task chairs)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arms*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.6” fixed arms</td>
<td>9.7” fixed arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.8” - 10.8” height adjustable arms</td>
<td>6.5” - 10.5” height adjustable arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.5” - 10.8” high performance arms</td>
<td>6.5” - 10.8” high performance arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>24.6” excelling base</td>
<td>24.6” excelling base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>22.9” - 32.1” (work chair, height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>22.9” - 32.1” (work chair, height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22.9” - 32.1” (work chair, high performance arms)</td>
<td>22.9” - 32.1” (work chair, high performance arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>28.5” - 38.9” (high task chair, height adjustable arms)</td>
<td>28.5” - 38.9” (high task chair, height adjustable arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Base Diameter</td>
<td>26”</td>
<td>26”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>27 lbs. (height adjustable arms), 28 lbs. (high performance arms)</td>
<td>(aluminum base adds 2 lbs., upholstered back option adds 3 lbs., high task chair adds 4 lbs.)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ReGeneration by Knoll Chair Measurements**

| A. Overall Height | 38.1” - 43.8” with standard cylinder | 43.5” - 52.3” with high task cylinder (add 6.7” for aluminum base) |
| B. Overall Width | 28” armrests | 28” with height adjustable arms |
| C. Overall Depth | 24.6” excelling base |
| D. Arm Height from Floor | 22.9” - 32.1” (work chair, height adjustable arms) | 22.9” - 32.1” (work chair, high performance arms) |
| | 28.5” - 38.9” (high task chair, height adjustable arms) | 28.5” - 38.9” (high task chair, high performance arms) |
| E. Base Diameter | 26” |

**ReGeneration by Knoll Performance Information**

| Strutted recline raises seat back to 1° - 15° | High task footrest measures 18” in diameter |
| High performance arm pads measure 8.2” long x 3.8” wide | Height adjustable arm pads measure 6.25” long x 3.4” wide |

**Compliance**

- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2013 (U.S. structural standard)
- ANSI/BIFMA ANSI/BIFMA 106.2007 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
- BIFMA G1.2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- EN 1335-1: 2000 (European ergonomic standard) for Flex Back armless work chair
- AS/NZS 4680:1997 level 6 (Australia, New Zealand structural and dimensional standard) for Flex Back armless work chair
- California TBR 157 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
- The ReGeneration by Knoll work chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Slim profile back support
Integrally colored, rapidly-renewable, high performance elastomer with polyester structure; optional bio-based urethane foam upholstery with glass reinforced nylon and ABS substrates and sewn textile cover

Adjustable arm supports
Integrally colored, glass reinforced, polyester structure

Arm pads
Integrally colored, self-skimming polyester

Flex Seat
High-resiliency molded bio-based foam with sewn textile cover and integrally colored, glass reinforced, impact modified nylon seat structure

Controls
A. Dynamic Suspension control
A solid state construction of integrally colored, high performance elastomers, glass reinforced and cast aluminum

B. Adjustment levers. Integrally colored, glass reinforced, nylon with cast zinc insert

Seat depth adjustment plate
Integrally colored, glass reinforced, nylon

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon with cast zinc insert or polished, cast aluminum; five-star design

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyesterurethane, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored nylon

Optional adjustable lumbar
Foamed clear polyester blend

Footring
Steel footring, aluminum die cast spacers and rubber fit ring

Generation Fabric
100% polyester, 100,000+ double rubs, Wroouch method, Oska-Tex certified for human safety

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Hard surfaces and Flex Back Net

General cleaning
Frequent vacuuming or light brushing to remove dust and grime is recommended. Spot clean with a mild upholstery shampoo or the foam from a mild detergent. When using a cleaning product, follow instructions carefully and clean only in a well-ventilated room. Avoid any product that contains carbon tetrachloride or other toxic materials. With any method, pretreat a small area before proceeding. When an overall soiled condition has been reached, see a professional furniture cleaning service or call Knoll Field Service at 800-445-5045 with questions.

Healthcare cleaning
ReGeneration’s hard surfaces and Flex Back Net successfully passed third-party testing for the following five cleaning agents commonly used in healthcare facilities:

• Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7)
• Clorox Cleanup undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7)
• Wexide 120 Concentrate, Phenolic Germicide by Steadfast Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7)
• Formula 890 Quantumary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 5 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 11.1)
• Hydrex P5 Concentrate 120 by Core Products diluted 1:10 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2)

In addition to the testing detailed above, Knoll has conducted internal testing of Versa 5 RLE cleaning solution on ReGeneration structural parts with no adverse effects.

Generation Fabric
Fabrics with cleaning codes W or WA are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

Sustainable Platinum certified
SMaRT™ Consensus Sustainable Product Standard is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, re-use and recovery. ReGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT™ certification.

BIFMA level® certified
BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy, and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

Oska-Tex certified
Generation Fabric is certified by the international third-party Oska-Tex for human safety

WARRANTY

ReGeneration by Knoll is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textile and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll®

**multipurpose chair**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>S-SC-N-X-GL</td>
<td>armless stacking chair with glides</td>
<td>2-SC-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
<td>armless hybrid chair with glides</td>
<td>2-H-C-N-X-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**upholstered seat:**

- upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)
- Chair with upholstered seat pad.

**Finish Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Metallic Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chrome (2H models only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Bright Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Black Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Dark Teal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Red Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Off White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Shell colors:**

- Select one of the following:
- Red: Dark Red
- Yellow: Yellow
- White: White
- Grey: Grey
- Dark Grey: Dark Grey
- Orange: Orange
- Bright Blue: Bright Blue
- Dark Teal: Dark Teal
- Red Orange: Red Orange

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Desert (beige)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Lemongrass (green)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Espresso (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Firecracker (red)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bluemarine (blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Onyx (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Olive (dark green)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Dark Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Bright Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Black Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Dark Teal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Red Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Off White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Metallic Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Silver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Chrome (2H models only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Bright Blue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Black Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Dark Teal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Red Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Off White</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Yellow</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code:**

- Example: 2-H-A-S-X-HC 2 ON GENF09

**Ordering Information:**

1. Pattern number
2. Frame finish
3. Shell color
4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)
   - Flip up tablet arm: replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet or R for right-handed tablet.
   - Note: Chairs with tablet arms do not stack. Assembly required. Visit Knoll.com for installation instructions.

**Options:**

- Tablet arm (2SC models only, assembly required):
- For flip up tablet arm, replace C in pattern with L for left-handed tablet or R for right-handed tablet.
- Note: Chairs with look basket do not stack. Assembly required. Visit Knoll.com for installation instructions.

**Caster Options:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard casters for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Soft casters for hard floors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Desert (beige)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Lemongrass (green)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Espresso (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Firecracker (red)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Bluemarine (blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Onyx (black)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Olive (dark green)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Options:**

- Knoll Textiles fabrics:
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the list for approved fabrics.
- Customer's Own Material:
- See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the list.
- COM Requirements:
- Fabric: 65 yards

**Cal 133:**

- MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seats, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the list for approved Cal 133 fabrics.

**Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.**
**Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll® stools**

**Bar-height stool**

**Counter-height stool**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Designer(s):</th>
<th>Formway Design, 2015</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>model</td>
<td>description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>counter-height stool</td>
<td>upholstered counter-height stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bar-height stool</td>
<td>upholstered bar-height stool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>upholstered seat</td>
<td>upholstered seat option (replace N in pattern with S)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Finish Options**

**Frame finishes:**
- Select one of the following
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - 2 n/c Black
    - 3 n/c Metallic Grey
    - 4 n/c Silver

**Shell colors:**
- Select one of the following
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - 01 Storm (dark grey)
    - 03 Pebble (medium grey)
    - 04 Desert (beige)
    - 05 Lemongrass (green)
    - 06 Sepia (brown)
    - 07 Firecracker (red)
    - 09 Oyster (blue)
    - 10 Olive (dark green)

**Generation Fabric - Base Grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Desert (beige)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Lemongrass (green)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Sepia (brown)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Firecracker (red)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Oyster (blue)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Olive (dark green)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fabric Options**

**Knoll Textiles fabrics:**
- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.

**Customer’s Own Material:**
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM Requirements:**
- fabric: .65 yards

**Cal 133:**
- MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

**Examples:**
- Code: Upchg: Description:
  - C( )133 $ 35. Cal 133 compliant fabric

**Order Code**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Example: 2BCX00GENF09</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>S</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ON</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENF</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Price List**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price- non-upholstered</th>
<th>have grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>544</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Non-upholstered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grade</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>101.</td>
<td>124.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130.</td>
<td>150.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165.</td>
<td>177.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>195.</td>
<td>203.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>204.</td>
<td>260.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Upholstered**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>grade</th>
<th>list price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>111.</td>
<td>135.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150.</td>
<td>193.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>212.</td>
<td>237.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>273.</td>
<td>293.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Cal 133:**
- MultiGeneration is Cal 133 compliant standard when non-upholstered. For upholstered seat chairs, an upcharge is required. See textile matrix at the beginning of the price list for pre-approved Cal 133 fabrics.

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll**

### Light Task / High Task

**Designer(s):** Formway Design, 2016

**Light Task Chair**

- **Model:** light task armless
- **Description:** armless 5-star base with hard casters
- **Pattern No.:** 2-5-S-CN-2-HC

- **Model:** light task arm
- **Description:** 5-star base with fixed arms and hard casters
- **Pattern No.:** 2-5-S-AN-2-HC

**Light Task Chair**

- **Model:** high task armless
- **Description:** armless high task chair with hard casters
- **Pattern No.:** 2-5-T-CN-2-HC

- **Model:** high task arm
- **Description:** high task chair with fixed arms and hard casters
- **Pattern No.:** 2-5-T-AN-2-HC

**Upholstered Seat**

- **Upholstered Seat Option:** (replace N in pattern with S)
- **Pattern No.:** 2SEA

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Light Task Non-Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Light Task Chair**

- **Model:** light task armless
- **Description:** armless 5-star base with hard casters
- **Pattern No.:** 2-5-S-CN-2-HC

- **Price:** $455

- **Model:** light task arm
- **Description:** 5-star base with fixed arms and hard casters
- **Pattern No.:** 2-5-S-AN-2-HC

- **Price:** $500

**Light Task Chair**

- **Model:** high task armless
- **Description:** armless high task chair with hard casters
- **Pattern No.:** 2-5-T-CN-2-HC

- **Price:** $591

- **Model:** high task arm
- **Description:** high task chair with fixed arms and hard casters
- **Pattern No.:** 2-5-T-AN-2-HC

- **Price:** $636

**Upholstered Seat**

- **Upholstered Seat Option:** (replace N in pattern with S)
- **Pattern No.:** 2SEA

- **Price:** $785

### Fabric Options

- **Knoll Textiles:** Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- **Customer's Own Material:** See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- **COM Requirements:** To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

### Ordering Information

- **Specify:**
  1. Pattern number
  2. Frame finish (specify only with fixed arms)
  3. Shell color
  4. Seat upholstery fabric (if applicable)

### Base Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2 n/c</td>
<td>Black plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3 n/c</td>
<td>Grey plastic base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 n/c</td>
<td>Silver polished aluminium base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$136 Chrome</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cylinder Height Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>low cylinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Frame Finish Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>$135 Soft Casters for Hard Floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>$125 Glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GC</td>
<td>$125 Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GR</td>
<td>$125 Grip-Rite Casters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HS</td>
<td>$125 Height Specified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DT</td>
<td>$125 Dark Teal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RD</td>
<td>$125 Red Orange</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cylinder Height Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Low Cylinder</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Generation Fabric - Base Grade

**Light Task Non-Upholstered:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Light Task Non-Upholstered</th>
<th>Upholstered</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>1</th>
<th>2</th>
<th>3</th>
<th>4</th>
<th>5</th>
<th>6</th>
<th>7</th>
<th>8</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Light Task Upholstered:**

- **Pattern No.:** 2SEA

- **Upholstered Seat Option:** (replace N in pattern with S)

- **Price:** $785

### Fabric Options

- **Knoll Textiles:** Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics.
- **Customer's Own Material:** See Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
- **COM Requirements:** To specify, insert C before seat fabric selection and 133 after it.

- **Code:** 133
  - **Description:** Cal 133 pre-approved fabric

- **Code:** COM
  - **Description:** COM pre-approved fabric

### Note

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
### Formway Design Studio: MultiGeneration by Knoll® Dimensions and Instructions

#### MultiGeneration Chair Measurements *

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Stacking Chair</th>
<th>Hybrid Chair</th>
<th>Stacking Dolly</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Height</strong></td>
<td>33.5&quot;</td>
<td>33.9&quot;</td>
<td>27.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Width</strong></td>
<td>21.5&quot; armrest / 20&quot; fixed arm</td>
<td>20.5&quot; armrest / 20.5&quot; fixed arm</td>
<td>18.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Depth</strong></td>
<td>21.4&quot;</td>
<td>21.9&quot;</td>
<td>43.8&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Height from Seat</strong></td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.8&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>9.1&quot; non-upholstered / 8.8&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arm Height from Floor</strong></td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
<td>27.25&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inside Distance between Arm Rest</strong></td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 17.6&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 17.6&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Depth</strong></td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back Basket</strong></td>
<td>6.7&quot; height, 11.5&quot; width, 11.8&quot; depth, 0.2&quot; from floor</td>
<td>11.5&quot; width, 0.35&quot; thick</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>12.8 lbs, armless: 15 lbs, fixed arm</td>
<td>15.5 lbs, armless: 23.5 lbs, fixed arm</td>
<td>16.1 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%.

#### Stacking Instructions

- **Stacking Chairs:** With or without fixed arms and with or without casters—stack up to 6 units high on the floor.
- **Stacking Dolly:** Stack up to 10 units high on the dolly.

- **To transport a stack of chairs, use the MultiGeneration by Knoll dolly.**
- **To stack chairs, place the rear legs of the top chair in front of the rear legs of the bottom chair and set the top chair down on the bottom chair.**

#### Non-upholstered stacking chairs

- Non-upholstered stacking chairs feature bumpers to protect the seat finish of the chair below and prevent chairs from slipping. Do not stack non-upholstered chairs on upholstered chairs, as the bumpers could damage the upholstery of the chair below.

#### Upholstered stacking chairs

- Upholstered stacking chairs feature a stacking shield on the underside of the seat to protect the upholstered face of the chair below. Do not stack upholstered chairs on non-upholstered chairs, as the stacking shield could damage the seat finish of the chair below.

#### Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with back basket and/or tablet arm

- Hybrid chairs and stacking chairs with back basket and/or tablet arm do not stack.

#### MultiGeneration stacking chair ganging instructions

- The MultiGeneration ganging slip adapts the back legs of the armless stacking chairs. Position the chairs side-by-side and clip the ganging device onto the chair legs just above the top of the glides. Arm and armless chairs can be ganged if alternated, but arm chairs cannot be ganged side-by-side.

Compliance:  
- ANSI / BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)  
- EN 1335:2007 (European structural standard)  
- GS/AS/CAN/608: 2000 (Australian/New Zealand structural and dimensional standard)  
- California TB 117-63 (flammability standard for foam)  
- California TB 133-standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)  
- MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

### MultiGeneration Stool Chair Measurements *

#### Bar-Height Stool

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Bar-Height Stool</th>
<th>Counter-Height Stool</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Height</strong></td>
<td>44.5&quot;</td>
<td>41.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Width</strong></td>
<td>18.6&quot;</td>
<td>18.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Depth</strong></td>
<td>23.4&quot;</td>
<td>23.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>29.5&quot; non-upholstered / 29.8&quot; upholstered seat</td>
<td>29.5&quot; non-upholstered / 27&quot; upholstered seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
<td>18.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Depth</strong></td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Foot Rest Height</strong></td>
<td>10.9&quot; from floor, 18.6&quot; from seat</td>
<td>18&quot; from floor, 17.5&quot; from seat</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>17.2 lbs</td>
<td>16.6 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.**
- **Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.**

#### Light Task

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Light Task</th>
<th>High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Height</strong></td>
<td>26.5 - 30.5&quot; low cylinder</td>
<td>30 - 48&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Width</strong></td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Overall Depth</strong></td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>27&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Height</strong></td>
<td>14.6 - 19.4&quot; low cylinder</td>
<td>18.1 - 22.4&quot; standard cylinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Width</strong></td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat Depth</strong></td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Armrest Height from Seat</strong></td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 18&quot; upholstered</td>
<td>17.3&quot; non-upholstered / 18&quot; upholstered</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Inside Distance between Armrests</strong></td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
<td>20.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Base Diameter</strong></td>
<td>25&quot;</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Footrest Diameter</strong></td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
<td>29&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Weight</strong></td>
<td>14.4 lbs, armless: 20.2 lbs, with arms</td>
<td>19.8 lbs, armless: 24.9 lbs, with arms</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- **Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.**
- **Seat upholstery adds 1.5 lbs.**

* All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 5%.

Compliance:  
- ANSI / BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)  
- California TB 117-U.S. (flammability standard for foam)  
- California TB 133-standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)  
- MultiGeneration by Knoll has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Shell:
Integrally colored, textured, glass reinforced nylon.

Stacking frame:
Powder coat over steel.

Hybrid frame:
Powder coat or chrome over steel.

Arm pads:
Integrally colored, textured thermoplastic polyurethane (TPU).

Bumpers (non-upholstered stacking):
Integrally colored, textured TPU.

Stacking shield (upholstered stacking):
Clarified polypropylene copolymer.

Dynamic Seat Structure (hybrid):
Fiber-reinforced polymer spring and nylon.

Seat upholstery:
High resiliency molded biobased foam (7% biobased on average) with textile cover, plastic and steel.

Generation Fabric (upholstered chairs):
100% polyester, Cal 117 compliant, exceeds 100,000+ double rubs, Wyzenbeck method.

Fasteners, hardware and lever:
Steel.

Book basket:
Steel wire.

Tablet arm:
Phenolic board covered with black core laminate and tubular steel support.

Glides:
Integrally colored, textured nylon.

Hard Casters:
Integrally colored, textured nylon and steel.

Soft Casters:
Integrally colored, textured nylon with polyurethane overmold and steel.

5-star base:
Glass reinforced nylon.

Adjustment lever:
Nylon.

Transom and cylinder:
Steel.

Footing:
Steel.

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

General cleaning:
Clean using a soft, dry or wet cloth. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Healthcare cleaning:
The following products can be used safely on the MultiGeneration by Knoll shell only (not on the frame):
- Clorox Germicidal Liquid Bleach diluted 1:5 ratio to tap water (pH 3.7).
- Clorox Clean-Up undiluted 100% solution (pH 9.7).
- Wax-Off 120 Concentrate Phenolic Germicide by Waxford Labs diluted 1 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 3.7).
- Formula 880 Quaternary Germicide by Grand Technologies diluted 1/2 ounce to 1 gallon tap water (pH 8.1).
- Hydroxi Pro Concentrate 128 by Core Products diluted 1:8 ratio to tap water (pH 7.2).
- Virox 5 RTU cleaning solution.

Upholstery cleaning:
Base grade Generation Fabric is cleaning code W-S-water or solvent based cleaning agent-and can be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products.

For further instruction, please see KnollTextiles Cleaning Information found in the Resources section of knolltextiles.com.

ENVIRONMENTAL

SMaRT® Sustainable Gold certified
SMaRT is a comprehensive, transparent sustainable product standard that measures a product’s environmental, economic and social benefits over its life cycle and throughout its global supply chain, from raw materials extraction through use, reclamation or re-use. MultiGeneration can contribute to achieving a LEED® Innovation in Design credit for its SMaRT certification.

BIFMA level® certified
BIFMA has established level® as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. level® is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level® certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

WARRANTY

MultiGeneration is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Ollo with Shell Back
light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base

Designer(s): Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

**Model Description Pattern No.**

- **Light Task Armless, 5-star base**
  - Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters
  - Pattern no.: 7-P-NA-2-S-HC
  - List price: $616 - $984

- **Light Task Fixed Arms, 5-star base**
  - Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, standard cylinder, hard casters
  - Pattern no.: 7-P-FA-2-S-HC
  - List price: $668 - $1,035

- **High Task Armless, 5-star base**
  - Armless plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters
  - Pattern no.: 7-P-NA-2-T-HC
  - List price: $745 - $1,112

- **High Task Fixed Arms, 5-star base**
  - Fixed arm plastic back, plastic 5-star base, high task cylinder, hard casters
  - Pattern no.: 7-P-FA-2-T-HC
  - List price: $795 - $1,378

**Replacement seat**

- **OLLOSEAT**
  - List price: $111 - $579

**Order Code Example:**

- **7-P-FA-2-S-HC-B-B-B-P-K2026B/13**
  - 7: Ollo
  - P: Plastic back
  - FA: Fixed arms
  - 2: 5-star plastic base
  - S: Standard cylinder
  - HC: Hard casters
  - B: Black lower back
  - B: Black plastic base
  - B: Black upper back
  - P: Painted control
  - K2026B/13: Base grade Delite, Onyx seat

**Ordering Information**

1. **Pattern number**
2. **Lower back finish**
3. **Base finish**
4. **Upper back finish**
5. **Control finish**
6. **Seat textile**

**Options**

- **Polished aluminum base:***
  - Replace 2 in pattern with 4:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - 4: $67: Polished

- **Polished control:**
  - Replace P in pattern with A:
  - Code: Description:
    - A: $56: Polished control

- **Casters and Glides:**
  - Replace HC in pattern with the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - SC: Soft casters for hard floors

**Delite K2026 - Base Grade**

- **Textile Options**
  - Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
    - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - Customer's Own Material/Leather:
    - See Customer's Own Material Seating Order Overview at the beginning of the price list
  - COM/COL Textile Requirements:
    - COM fabric seat = 3 yards
    - COL leather seat = 14 square feet

**Knoll Space Canada**

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

---

564

---

565
Ollo with Shell Back
light task chair with 4-star base

Designer(s):
Glen Oliver Loew, 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless, 4-star base</td>
<td>Armless plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides</td>
<td>7-P-NA-6-S-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arms, 4-star base</td>
<td>Fixed arm plastic back, aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides</td>
<td>7-P-FA-6-S-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Replacement seat**

**OLLOSEAT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Replacement seat</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ordering Information**

- Specify:
  1. Pattern number
  2. Lower back finish
  3. Base finish
  4. Upper back finish
  5. Control finishes
  6. Seat textile

- Lower back finish:
  Select one of the following colors:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - A: $56 Polished control

- Upper back finish:
  Select one of the following colors:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - B: $55 Black
    - MG: $45 Medium Grey
    - LG: $45 Light Grey

- Glides are only available on Ollo 4-star base.

**Options**

**Polished control**

- Replace P in pattern with A:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
    - A: $56 Polished control

**Knoll Textiles Delite K2026 - Base Grade**

- K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Ollo chair.
- Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.
- Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Orange
    - 02: Red
    - 03: Catalina
    - 04: Tuscany
    - 05: Patent
    - 06: Grain
    - 07: Cander
    - 08: Stone
    - 09: Gray
    - 10: Slate
    - 11: Tobacco
    - 12: Ochre
    - 13: Navy
    - 14: Purple

**Textile Options**

- Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
- Customer’s Own Material/Lambert:
  - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list
- COM/COIL Textile Requirements:
  - COM fabric seat ≥ 8 yards
  - COIL leather seat ≥ 14 square feet

**Sample Code**

- Example: 7-P-FA-6-S-GL-B-B-P-K2026B-13
- Code: Upchg: Description:
  - C( )133 $75 Cal 133 compliant

**Replacement seat**

**OLLOSEAT**

- Replacement seat
- Knoll Textiles Delite K2026 is the base-grade textile for the Ollo chair.
- Choose K2026B for the seat, followed by a two digit color code.
- Select one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
    - 01: Orange
    - 02: Red
    - 03: Catalina
    - 04: Tuscany
    - 05: Patent
    - 06: Grain
    - 07: Cander
    - 08: Stone
    - 09: Gray
    - 10: Slate
    - 11: Tobacco
    - 12: Ochre
    - 13: Navy
    - 14: Purple

**Pricing**

**Last price base grade**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Glides</th>
<th>COM</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>$684</td>
<td>$718</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>$718</td>
<td>$745</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>$745</td>
<td>$783</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>$783</td>
<td>$804</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>$804</td>
<td>$830</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>$830</td>
<td>$855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>$855</td>
<td>$881</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>$881</td>
<td>$904</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>$904</td>
<td>$928</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>$928</td>
<td>$950</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td>$1,052</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>$1,052</td>
<td>$1,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M</td>
<td>$1,181</td>
<td>$1,266</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N</td>
<td>$1,266</td>
<td>$1,308</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>O</td>
<td>$1,308</td>
<td>$1,394</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Glides are only available on Ollo 4-star base.**
Ollo with Knit Back
light task chair / high task chair with 5-star base

Designer(s): Glen Oliver Loew, 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>light task armless, 5-star base</td>
<td>T-K-NA-2-S-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>light task fixed arms, 5-star base</td>
<td>T-K-FA-2-S-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high task armless, 5-star base</td>
<td>T-K-NA-2-T-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>high task fixed arms, 5-star base</td>
<td>T-K-FA-2-T-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Designator(s)</th>
<th>Example:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>T-K-FA-2-S-HC</td>
<td>Ollo with Knit Back</td>
<td>7-K-FA-2-S-HC-LG-18-C-K2263B/18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T-K-FA-2-T-HC</td>
<td>Ollo with Knit Back</td>
<td>7-K-FA-2-T-HC-LG-18-C-K2263B/18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Back frame finish</th>
<th>Grades</th>
<th>COL 1026</th>
<th>COL 1028</th>
<th>COM 1048</th>
<th>COM 1026</th>
<th>COM 1028</th>
<th>COM 1048</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LG</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>$803</td>
<td>$806</td>
<td>$819</td>
<td>$822</td>
<td>$835</td>
<td>$855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>$1,032</td>
<td>$1,052</td>
<td>$1,209</td>
<td>$1,234</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
<td>$1,332</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$1,126</td>
<td>$1,176</td>
<td>$1,299</td>
<td>$1,323</td>
<td>$1,373</td>
<td>$1,455</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$1,209</td>
<td>$1,258</td>
<td>$1,381</td>
<td>$1,422</td>
<td>$1,505</td>
<td>$1,661</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Ordering Information

#### Options

- **Base Finish Options:**
  - Replace 2 in pattern with 4: Polished aluminum base
- **Gauges and Glides:**
  - Replace HC in pattern with the following:
  - Code: SC n/c - Soft casters for hard floors
  - Code: GL n/c - Glides
- **Knit Color:**
  - Select one of the following colors:
    - 1 n/c - Black
    - 2 n/c - Husk
    - 7 n/c - Dune
    - 13 n/c - Poppy
    - 15 n/c - Blueberry
    - 18 n/c - Stonework
    - 22 n/c - Gunmetal

#### Delite K2026-Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Catalina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Turquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Pastel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Cinder</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Slate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Infiniite K2026 - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Sugar</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Natural</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Camel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Honeycomb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Copper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Eucalyptus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Hillside</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Feather</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Raindrop</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Pepper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Poppy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Western</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Blueberry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Midnight</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Birch</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Stonework</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Nantucket</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Ash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Mercury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Gunmetal</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

- Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

#### COM/COl Textile Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COM/COl textile requirements</th>
<th>COM fabric weight</th>
<th>COL leather weight</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0.8 yards</td>
<td>2 yards</td>
<td>14 square feet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Knoll Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.

Knoll Space Canada

Customer’s Own Material/Leather:

- Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

- Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.
Ollo with Knit Back
light task chair with 4-star base

**Designers:**
Glen Oliver Loew, 2021

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>armless, 4-star base</td>
<td>Armless knit back, polished aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides</td>
<td>T-K-NA6-S-GL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed arm, 4-star base</td>
<td>Fixed arm knit back, polished aluminum 4-star base, standard cylinder, glides</td>
<td>T-K-FA6-S-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
<th>COL</th>
<th>prices</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>$713 - $773</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>B</td>
<td>D</td>
<td>$748 - $810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>E</td>
<td>$800 - $855</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>D</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>$810 - $888</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>G</td>
<td>$830 - $921</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>F</td>
<td>H</td>
<td>$855 - $1,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>I</td>
<td>$872 - $1,192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>H</td>
<td>J</td>
<td>$888 - $1,274</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
<td>K</td>
<td>$921 - $1,316</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>J</td>
<td>L</td>
<td>$965 - $1,398</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**
Example: T-K-FA6-S-GL-LG-18-K2263B/18

- 7 = Ollo
- K = Knit back
- FA = Fixed arm
- 6 = Caster and glides
- S = Standard cylinder
- LG = Light grey back frame
- 18 = Stonework seat
- K2263B/18 = Two-grade infinite, Stonework seat

**Ordering Information**

**Options**

- **Knit Color:**
  - Select one of the following colors:
  - Code: Description:
    - 1: Black
    - 2: Husk
    - 3: Natural
    - 4: Linen
    - 5: Honeysuckle
    - 6: Copper
    - 7: Clay
    - 8: Canvas
    - 9: Blush
    - 10: Feather
    - 11: Rain
    - 12: Basque
    - 13: Paprika
    - 14: Worsted
    - 15: Blueberry
    - 16: Midnight
    - 17: Birch
    - 18: Stonework
    - 19: Navy
    - 20: Seafoam
    - 21: Mercury
    - 22: Gunmetal

- **Infinite K2263 - Base Grade**
  - Delite K2026 is one of the base grade textiles for the Ollo chair with knit back. Choose K2263B or K2026B for the seat, followed by a color code.
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description:
      - 1: Sugar
      - 2: Husk
      - 3: Natural
      - 4: Linen
      - 5: Honeysuckle
      - 6: Copper
      - 7: Clay
      - 8: Canvas
      - 9: Blush
      - 10: Feather
      - 11: Rain
      - 12: Basque
      - 13: Paprika
      - 14: Worsted
      - 15: Blueberry
      - 16: Midnight
      - 17: Birch
      - 18: Stonework
      - 19: Navy
      - 20: Seafoam
      - 21: Mercury
      - 22: Gunmetal

**Infinite K2263 - Base Grade**

- Knoll Textiles Delite K2263 is one of the base grade textiles for the Ollo chair with knit back. Choose K2263B or K2026B for the seat, followed by a color code.
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description:
      - 1: Sugar
      - 2: Husk
      - 3: Natural
      - 4: Linen
      - 5: Honeysuckle
      - 6: Copper
      - 7: Clay
      - 8: Canvas
      - 9: Blush
      - 10: Feather
      - 11: Rain
      - 12: Basque
      - 13: Paprika
      - 14: Worsted
      - 15: Blueberry
      - 16: Midnight
      - 17: Birch
      - 18: Stonework
      - 19: Navy
      - 20: Seafoam
      - 21: Mercury
      - 22: Gunmetal

**Delite K2026 - Base Grade**

- Knoll Textiles Delite K2026 is also a base grade textile for the Ollo chair with knit back. Choose K2263B or K2026B for the seat, followed by a color code.
  - Select one of the following:
    - Code: Description:
      - 01: Orange
      - 02: Red
      - 03: Catalina
      - 04: Tropicana
      - 05: Parrot
      - 06: Green
      - 07: Cider
      - 08: Stone
      - 09: Gryp
      - 10: Slate
      - 11: Tobacco
      - 12: Chestnut
      - 13: Ovex
      - 14: Purple

**Textile Options**

- Knoll Textiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:
  - Please refer to the textiles matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.
  - Customer’s Own Material/Leather:
    - See Customer’s Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list

**COM/COIL Textile Requirements**

- COM fabric seat = .8 yards
- COIL leather seat = 14 square feet

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
## Ollo with Shell Back Dimensions

### Ollo Ergonomic Dimensions*  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Light Task</th>
<th>High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>16.1 - 21.3&quot; (5-star plastic base with casters)</td>
<td>22.6 - 31.0&quot; (5-star plastic base with casters)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
<td>19.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
<td>18&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>3.7°</td>
<td>3.7°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
<td>16.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
<td>18.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>90°</td>
<td>90°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>14°</td>
<td>14°</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat</td>
<td>8.5&quot;</td>
<td>8.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
<td>19.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 0.5%.

### Ollo Light Task Measurements  

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Light Task</th>
<th>High Task</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>31.19 - 35&quot; (5-star plastic base with glides is 0.4&quot; lower)</td>
<td>38.5 - 41.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(5-star aluminum base with casters is 0.6&quot; lower)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>25.3&quot; (armless)</td>
<td>25.9&quot; (armless)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>25.2&quot; (arms)</td>
<td>25.9&quot; (arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
<td>24.6&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>24 - 29&quot;</td>
<td>30.5 - 33.75&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Base Diameter</td>
<td>24.4&quot;</td>
<td>26.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| **Performance Information**  
| Weight | 23.0 lb (armless) | 39.0 lb (Armless) |
|        | 24.0 lbs (arm)    | 31.3 lbs (Arms)   |

- **Compliance:**  
  - ANSI / BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)  
  - California T.B. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)  
  - California T.B. 133 standard for non-upholstered models, with approved FR textile for upholstered models (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)  
  - Ollo has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.

---

This page intentionally left blank.
CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Lower back:
glass reinforced nylon

Upper back:
nylon

Arm pads:
glass reinforced nylon and self-skinning polyurethane

Seat structure:
glass reinforced nylon, acetal slides, and steel hardware

Foam carrier:
polypropylene

Seat upholstery:
High resiliency molded foam with textile cover

Control:
estal aluminum, glass reinforced nylon adjustment lever, steel hardware and rubber bushing

Cylinder:
steel

Base:
integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon or cast aluminum

Fasteners and hardware:
steel

Hard casters:
integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters:
integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane and steel

Glides:
integrally colored nylon and steel

Delite textile:
100% Polyester

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

General cleaning:
Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasive sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning code W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See Knoll Textiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

ENVIRONMENTAL

BIFMA level 3 certified
BIFMA has established level 3 as a common framework against which to evaluate the environmental and social responsibility of a variety of products. Level 3 is part of BIFMA’s ongoing development of voluntary product and industry standards that support safe, healthy and sustainable workplaces. To achieve level certification, Knoll partners with Scientific Certification Systems (SCS), known for its integrity and scientific rigor.

WARRANTY

Ollo is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
## Remix® work chair

### Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Pattern No.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Options

#### Fabric Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Smoke (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Charcoal (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Tobacco (light brown)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Slate (grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Stone (beige)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Cinder (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Green (light green)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Turquoise (light blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Catalina (blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Fabric support</td>
<td>Red (dark red)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Arm Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Smoke (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Charcoal (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Tobacco (light brown)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Slate (grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Stone (beige)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Cinder (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Green (light green)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Turquoise (light blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Catalina (blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Armrests</td>
<td>Red (dark red)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

#### Delite K2026 - Base Grade

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Smoke (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Charcoal (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Tobacco (light brown)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Slate (grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Stone (beige)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Cinder (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Green (light green)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Turquoise (light blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Catalina (blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Delite K2026 - Base Grade</td>
<td>Red (dark red)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Remix Seat

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>817</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>818</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Smoke (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>819</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>820</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Charcoal (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>821</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Tobacco (light brown)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>822</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Slate (grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>823</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Stone (beige)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>824</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Cinder (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>825</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Green (light green)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>826</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Turquoise (light blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>827</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Catalina (blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>828</td>
<td>Remix Seat</td>
<td>Red (dark red)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Textile Options

#### Delite K2026 Textiles

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Color</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Storm (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Smoke (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Pebble (medium grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Charcoal (dark grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Tobacco (light brown)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Slate (grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Stone (beige)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Cinder (light grey)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Green (light green)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Turquoise (light blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Catalina (blue)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L</td>
<td>Delite K2026 Textiles</td>
<td>Red (dark red)</td>
<td>Medium grey</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping Options

- **Fully Assembled**: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for a fully assembled is $47.
- **Fabric Switch**: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for a fully assembled is $47.
- **Packaged**: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for a fully assembled is $47.
- **Knoll MSRP pricing**: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for a fully assembled is $47.

### Ordering Information

- **Pattern Number**: XX-YY-YY-YY-YY
- **Color**: Storm (dark grey) or other approved colors.
- **Casters and Glides**:
  - Hard casters: $76 per pair
  - Soft casters: $15 per pair

### Seat Foam Options

- **USF Ultra Seat Foam**
  - Hard Casters: $794
  - Soft Casters: $833

### Price List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Pattern</th>
<th>Price (Base)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>66-W-NA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-W-PL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-W-AL-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-W-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66-W-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
<td>$805</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Shipping Options

- **Fully Assembled**: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for a fully assembled is $47.
- **Packaged**: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for a fully assembled is $47.
- **Knoll MSRP pricing**: ReGeneration by Knoll ships knocked down. For a fully assembled version, add a suffix - ASM to the end of the base pattern number. The upcharge for a fully assembled is $47.
Remix®
high back chair

Designers: Formway Design, 2015

model | description | pattern no.
--- | --- | ---
admino | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC
plastic loop arm | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC
aluminum loop arm | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC
height adjustable arm | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-PL-2-S-X-HC
flex arm | Tandem Back with Flex Net Matrix, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters | 67-H-AL-2-S-X-HC

REMIXSEAT Replacement seat REMIXSEAT

Order Code
67 Remix
H High back chair
P Plastic base
S Standard cylinder
X No optional lumbar
HC Fully assembled
AGSQ Fully unassembled
HK Basic back
PS Polyurethane foam, standard
USF Ultra soft foam
XU12 Seat textile in Delite, Charcoal
XB12 Back textile in Delite, Charcoal

Example for Cal 133: 67-H-NA-2-S-X-HC-USF-03-XOB03-USF-C-XU12-233-XB12-03

Ordering Information

Select one of the following:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish color
3. Flex Net Matrix color
4. B-side textile color
5. Seat foam
6. Seat textile
7. Back textile
8. Cylinder height

Options

- Polished Aluminum Base: Replace B with pattern code: GL $150 polished aluminum base

- Cylindrical Height Options: For height ranges see Remix Dimensions page. Replace 9 in pattern with one of the following:
  - 8: low cylinder
  - 9: high cylinder

- Fabric Color: For Remix outer back and seat can only be upholstered with the B-side textile.

- Finish Options: Select one of the following:
  - 1: B-side textile
  - 2: ultra soft foam

- Finish Color: For Remix outer back and seat can only be upholstered with the B-side textile.

- Upholstered: For height adjustable lumbar, replace X in pattern with S.

- Upholstery Grades:
  - A COM/COL textile requirements
  - B COM/COL textile requirements
  - C COM/COL textile requirements
  - D COM/COL textile requirements
  - E COM/COL textile requirements
  - F COM/COL textile requirements
  - G COM/COL textile requirements
  - H COM/COL textile requirements

- Split Upholstery: To order a lumbar separately, use pattern number 66LUMBAR. The list price is equal to the price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

- Knoll Textiles Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix chair. Choose XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - 01 Orange
  - 02 Red
  - 05 Cobalt
  - 04 Terracotta
  - 05 Fuchsia
  - 06 Green
  - 07 Cadet
  - 08 Slate
  - 09 Gray
  - 10 Smoke
  - 11 Tobacco
  - 12 Charcoal
  - 13 Onyx
  - 14 Purple

- Upholstered: Order XT for thin seat foam or XU for ultra seat foam, followed by a two digit color code. Select one of the following:
  - 01 Orange
  - 02 Red
  - 05 Cobalt
  - 04 Terracotta
  - 05 Fuchsia
  - 06 Green
  - 07 Cadet
  - 08 Slate
  - 09 Gray
  - 10 Smoke
  - 11 Tobacco
  - 12 Charcoal
  - 13 Onyx
  - 14 Purple

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

Textile Options

Antiqued Linens and Jacquard back fabrics
- Please refer to the textile-matteis at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

KnollSpace Canada

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
- See Customer’s Own Material Seating Overview at the beginning of the price list

Capped/Non-Capped: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list

For both thin and ultra seat foam:
- COM/COL textile requirements for fabrics and leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Price printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$980</td>
<td>$1,022</td>
<td>$1,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,047</td>
<td>$1,097</td>
<td>$1,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,116</td>
<td>$1,164</td>
<td>$1,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,185</td>
<td>$1,242</td>
<td>$1,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,205</td>
<td>$1,262</td>
<td>$1,309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,230</td>
<td>$1,306</td>
<td>$1,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,255</td>
<td>$1,346</td>
<td>$1,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,280</td>
<td>$1,383</td>
<td>$1,440</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,305</td>
<td>$1,436</td>
<td>$1,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,330</td>
<td>$1,522</td>
<td>$1,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,355</td>
<td>$1,549</td>
<td>$1,606</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,380</td>
<td>$1,586</td>
<td>$1,657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,405</td>
<td>$1,627</td>
<td>$1,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,430</td>
<td>$1,697</td>
<td>$1,878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For both thin and ultra seat foam:
- COM/COL textile requirements for fabrics and leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Capped/Non-Capped: See textile matrices at the beginning of the price list

For both thin and ultra seat foam:
- COM/COL textile requirements for fabrics and leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Price printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>last price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>COL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$980</td>
<td>$1,022</td>
<td>$1,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,047</td>
<td>$1,097</td>
<td>$1,140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,116</td>
<td>$1,164</td>
<td>$1,205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,185</td>
<td>$1,242</td>
<td>$1,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,205</td>
<td>$1,262</td>
<td>$1,309</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,230</td>
<td>$1,306</td>
<td>$1,359</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,255</td>
<td>$1,346</td>
<td>$1,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,280</td>
<td>$1,436</td>
<td>$1,504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,305</td>
<td>$1,522</td>
<td>$1,577</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,330</td>
<td>$1,586</td>
<td>$1,657</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,355</td>
<td>$1,627</td>
<td>$1,727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>$1,380</td>
<td>$1,697</td>
<td>$1,878</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note:
- Call 33 upcharge for a replacement seat to $380

591
592
Remix® Work and High Back Chair Dimensions

Knoll Space Canada

**Remix G1-2002 Ergonomic Guidelines**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>15” - 19.5” minimum range (one or combination of chairs)</td>
<td>14.2” - 17.3” (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.6” - 21.5” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>16.6” - 21.5” (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>Include 16.9” or less range</td>
<td>14.75” - 17.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17.5” - 22.8” (high cylinder)</td>
<td>17.5” - 22.8” (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>38” minimum</td>
<td>20.6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>In range of 0 - 4° rearward</td>
<td>4.1” rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remix High Back Chair Ergonomic Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Seat*</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>15” - 19.5” minimum range (one or combination of chairs)</td>
<td>14.2” - 17.3” (low cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16.6” - 21.5” (standard cylinder)</td>
<td>16.6” - 21.5” (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>Include 16.9” or less range</td>
<td>14.75” - 17.75”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17.5” - 22.8” (high cylinder)</td>
<td>17.5” - 22.8” (high cylinder)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>38” minimum</td>
<td>20.6”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>In range of 0 - 4° rearward</td>
<td>4.1” rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Arms**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>6.9” - 10.4” minimum range (single or multiple sets of arms)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>6.1” - 11.2” high performance arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>20.75” loop arms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>39” minimum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Remix Work Chair Measurements**

A. Overall Height

| A. Overall Height | 36.9” - 44.9” (add 0.25” for aluminum base) |

B. Overall Width

| B. Overall Width | 21” arm rest |
| | 21.5” with loop arms |
| | 27” with HA arms |
| | 30” with HP arms |

C. Overall Depth

| C. Overall Depth | 25.5” excluding base |

D. Arm Height from Floor

| D. Arm Height from Floor | 26.0” - 31.3” (height adjustable arms) |
| | 26.0” - 31.3” (high performance arms) |
| | 25” - 29.5” (loop arms) (add 0.25” for aluminum base) |

E. Base Diameter

| E. Base Diameter | 27.7” |

**Remix Performance Information**

- Synchronized roller ratio swivel is 1:1.2
- High performance arm pads measure 3” long x 4” wide
- Height adjustable arm pads measure 3” long x 3” wide
- Height performance arm pads adjust 2” in width, 3” in depth and pivot 40° (20° inward, 20° outward)

Compliance:

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
ANSI/BIFMA 18.1-2000 (U.S. ergonomic standard)
California TB. 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
California TB. 133 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)
The Remix high back chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.
Remix® Features and Operating Instructions

Tandem Back
Comprised of intelligent layers of contrasting materials to provide movement and active support.

Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

Seat height
To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

Seat depth
Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

Three-point tilt lock
Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward at mid-way point or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at that position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

Performance Options

Height adjustable arm
To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armpad. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.

Contoured Seat
Varying levels of thickness provide targeted cushioning for long-term comfort and waterfall edges for shifting postures.

Tilt tension
Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

High performance arm
In addition to arm height adjustment, free float arm pads easily move in width, depth and pivot.

CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

Flex Net Matrix
Integrally colored, high performance bio-based elastomer (59% biobased by weight on average)

Back frame
Engineered 33% glass-filled nylon compound (at least 50% by weight post-industrial and post-consumer recycled content), polypropylene

Foam
High-resiliency molded foam

Adjustable arm supports
Integrally colored, 49% glass reinforced nylon with steel reinforcement

Arm pads
Integrally colored, self-skinning polyurethane

Aluminum loop arms
Polished cast aluminum

Plastic loop arms
Integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced nylon

Seat
High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 30% glass reinforced polypropylene structure

Control
Powder coated steel and cast aluminum, with integrally colored, glass reinforced nylon adjustment knobs and levers

Pneumatic cylinder
Steel

Base
Polished cast aluminum or integrally colored, 33% glass reinforced nylon with steel insert, five star design

Fasteners and hardware
Steel

Hard casters
Integrally colored nylon and steel

Soft casters
Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

Glides
Integrally colored nylon

Delite textile
100% polyester

B-side textile
100% polyester

CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS

Remix Fabric
Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See Knoll Textiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

Remix is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD Gold™ certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

WARRANTY
Remix is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
Remix®
side chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>side chair</td>
<td>Fully upholstered side chair with glides</td>
<td>84-S-X-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Designers:
Formway Design, 2016

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>grades</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>C</td>
<td>D</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>E</td>
<td>F</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>G</td>
<td>H</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>I</td>
<td>J</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>K</td>
<td>L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>M</td>
<td>N</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>O</td>
<td>P</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Q</td>
<td>R</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S</td>
<td>T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>U</td>
<td>V</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>W</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Y</td>
<td>Z</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Order Code Example:
64-S-X-GL-2-RX02-64

Ordering Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GL</td>
<td>Glides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HC</td>
<td>Hard casters for soft floors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SC</td>
<td>Soft casters for hard floors</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Frame Finish:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Dark Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Bronze</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Slate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Delite K2026 - Base Grade

KnollTextiles fabrics Delite K2026 is the base grade textile for the Remix side chair. Select one of the following:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>01</td>
<td>Orange</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>02</td>
<td>Red</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>03</td>
<td>Catalina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>04</td>
<td>Turlquoise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>05</td>
<td>Pink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>06</td>
<td>Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>07</td>
<td>Dark Green</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>08</td>
<td>Stone</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>09</td>
<td>Gray</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Slate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tobacco</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Charcoal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Onyx</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Purple</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Textile Options

KnollTextiles fabrics and Spinneybeck leathers:

Please refer to the textile matrices at the beginning of the price list for approved fabrics and leathers.

Split upholstery:
Remix side seats-backs can be upholstered in any two approved fabrics or leathers. The list price of the chair equals the list price of the higher of the two upholstery grades.

Customer's Own Material/Leather:
Please refer to the Customer's Own Material Seating Process Overview at the beginning of the price list.

Knoll Space Canada

Prices printed reflect Knoll MSRP pricing.
**Remix® Side Chair Dimensions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Side Chair Measurements</th>
<th>Side Chair</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>31.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>23&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>22.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Seat</td>
<td>9.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>26&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Inside Distance between Arm Rests</td>
<td>20.1&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Seat Height</td>
<td>17.7&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Seat Width</td>
<td>18.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I. Seat Depth</td>
<td>17.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>21.8 lbs</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ± 3.5%.

**CLEANING INSTRUCTIONS**

Remix Fabric
- Fabric with cleaning codes W or W-S are designed to be cleaned with low environmental impact cleaning fluids, including GS-37 certified products. See Knoll Textiles Price List for further details on cleaning codes.

**ENVIRONMENTAL**

Remix side is GREENGUARD® and GREENGUARD Gold™ certified and can contribute to achieving LEED® credits.

**CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION**

**Back**
- High-resiliency foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure

**Seat**
- High-resiliency molded foam with textile cover and integrally colored, 13% glass reinforced nylon structure

**Seat cosmetic cover**
- Integrally colored, 30% glass filled polypropylene

**Frame**
- Powder coated steel

**Fasteners**
- Steel

**Hard casters**
- Integrally colored nylon and steel

**Soft casters**
- Integrally colored nylon over molded with polyurethane, and steel

**Glides**
- Integrally colored impact modified nylon

**Delite textile**
- 100% polyester

**WARRANTY**

Remix side is warranted for 24-hour, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, and finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.

Compliance:
- ANSI / BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- ODP-6, 2013 (Canadian structural standard)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)
- California TB 113 with approved FR textile (U.S. flammability standard for full-chair)

Remix side chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 lbs.
**K.™ task**
knocked down work chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable arms</td>
<td>mesh-back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>height performance arms</td>
<td>mesh-back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-HP-2-S-X-HC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Lumbar Support
- optional lumbar support
  - K-T-LUMBAR

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Frame finishes:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mesh finish:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>~ Black</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat textile options:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FLB</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
- Lumbar support (K-T-LUMBAR) only ships separately and must be installed in the field.
- Fixed arm only available with black mesh back and Delite Onyx or Faux Black Leather seat.

**Knoll Space Canada**

**List Price**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>base grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>575.00</td>
<td>502.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>611.00</td>
<td>630.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Code**

**Ordering Information**

**Options**

- **Soft casters:** Replace HC in pattern with SC:
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
  - SC $15. soft casters for hard floor

- **Polished Aluminum Base:** Replace 2 in pattern with 4.
  - Code: Upchg: Description:
  - 4 $67. polished aluminum base

- **Cylinder Height Options:** Replace S in pattern with one of the following:
  - Code: Description:
  - L low cylinder
  - H high cylinder

- **Finish Options:**
  - Frame finishes: Select one of the following:
    - Code: | Description: |
      - ~ Black | GY Grey |
  - Mesh finish: Select one of the following:
    - Code: | Description: |
      - ~ Black | GY Grey |
  - Seat textile options: Select one of the following:
    - Code: | Description: |
      - FLB | Faux Leather, Black |

**Note:**
- Faux Leather seat only available with black mesh back.
- Grey frame finish only available on chairs with black mesh Adjustable arms. Grey frame chairs only available with Grey hood mesh and Grey or Onyx Delite seat.

---

608 609
k.™ task
fully assembled work chair

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern no.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>height adjustable arm</td>
<td>mesh back, plastic base, standard cylinder, no optional lumbar, hard casters</td>
<td>K-T-HA-2-S-X-HC-ASM</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>list price</th>
<th>base grade</th>
<th>faux leather</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$603.</td>
<td>$622.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## k.™ task Dimensions and Operating Instructions

### k.™ task Ergonomic Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Thin Seat Foam</th>
<th>Ultra Seat Foam</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Seat</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Height</td>
<td>14.5” - 18.5”</td>
<td>15.1” - 19.1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Depth (Adjustable)</td>
<td>16.5” - 18.9”</td>
<td>16.5” - 18.9”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Width</td>
<td>19.3”</td>
<td>19.3”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Fixed)</td>
<td>1” rearward at rest</td>
<td>1” rearward at rest</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat Pan Angle (Adjustable)</td>
<td>1” - 13” during recline</td>
<td>1” - 13” during recline</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Back</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Height</td>
<td>23”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Backrest Width</td>
<td>18.1”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lumbar Support (Fixed)</td>
<td>10”</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angle between Seat and Back</td>
<td>93.7°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tilt Range of Back</td>
<td>17°</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Arms</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Armrest Height from Seat (Adjustable)</td>
<td>7.7” - 10.3”</td>
<td>7.1” - 10.2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Fixed)</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
<td>19.7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inside Distance between Armrests (Adjustable)</td>
<td>17.5” - 19.7”</td>
<td>17.5” - 19.7”</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA Chair Measuring Device using the Universal Measurement Procedure which has a measurement uncertainty of ±3%.*

### k.™ task Measurements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Feature</th>
<th>Measurement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>37.9” - 43.2”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>27”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Overall Depth</td>
<td>27” excluding base</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Arm Height from Floor</td>
<td>23.3” - 31.7”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(with height adjustable and high performance arms)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Base Diameter</td>
<td>30”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weight</td>
<td>35 lbs.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Standard cylinder, plastic base**

### k.™ task Performance Information

- Synchronized recline ratio seatback is 1:2.
- Armrests measure 7.9” x 3.5” for height adjustable arms; 8.5” x 3.75” for high performance arms.
- High performance armrests adjust 2” in width (1” per arm), and 2” in depth.

**Compliance:**
- ANSI/BIFMA X5.1:2011 (U.S. structural standard)
- BIFMA 61:2013 (U.S. ergonomic guidelines)
- EN 1335-1:2002 (European ergonomic standard)
- California TB 117 (U.S. flammability standard for foam)

k.™ task has been tested and approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

## k.™ task Operating Instructions

### Intuitive Adjustments (Standard)

**Seat height**

- To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

**Backrest Height**

- To lower seat, lift the right lever while seated in the chair. To raise seat, remove your weight from seat while lifting right lever. Release to lock.

**Seat depth**

- Lift the left lever and slide to the desired position. Release to lock.

**Five-point tilt lock**

- Turn left knob backward to lock upright or forward to allow for recline. To set recline lock position, lean back and turn knob backward or at full recline. This will lock chair in place at the next closest position. To release, turn knob forward, recline slightly and sit back upright.

**Tilt tension**

- Turn right knob forward to increase the tilt tension or backward to reduce tension.

### Arm options

- Height adjustable arm
- To adjust the height, push the button underneath the armrest. Slide the arm to the desired position and release the lever to lock.
### CONSTRUCTION INFORMATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Component</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Back Support</td>
<td>100% polyester mesh back with glass-filled nylon frame</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arm Support</td>
<td>Glass-filled nylon arm support with polyurethane armpad</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seat</td>
<td>Plywood base with molded foam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Control</td>
<td>Steel and aluminum with various plastic components</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pneumatic Cylinder</td>
<td>Steel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Base</td>
<td>Glass-filled nylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hard Casters</td>
<td>Nylon, steel and acetal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soft Casters</td>
<td>TPU, nylon, steel and acetal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adjustable Lumbar</td>
<td>Mineral- and glass-filled polypropylene</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delite Textile</td>
<td>100% polyester</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Cleaning Instructions

- **Back mesh**: Fabric with cleaning codes W are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents or foam.
- **Delite Textile**: Fabric with cleaning codes W-S are designed to be cleaned with water-based cleaning agents and foam or mild, water-free solvents.

### Warranty

k. task is warranted for 24-hours, 7 days a week, multi-shift use: 12 years parts and labor to repair; 3 years seating upholstery, textiles and leathers, finishes. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>model</th>
<th>description</th>
<th>pattern number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>shell base chair desk</td>
<td>shell base chair with curved back that serves as backrest, armrest or tablet work surface</td>
<td>ACT-TB-1-GL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Order Code</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT-TB-1-GL-118-130</td>
<td>Sled base chair with curved back that serves as backrest, armrest or tablet work surface</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| pull up table | pull up table that also serves as a place to perch | ACT-TB-3-GL |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Finish Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Frame:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Select one of the following frame finishes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Code: Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130T</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>131T</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Tablet:** |
| Select one of the following tablet finishes |
| - Code: Description |
| 111 | Jet Black laminate |
| 115 | Medium Grey laminate |
| 118 | Bright White laminate |
| 130 | Dark Red accent laminate |
| 131 | Slate Blue accent laminate |
| VWO | White Oak veneer |
| GSO | Grey Stained Oak veneer |

| **Seat:** |
| Select one of the following seat finishes |
| - Code: Description |
| 111 | Jet Black laminate |
| 115 | Medium Grey laminate |
| 118 | Bright White laminate |
| 130 | Dark Red accent laminate |
| 131 | Slate Blue accent laminate |
| VWO | White Oak veneer |
| GSO | Grey Stained Oak veneer |

**Note:** Dark Red and Slate Blue accent laminates are priced differently than standard laminate colors.

**Note:** Grey Stained Oak veneer is not available on the shell base chair desk.
### Toboggan® Technical and Environmental Information

**Knoll Space Canada**

#### Dimensions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dimension</th>
<th>Sled Base Chair Desk</th>
<th>Pull-up Table</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Overall Height</td>
<td>27.1&quot;</td>
<td>24.5&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Overall Width</td>
<td>16.2&quot;</td>
<td>10.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Width of Seat</td>
<td>16.2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Width of Tablet</td>
<td>15.0&quot;</td>
<td>17.9&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Overall Depth</td>
<td>27.2&quot;</td>
<td>16.4&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Depth of Seat</td>
<td>14.2&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G. Depth of Tablet</td>
<td>10.4&quot;</td>
<td>13.0&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H. Seat Height</td>
<td>16.1&quot;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Weight:**

- Sled Base Chair Desk: 18 lbs.
- Pull-up Table: 22 lbs.

#### Construction Information

- **Frame:** Powder-coated steel
- **Seat and tablet:** Molded plywood with laminate or veneer surfaces
- **Tip stops and glides:** Molded nylon
- **Fasteners and hardware:** Steel

#### Compliancy

ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011 (U.S. structural standard)

The Toboggan chair has been tested and is approved for use by individuals weighing up to 300 pounds.

California T.B. 131 (U.S. flammability standard for full chair)

#### Warranty

Toboggan is warranted for 24-hour, 7-day a week, multi-shift use:

- 12 years parts and labor to repair. See Knoll Selling Policy for further details, conditions and exclusions.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>pattern no.</th>
<th>page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4LSL</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4LSL</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50-120</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50S</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50SIT</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50SITL</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L-ACE</td>
<td>336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50L-GLD</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51TG</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51T2</td>
<td>354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-5</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-5S</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51A-7</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-1S</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51C-2</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-1</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-1S</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CH-2</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-1S</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51CM-2</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-145P</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-146P</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>53-147</td>
<td>314</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55BACKSTOPPER</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55C-3</td>
<td>536, 540, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55FABRCSTOPPER</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55H-3</td>
<td>536, 540, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55HEADREST</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55LUMBAR</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55M-3</td>
<td>536, 540, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55P-3</td>
<td>536, 540, 542</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>55SEATSTOPPER</td>
<td>544</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-KC-KC</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-KC-KD</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-KK</td>
<td>426, 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>614TS-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610TR-KK</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610TR-KK</td>
<td>426, 430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>610TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6242</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6248</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6254</td>
<td>360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6260</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6272</td>
<td>362</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6318</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6354</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6360</td>
<td>350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-KC-KC</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-KC-KD</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>642TR-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA-KC-KC</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA-KC-KD</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TA-LWT-LWT</td>
<td>426</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>643TAS-HB-HL</td>
<td>420</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6472</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6484</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6496</td>
<td>364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64S-X-GL</td>
<td>604</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654A</td>
<td>270, 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654C</td>
<td>282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>654CC</td>
<td>270</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# Selling Policy

This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.

## Terms & Conditions of Sales

**Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. (“Seller”) of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter “Products”) within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser’s assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.**

## Ordering Information

**All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller’s order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.**

## Order Confirmation

**A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller’s order confirmation or acknowledgment.**

## Terms & Conditions

**List prices are subject to change without notice.**

## Pricing Policies

**List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller’s list prices.**

## Taxes

**All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.**

## Terms of Payment

**Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than $100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. KnollStudio orders less than $2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than $2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment.**

If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser’s financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.

## Changes and Cancellation

**Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including “COM” (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled.**

QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll’s authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuickShip policy supersedes.

For standard orders, freight for all Muuto orders is prepaid and added to the invoice. For standard orders, freight is prepaid in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice. Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.

## Delivery/Freight Charges

**Shipment outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin.**

For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser’s request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery.

Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.

## Claims

**All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.**

February 15, 2022

625
Selling Policy

Seller’s Security Interest

Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.

Held Orders/Storage

If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.

Customer’s Own Material

A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller’s line of Products (“COM”) must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchase order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.

Warranty

Seller warrants to the original Purchaser only that the Products Seller manufactures and sells to Purchaser are free of defects in workmanship and materials, during the applicable warranty period set forth below. Should any failure to conform with this limited warranty appear to a Product listed below during the applicable warranty period from the date of shipment, Seller shall, upon prompt written notice, repair or replace, at its option and costs, the affected part or parts.

Product and Period of Warranty

Lifetime: Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Caliber, Crinion Open Table, Currents, Dividends Horizon, Morrison, Reff Profiles laminate, Rockwell Unscripted, Series 2 Storage, Template, Quoin and other non-wood components (except cascade edge worksurfaces, operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, digital locks, upholstery, textiles and leathers, special or custom products, see below), Islands Collection table structure, legs, and laminate worksurfaces; and Vexby mobile bin.

12 Years: Chadwick, Generation by Knoll, k. task, Life, Moment, MultiGeneration by Knoll, Ollo, ReGeneration by Knoll, and TobagoZen seating (except seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, see below).

10 Years: Anchor Storage except digital locks, Antenna Workspaces, AutoStrada, Crinion Open Table, Dividends Horizon, Dividends Horizon Satellite Surfaces, Reff Profiles, Rockwell Unscripted, Quoin wood components, Template wood components, Series 2 Veneer Front Storage, cascade edge worksurfaces, Wood Casegoods (The Graham Collection) (except wood casegoods upholstered surfaces, see below), Reuter overheads, Reuter vertical storage, KnollExtra Sapper Monitor Arm Collection, Supper XYZ Monitor Arm Adjustable keyboard mechanisms and platforms, Communication Boards (except fabric board textiles, cork and FilzFelt, see below), Smokador collection (except leathers, see below), Orchestra Universal Systems Accessories, k. lounge structural components, KnollStudio Flex and Propeller, Tone bases and Lucrives, and dealer-purchased non BIFMA-certified Muto products.

5 Years: Operational parts, controls, electrical, Lighting (except light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, see below), special or custom product, wood veneer products and plywood, Currents handcrank, KnollStudio (excluding textiles, leather and outdoor finishes), ESL, Pixel Lounge, Rockwell Unscripted wire bases, KnollExtra CPU holders and all universal storage drawers, and Power Collection, k.bench (except changes in finish, see below) and k.stand bases (except changes in finish, see below), Islands Collection veneer worksurfaces, operational parts, wide prommet lid, casters, glides and electrical; and dealer-purchased non BIFMA-certified Muto products.

3 Years: Rockwell Unscripted upholstery (except textiles and leather), Office Seating upholstery, textiles, leathers and finishes, Fabric boards textiles and Smokador Collection leathers, KnollExtra Pop Up Screens, k.screen (except cork and PET), and retailer-purchased Muto products.

2 Years: Anchor Storage digital locks, Quoin digital locks, all other KnollExtra product.

1 Year: Light ballasts, bulbs and power supply, seating upholstered armrugs and soft armrugs, wood casegoods, upholstered surfaces, KnollStudio, textiles, leathers and outdoor product finishes, Pixel Lounge fabric, k. lounge upholstery and k. lounge fabric, Rockwell Unscripted fabric and accessories, k.screen cork and PET.

This warranty does not apply to:
- Damage caused by a carrier other than the Seller.
- Normal wear and tear or acts or omissions of parties other than Seller (including user modification, improper use or installation of Products).
- COM or other third party materials applied to Products.
- Products not installed by or under the auspices of a Knoll Dealer.
- Dramatic temperature variations or exposure to unusual conditions.
- Changes in surface finishes, including colorfastness due to aging or exposure to light.
- Except as specifically noted above, textiles and upholstery supplied by KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck FilzFelt (consult current price lists for applicable warranties).

Natural variations occurring in wood, marble, and leather shall not be considered defects, and the Seller does not guarantee the colorfastness or matching of the colors, grains or textures, or surface hardness of such materials. The Seller also does not guarantee the performance of Glassflass part surfaces.

The EXPRESS WARRANTIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING ANY WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND ALL OTHER WARRANTIES ARISING FROM COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.

The remedies provided above are the Purchaser’s sole remedies for any failure of Seller to comply with its obligations regarding the workmanship of its Products. Correction of any nonconformity in the manner and for the period of time provided shall constitute complete fulfillment of all liabilities of Seller, with
Delay/Force Majeure

Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.

Compliance with Law

PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.

Patents

Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.

The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:

• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser.
• Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer.
• Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller’s written consent.

Limitations of Liability

SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT.

Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
General Ordering Information

The Products
This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes
Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:
H = height
W = width
D = depth
Dia. = diameter
Rad. = radius

Pricing
All prices shown are MSRP.

How to Order
Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item’s “designated area” can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:
Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll’s environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such “green” initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on “About Knoll” and then “Environmental Focus.”